001

## The president makes the elderly embrace e-commerce, hires an attorney, and invests in organic products to create a favourable economic outlook.

**语法重点：**

一、什么是主+谓+宾+宾补？

有些动词所表达的意义不完整，需要通过宾语补足语来**补充说明宾语的情况或 状态**，使句子的意义更加完整明确。

二、哪些动词容易🎧现宾语补足语？

let、have，see、hear、feel，think、believe

三、宾语补足语可以有哪些形式？

名词： The company elected her president.

形容词：They painted the door green.

副词：She put the book back.

动名词：We caught him stealing.

动词不定式： I want him to stay.

四、 为什么要搞懂宾补？五大基本句型之一

make the entrance to professional geological journals harder for amateur. (2001text4)

The president makes the elderly embrace e-commerce, hires an attorney, and invests in organic products to create a favourable economic outlook.

# The president makes the elderly embrace e-commerce

**词汇讲解：**

1. president(18)：n. 总统；国家主席；院长；校长；会长；总裁；董事长词根拆解:pre-= 在……前面，sid= sit 坐，ent-= ……的人。

sid 作为词根的单词比如真题词汇：resident, consider, insidious dissident?

1. elderly(2) adj. 年长的a weak elderly parent the elderly

派生词：elder(2) adj. 年龄较大的 / n.长者

his elder brother

考 He works harder than their elders

1. embrace(8) v.拥抱/欣然接受/囊括；n.拥抱embrace sb. a warm embrace

embrace+ change, political system, or idea

sth embrace(s) …

考 We also need to embrace downtime.

考A square embraces the commonplaceness.

考The concept embraces not only A but also B.

1. e-commerce(2) n.电子商务

名词前面加e-，表示互联网相关的e-mail EMS：Express **Mail** Service

e-business = e-commerce

# hires an attorney, and invests in organic products

1. hire(9) v.雇佣 hire sb. - he hired a dentist
2. attorney(2) n. 律师 agent in law lawyer 7. invest(7) v. 投资 invest in sth.

考 He invests directly in shares

考 He invested all our profits(=money) in gold shares

派生词：investor(5) n.投资者/投资机构 investment(10) n.投资/投资品

1. organic(3) adj. 没有化肥的/生物体的/不可分割的

考organic vegetables 考 an organic being

考Vitamins are organic compounds in our body

# to create a favourable economic outlook.

1. favourable(2) adj. 赞许的, 赞同的, 有利的, 顺利的favour/favor

考favourable inflation figures

考in the most favourable positions

1. economic(39) adj. 经济方面的/ 实际方面考虑省钱的

考economic core/downturns/disasters

考evidence has to be economic

派生词：

economy(26) n.经济体/adj. 节约的

economist (9) n.经济学家/《经济学人》杂志

econometric (1) adj.计量经济学的economical(1) adj.节约的economically(2) adv.经济上地

1. outlook(2) n.（对生活的）看法/前景

考reporters differ broadly by outlook, values, education, and class.

考cheery outlook

## The president makes the elderly embrace e-commerce, hires an attorney, and invests in organic products to create a favourable economic outlook.

总统让老年人拥抱电子商务，雇佣律师，并投资有机产品， 以创造有利的经济前景。

# 002

## The passionate assistant professor, full of optimism, showed her students a concrete approach to master the intricate steps of solving mathematical equations.

这位充满热情和乐观精神的助理教授向她的学生展示了一种具体的方法来 掌握解决数学方程复杂步骤的技巧。

**一、什么是主谓+双宾语**

有些动词，后面的成分要既有人，又有物，才能句意完整

He gave me a pencil. = He gave a pencil to me.

**二、 哪些词后面跟双宾语？**

Her work in genetics won United States scientist Barbara McClintock the Nobel Prize in 1983.

**三、 主谓双宾和主谓宾宾补有什么区别？**

主谓宾宾补：It makes Captain happy. 主谓双宾： He gave Captain a dog. 考：bring sth. to sb / offer sth. to sb.

The passionate assistant professor, full of optimism, showed her students a concrete approach to master the intricate steps of solving mathematical equations.

这位充满热情和乐观精神的助理教授向她的学生展示了一种具体的方法来 掌握解决数学方程复杂步骤的技巧。

**词汇讲解：**

# The passionate assistant professor, full of optimism

1. passionate (2) adj.狂热的； 热诚的passionate advocate

考

passionate consumers will voice their opinions in different ways.

考

派生词：passion (5) ：n.热情；酷爱

passionately (1) adv.热情地；强烈地；激昂地

1. assistant (3) adj.助理的/n.助理

词根拆解：as-=beside 在……旁边；sist=to stand 站

sist 作为词根的单词比如真题词汇：exist； resist； consist； insist assistant dean

考

Miranda Priestly scolds her unattractive assistant.

考

1. optimism (5) n.乐观主义

考optimism characteristic

派生词：optimistic (5) adj.乐观主义的

# showed her students a concrete approach

1. concrete (5) n.混凝土/adj.明确具体的

考concrete consumes …

考a concrete expression 考concrete benefits

考a concrete research and understanding

1. approach (24) v.靠近；处理/n.方式；接洽approach sb. about sth. take an approach

考 Humans are born with the capacity to approach challenges.

考 Airlines could take a more naturalistic approach.

There had already been approaches from6buyers interested in the whole of the group.

6

# to master the intricate steps of solving mathematical equations.

1. master (7) v.掌握；掌控/n.主人；专家

There are a number of approaches to mastering the art. masters such as Galileo, Newton, Maxwell, Einstein...

考

考

1. intricate (2) adj.复杂精细的their intricate IT systems.

考

an intricate and finely detailed web.

考

派生词：

intricacy (2) n.复杂精细

1. solve (14) v.解决 (问题)

考 solve problems/challenges/difficulties

1. mathematical (3) adj.数学的；数学方面的

考mathematical symbols 考a mathematical training. 派生词：

mathematician (1) n.数学家；

mathematics (1) n.数学

1. equation (2) n.等式；方程式 /平衡,综合体

考a single generative equation

考While climate is a key element, it shouldn’t come at the expense of the rest of the equation.

## The passionate assistant professor, full of optimism, showed her students a concrete approach to master the intricate steps of solving mathematical equations.

这位充满热情和乐观精神的助理教授向她的学生展示了一种具体的方法来 掌握解决数学方程复杂步骤的技巧。

# 003

## In the booming years, contemporary experts at this institute of being funded privately have resolved crucial environmental issues.

在繁荣的岁月里，这个私人资助的研究所的当代专家们成功解决了关键的 环境问题。

**语法分析：**

介词短语（介宾短语）：介词+名词，常作为状语和后置定语 状语：In the booming years

后置定语：at this institute of being funded privately

The man with a hat on his head from the park is my neighbor.

The man with a splendid headpiece atop his cranium from the nearby verdant park is my neighbor.

The man with a splendid headpiece atop his cranium from the nearby verdant park, filled with lush greenery and vibrant flowers, is my favorable and enchanting neighbor, who always lends a helping hand when needed.

In the booming years, contemporary experts at this institute of being funded privately have resolved crucial environmental issues.

在繁荣的岁月里，这个私人资助的研究所的当代专家们成功解决了关键的 环境问题。

**词汇讲解：**

# In the booming years,

1. boom(5)：v. 急速发展 n. 繁荣；（数量的）增长sth is booming The economy is booming.

考baby boom

考A boom in neighborhood surveillance cameras.

派生词：boomer(1)：n. 生育高峰中🎧生的人

# contemporary experts at this institute

1. contemporary (2)：adj. 现代的/同属一个时期的 n. 同代人考contemporary art

考in our contemporary culture

1. expert (26)：n.行家;专家 adj.技术娴熟的;行家的

be expert at doing sth.

考weather expert

考expert performers

派生词：expertise(1）：n.专门技术;专门知识

1. institute (8)：n.机构;学院; 制度 v.建立(体系等);制定(规章等) financial institute Fashion Institute

Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) security institute

考Many employers have instituted weight loss (and fitness initiative)

考his parents have to institute a “no reading policy”

词根：stit= to stand substitute, constitute substitute: sub-under, beneath

constitute: con- 表强调派生词：

institution(14)：n.(大型)机构;习俗;制度institutional(2):(大型)机构的;制度化了的

# of being funded privately

1. fund (21)：n.资金 v.资助;为…提供资金

fund+n. n.-funded

考government-funded 考seek extra funds 考funded by the government

1. private(2)：adj.（产业、服务）私立的；私人的；秘密的考private school 考private property

考private document

考private online identity systems

派生词：

privacy(9):n.隐私；独处；清静privately(2):adv. 私下地;不公开地

# have resolved crucial environmental issues.

1. resolve(6)：v.解决resolve sth.

考resolve conflicts 考resolve the question

1. crucial(7)：adj.决定性的

考a crucial period for this change

考at a crucial time

1. environmental(5)：adj. 自然环境保护的;与周围环境有关的考environmental destruction

考environmental group

派生词：

environment(18）：n.生活环境；周围状况environmentalist(3)：n.环保主义者environmentally(1)：adv. 有关环境方面地

1. issue(5)：n. 重要问题;首要事项 v.发布;向…颁发;(正式)发给考moral issue

考issue new guidelines 考bank-issued credit card

## In the booming years, contemporary experts at this institute of being funded privately have resolved crucial environmental issues.

在繁荣的岁月里，这个私人资助的研究所的当代专家们成功解决了关键的

环境问题。

# 004

## That the motivated entrepreneur dared to challenge the

conventional norms and invest in Virtual Reality, although he was confronted with financial obstacles, impressed the investors.

这位有干劲的企业家敢于挑战传统规范，投资虚拟现实，尽管面临财务障 碍，这一事实给投资者留下了深刻印象。

**语法分析：**

**一、英语三大从句**

整个从句被看成是形容词，副词或者名词，就分别是定语从句，状语从句

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 和名词性从句。  定语从句=形容词状语从句=副词 名词性从句=名词 | |  | | |
| 在主干中充当 | 宾语 | ，就是 | 宾语 | 从句 |
| 在主干中充当 | 表语 | ，就是 | 表语 | 从句 |
| 在主干中做同位语，是同 | | | 位语 | 从句 |
| 在主干中充当 | 主语 | ，就是 | 主语 | 从句 |

**二、 形式主语 it**

It is surprising that someone as young as you can sleep so soundly. That someone as young as you can sleep so soundly is surprising.

**三、 形式主语与强调句的区别**

It is important that we learn English.

It is John who/that helped me yesterday.

**思考题：定语从句和宾语从句，是什么关系？**

That the motivated entrepreneur dared to challenge the conventional norms and invest in Virtual Reality, although he was confronted with financial obstacles, impressed the investors.

这位有干劲的企业家敢于挑战传统规范，投资虚拟现实，尽管面临财务障 碍，这一事实给投资者留下了深刻印象。

**词汇讲解：**

# That the motivated entrepreneur

1. motivate(5) v. 激励

词根 mot=move 移动；motor promote emotion remote

**mov/mob:** mobile move movie remove motivate sb./sth. to do sth.

sb. be motivated by sth.

考 What motivated him was his zeal.

考 This can help keep employees motivated amid increasingly loud debates.

派生词：

motion(7)：n. 运动；动议motive(4) n. 动机, 目的motivation(3) n. 动力；动机；诱因demotivate(1) v. 使消极

1. entrepreneur(2) n. 企业家，创业者考Internet entrepreneur

考 upstart entrepreneur

# dared to challenge the conventional norms and invest in Virtual Reality

1. dare(3) v. 敢于

dare (to) do sth.（普通动词/情态动词） 考 dare to be different

考 no advertiser dare promote a product that proved failed

1. conventional(6) adj. （行为观念）传统的；（方法）惯常的考 reflect the conventional values of this elite

考 conventional measures

派生词：convention(5) n. 大会；惯例；协议区分 conventional controversial

1. norm(5) n. 行为准则；标准，规范考social and moral norms

考 Norms have evolved and fragmented.

派生词：

normal(14) adj. 正常的；标准的 n. 常态；标准

normally(1) adv. 通常; 正常地

1. virtual(7) adj. 实质上的，几乎的；虚拟的考use as a virtual necessity of life

考 The best uses of virtual reality haven't been invented yet.

派生词：virtually(7) adv. 实际上; 事实上

# although he was confronted with financial obstacles

1. confront(5) v. 勇敢面对，正视

词根拆解 con-(com-)=together 共同；front=forehead 前额

→额头碰在一起，面对面

be confronted with/by sth.(a problem/task/difficulty） confront sth.

考 people need to confront the unknown

考 confront and overcome these internal fears and doubts

派生词：

confrontational(1) adj. 挑衅的, 对抗的

1. financial(19) adj. 金融的， 财政的考financial institute

考 financial incentives for private industry

派生词：

financially(3) adv. 财政上；金融上；经济上

1. obstacle(2) n. 困难，阻碍

考 encounter unexpected obstacles

考 the obstacles to achieving the meritocratic ideal

# impressed the investors.

1. impress(0) vt. 给…以深刻印象, 使铭记

impress sb. 同根词：express repress

impression(3) n. 印象，感觉make/give/create/leave an impression on sb. 考 This is especially true in first impressions. 派生词：

impressive(2) adj. 印象深刻的

impressionist(1) n. 印象派画家 adj. 印象派的

## That the motivated entrepreneur dared to challenge the conventional norms and invest in Virtual Reality, although he was confronted with financial obstacles, impressed the investors.

这位有干劲的企业家敢于挑战传统规范，投资虚拟现实，尽管面临财务障 碍，这一事实给投资者留下了深刻印象。

# 005

## The ambitious scholar believes that his revolutionary endeavors

in urban planning will contribute to sustainable development, despite the challenges of a rapidly growing population and insatiable demand for luxury houses.

这位雄心勃勃的学者相信，尽管人口迅速增长和对豪华住所的需求无法满 足，他在城市规划方面的开创性的努力将有助于实现可持续发展。

1. **非 that 引导的宾语从句**

She asked if I had finished my homework.

她问我是否完成了我的作业。

They don't know where they should go on vacation.

他们不知道该去哪里度假。

She asked me how I liked the movie.

她问我喜不喜欢这部电影。

1. **介词后面跟宾语从句**

He is uncertain about whether he should pursue further studies.

他不确定是否应该继续深造。

They are concerned about how the new policy will affect their business.

他们担心新政策将如何影响他们的生意。

1. **宾语从句省略 that**

that 引导宾语从句，在从句中不做任何成分，可省略。

I believe (that) she will succeed in her career.

The ambitious scholar believes that his revolutionary endeavors in urban planning will contribute to sustainable development, despite the challenges of a rapidly growing population and insatiable demand for luxury houses.

这位雄心勃勃的学者相信，尽管人口迅速增长和对豪华住所的需求无法满 足，他在城市规划方面的开创性的努力将有助于实现可持续发展。

**词汇讲解：**

# The ambitious scholar believes that

1. ambitious(2)：adj. 有抱负的, 有野心的

考 Succeed at all costs but avoid appearing ambitious.

派生词：ambition（8）:n. 理想；雄心，志向

1. scholar(10)：n. 学者

考 Our heroes are not scholars.

考 the majority of eminent scholars

派生词：

scholarly(3):adj. 学术性的;学问精深的;学者的

scholastic(1):adj. 学校的,教育上的;学术上的

# his revolutionary endeavors in urban planning will contribute to sustainable development

1. revolutionary(3)：adj. 革命的；革命性的, 创新的

词根拆解：re-=against 反对；**vol(volv)=to roll 转；**-(ut)ion 表行为或结果， 名词后缀；-ary 形容词后缀 →rolling against 转身反对

vol 作为词根的真题词汇：involve, evolve, evolution, revolve

考 during the Revolutionary War

考 Freud formulated his revolutionary theory

派生词：

revolution(9):n. 革命;彻底改变，重大变革

revolutionize(2):v. 使彻底变革

1. endeavor(4)：n.努力，尝试

考 create more collaborative endeavors

1. urban(4)：adj. 城市的考low-density urban living
2. contribute(18)：v. 做贡献；捐助；促使contribute to=lead to contribute sth.

考 Housing can contribute to economic growth.

考 Companies contributed to political campaigns. 考 It is contributing to the moral decline of a nation. 派生词：contribution(4):n. 捐助物, 贡献/捐款

1. sustainable(4):adj. (自然资源)可持续的

词根 sus-(sub-)=up from below 在……下面；**tain=to hold 保持**

→在下面保持着→支撑、承担

tain 作为词根的真题词汇：retain，maintain，contain，obtain 考 sustainable development

派生词：

sustain(4):vt. 承受；维持；支援，救济

sustainability(2):n. 持续性；永续性；能维持性

# despite the challenges of a rapidly growing population

1. rapidly (11) adv. 迅速地；立即地

考 A bird learns to fly rapidly at the right time

派生词：

rapid(11):adj. 快的；急速的

1. population (20) n.全体人民，人口；（人或动物的）总数考 Such advances offer the aging population a quality of life 考 In 1998 immigrants were 9.8 percent of the population.

# and insatiable demand for luxury houses.

1. insatiable (2) adj.无法满足的；贪得无厌的考Humans are possessed of insatiable curiosity. 考 Since technology has such an insatiable appetite
2. demand （33）v.（强烈）要求；需要；n.要求，需求量考by demanding that ministers impose “fat taxes”

考 Growth demands calories and nutrients

考 By helping to increase demand

1. luxury(1) n.奢侈；adj.奢侈的

考 we have the luxury of being able to control our own diaries

我们可以奢侈地控制自己的日记

考 In the world of capuchins grapes are luxury goods

在卷尾猴的世界里，葡萄是奢侈品

## The ambitious scholar believes that his revolutionary endeavors in urban planning will contribute to sustainable development, despite the challenges of a rapidly growing population and insatiable demand for luxury houses.

这位雄心勃勃的学者相信，尽管人口迅速增长和对豪华住所的需求无法满 足，他在城市规划方面的开创性的努力将有助于实现可持续发展。

# 006

## On the basis of the law of gravity, Newton revealed to us the fact

that the rise of tide, a perpetual phenomenon, is solely dependent on the gravitational pull of the moon.

基于万有引力定律，牛顿向我们揭示了一个事实：潮汐的涨落是一个永恒 的现象，完全取决于月球的引力作用。

**同位语从句**

整个从句看作是一个名词，这个名词充当主干中某个名词的同位语，即同 位语从句，起到对这个名词补充说明和解释的作用。

哪些名词后面 that 引导的从句往往是同位语从句：

idea(想法) fact(事实) belief(信仰)

assumption(假设) news(消息) thought(思考) theory(理论)

possibility(可能性) conclusion(结论) suggestion(建议) notion(观念) claim(主张) reason(原因) argument(论点)

evidence(证据) discovery(发现) expectation(期望) hypothesis(假设) principle(原则) statement(声明)

On the basis of the law of gravity, Newton revealed to us the fact that the rise of tide, a perpetual phenomenon, is solely dependent on the gravitational pull of the moon.

基于万有引力定律，牛顿向我们揭示了一个事实：潮汐的涨落是一个永恒 的现象，完全取决于月球的引力作用。

**词汇讲解：**

# On the basis of the law of gravity

1. basis(9)：n. 基础；基本规律；依据考 the basis for further research

考 providing a satisfactory basis

考 Talk about the future on a regular basis

1. gravity(2)：n. 重力

考 Newton discovered gravity.

派生词：gravitate(1) v.被吸引

# Newton revealed to us the fact that the rise of tide

1. reveal(15)：v. 显示；揭露sth. reveal ；sb. reveal...

考 This DNA can reveal genetic information.

考 We reveal its erroneous nature.

派生词：

revelation(1) n. 揭露的事

1. rise(31)：vi. 上升；n. 增加; 兴起sth. rise

rise above 超越

sth. give(s) rise to 导致

考 The number of adults did rise.

考 a sharp rise in cases

考 the rise of anti-happy art

考 We have the capacity to rise above temptation

考 Blockages give rise to bad temper.

1. tide(3)：n. 趋势，浪潮

考 But the tide is unlikely to turn back.

考 a tide of emigration

派生词：tidal(1)：adj. 潮汐的

# a perpetual phenomenon

1. perpetual(1)：adj. 持久的

词根拆解：per-=through 始终地；**pet=to seek 寻求；**–ual(-al)=related to

与……有关的→自始至终寻求的

pet 作为词根的真题词汇：compete，appetite，repetition 考 earlier times didn’t know perpetual war

派生词：

perpetuate(1):v.使继续，延长perpetually(1):adv. 永恒地；终身地；不断地

1. phenomenon(10)：n. 现象

考 This phenomenon has created serious concerns

考 you would find this strange phenomenon

# is solely dependent on the gravitational pull of the moon.

1. solely(6)：adv. 唯一地;仅仅

考 attribute this solely to such obvious causes

考 base the purchasing decision solely on their opinions

派生词：sole(3):adj. 唯一的;仅有的

1. dependent(3)：adj.依赖的 n.家属

词根拆解 de-=down 下面；**pend=to hang 悬挂 ；**-ent 形容词后缀→挂在下面的，依附的，依赖的

考 They are heavily dependent on scientific advice.

考…, let alone dependents and servants

派生词：depend(22) v. 依赖，依靠；取决于dependence(2) n. 依赖，依靠；瘾dependency(1) n. 属国, 附庸国

1. pull(7)：v.拉,吸引,吸收；n.拉力考Rather than pulling students back

考 It focused on strategies to “pull” customers. 考 the forest’s capacity to pull carbon from the air 考 John Hagel, author of *The Power of Pull*

## On the basis of the law of gravity, Newton revealed to us the fact that the rise of tide, a perpetual phenomenon, is solely dependent on the gravitational pull of the moon.

基于万有引力定律，牛顿向我们揭示了一个事实：潮汐的涨落是一个永恒 的现象，完全取决于月球的引力作用。

# 007

## To make trees rise to superb heights, the premise is that

geologists have a grip on the mild climate and abundant external resources of planting regions.

要使树木生长到超群的高度，前提是地质学家牢牢抓住种植区域的温和气 候和丰富的外部资源。

Some women are much too preoccupied by family. Once the marriage begins to disintegrate, they’re lost. That's where their unhappiness springs from and that's why most divorced mothers regard themselves as victims.

一些女性太专注于家庭了。一旦婚姻开始瓦解，她们就会迷失方向。这就 是她们不快乐的原因，也是为什么大多数离婚的母亲认为她们是受害者。

To make trees rise to superb heights, the premise is that geologists have a grip on the mild climate and abundant external resources of planting regions.

要使树木生长到超群的高度，前提是地质学家牢牢抓住种植区域的温和气 候和丰富的外部资源。

# To make trees rise to superb heights

1. superb(1)adj. 极佳的

考 They presented superb productions of the plays.

派生词 super(1) 顶好的;超级的supercluster(1) *n.* 超星系团supercomputer(1) *n.* 超级计算机

1. height(3)n.（从底到顶的）身高；极度

考 BMI equals body mass divided by the square of height

考 at the height of a panic

# the premise is that geologists have a grip on the mild climate

1. premise(2)n.前提basic premise underlying premise initial premise assumed premise on the premise that

考 a basic premise of democratic society

1. geologist(2) n.地质学家

考 It is known to geologists as hot spots.

派生词 geology(2) n. 地质学, 地质状况

geological(2) adj. 地质（学）的

1. grip(2)v.紧握、对...产生影响力；n.掌握考winter grips the northern hemisphere

考 in the grips of people

1. mild(2)adj.温和的；轻微的

考 Why has inflation proved so mild?

考 mild symptoms

派生词 mildly (2) adv. 温和地

1. climate(12) n.气候；氛围

考 the weather and climate of earth

考 a climate of accident free operations

# and abundant external resources of planting regions.

1. abundant(1)adj.丰富的

考 Here was abundant fuel and lumber

派生词 abundantly(1) adv.充分地;丰富地

1. external(7) adj.外部的external audit

external conflict

external affairs external storage

考 external controls are far less effective

考 viewed personal growth as an external result

1. region(5) n.地区urban region

rural region

regional development regional cooperation

考 America's most densely populated region

考 Home prices are holding steady in most regions

派生词 regional(1) adj.地区的；区域的regionally(1)adv.地方地,地域性地

## To make trees rise to superb heights, the premise is that geologists have a grip on the mild climate and abundant external resources of planting regions.

要使树木生长到超群的高度，前提是地质学家牢牢抓住种植区域的温和气 候和丰富的外部资源。

# 008

## The architecture materials for the foundation which must be

secure and durable determine whether the dwelling could endure the wear and tear of intense rains in the future when unexpected disasters come.

房屋的基础部分的建筑材料必须是坚固耐用的，这将决定房屋是否能够经 受住未来强降雨等突发自然灾害的考验。

**一、什么是定语从句：**

整个从句看成是一个形容词，用于修饰前面的先行词。

**二、什么词引导定语从句**

关系代词 which, that, who，在从句中做主语或者宾语从句中做主语: I bought a book that is interesting.

从句中做宾语: I bought a book (that) Captain recommend to me.

关系副词 when, why, where，在从句中做状语in the future when unexpected disasters come

**思考题：以下三个句子分别是什么从句？**

He shows a fact that Captain is cool.

He shows a fact that Captain has known. He shows that Captain has known the fact.

The architecture materials for the foundation which must be secure and durable determine whether the dwelling could endure the wear and tear of intense rains in the future when unexpected disasters come.

房屋的基础部分的建筑材料必须是坚固耐用的，这将决定房屋是否能够经 受住未来强降雨等突发自然灾害的考验。

# The architecture materials for the foundation

1. architecture(5)n.建筑学；建筑风格；结构

词根拆解 **archi(arch)=to rule 统治；**tect=builder 工匠；-ure 名词后缀

→与统管工匠有关的事物→建筑学

同根词 archive（史料），monarchy （君主制），patriarchal（父权制的）考 architecture schools 建筑学校

考 French Second Empire architecture

考 some constraints are set by the genetic architecture

派生词 architect(2) n. 建筑师，设计者，发起者

architectural(1) adj. 建筑学的；建筑上的

1. material(17)adj.物质的；n. 物质；材料；资料；考In a material way

考 New material is injected into the sea floor.

考...avoid losing any material

派生词 materialism(1) n. 物质主义；唯物主义

materialistic(2) adj. 物质至上的，拜金的

1. foundation(7)n.基础；基金会

考 the basic structural foundations of a society

考 the Nobel Foundation

派生词 found(19) v. 建立，成立

founder(3) n. 创办人，奠基者

# which must be secure and durable determine

1. secure(9)v. 获得；确保；adj. 有保障的sb. secure sth.

sth. secure

考 to secure the favor of overruling powers 获得统治者的青睐

考 The powers will secure this ability.这种力量会确保形成这种能力考 be financially secure 有经济保障

派生词 security(14) n. 防卫；保安措施；安全工作

1. durable(1)耐用的

考 Mass-produced clothing is non-durable. 批量生产的服装不耐用派生词 during(9) prep. 在…期间(持续地)

duration(1) n. 持续时间,期间

1. determine(16)v.是…的决定因素；确定，查明

词根拆解 de-=down 向下；**termin=boundary 界限；**→明确界限，决定考研同根词：terminal，exterminate

determine to 下决心sb. determine sth. 决定sth. determine 确定

考 determined to succeed 决心要取得成功

考 behavior patterns are determined by biological factors.

考 determine the limits of our patience

派生词 determination(1) n. 决心；坚决；果断

# whether the dwelling could endure the wear and tear of intense rains in the future

1. dwelling(1)n. 住宅

考 small rural villages and individual dwellings

派生词 dwell(2) v.居住

1. endure(4)v. 忍受

sb. endure a painful or difficult situation

考 How much can you endure? 考 He endured a painful period. 派生词 endurance(1) n. 耐力

1. wear(8)v.穿；n. 磨损；服装sb. wear sth. (clothes, or jewellery) wear off

wear-and-tear

考 *The Devil Wears Prada*

考 The wear-and-tear can be quite devastating.

考 Satisfaction wears off fairly quickly.

考 infant wear

派生词 weary(1) adj. (使)疲劳的，疲倦的

1. tear(2)n. 裂口；眼泪

考 The wear-and-tear can be quite devastating.

考 the tears begin to flow...

1. intense(3)adj. 强烈的；紧张激烈的考sources of intense gratification

考 The competition has become intense.

派生词 intensity(4) n. 强烈；剧烈

intensive(2) adj. 加强的；集中的；密集的

# when unexpected disasters come

1. unexpected(4)adj.意想不到的

考 they encounter unexpected obstacles

考 the humor often comes from the unexpected

派生词 unexpectedly(1) adv. 未料到地，意外地

1. disaster(4)n.灾难

考 in this national economic disaster

考...failed to warn of coming disaster …

## The architecture materials for the foundation which must be secure and durable determine whether the dwelling could endure the wear and tear of intense rains in the future when unexpected disasters come.

房屋的基础部分的建筑材料必须是坚固耐用的，这将决定房屋是否能够经 受住未来强降雨等突发自然灾害的考验。

# 009

## The guide elected a restaurant where every tourist could seek out

certain speciality that they were fond of, which made this travel even more delightful.

导游选了一家餐厅，每个游客都可以找到自己喜欢的特色菜，这使得旅行 更加愉快。

**语法分析：**

**限制性定语从句和非限制性定语从句的区别？**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **限制性定语从句** | **非限制性定语从句** |
| 句意 | 必须的 | 可有可无 |
| 形式 | 不用逗号隔开 | 需要逗号隔开 |

Both individuals in the picture are missing a leg, yet they choose to assist each other in order to travel further and with more freedom, which reveals the importance of cooperation.

图片中这两个人都少了一条腿，但他们选择互相帮助以走得更远更自由， 这揭示了合作的重要性。

The guide elected a restaurant where every tourist could seek out certain speciality that they were fond of, which made this travel even more delightful. 导游选了一家餐厅，每个游客都可以找到自己喜欢的特色菜，这使得旅行 更加愉快。

**词汇讲解：**

# The guide elected a restaurant

1. guide（6）：n.向导；手册；v.指引; 影响…的行为 sb./sth. guide(s)

考 a job-searching guide

考 It guided the working man through his difficult life.

考 Monkeys are guided by social emotions.

1. elect （3）：v.选举，决定（做）

词根拆解：e-(ex-)=out 🎧来；**lect(leg-)=to choose 选**→to choose out of 选🎧

lect 作为词根的真题词汇：select, collect, neglect, intellect sb. elect sb.

sb. elect to do sth.

考 Citizens elect representatives to govern for them.

考 an individual who elects to solve problems

派生词：

election（3）n.选举，当选electoral（1）adj.选举的

1. restaurant （8）：n.餐馆考 eat out in restaurants

# where every tourist could seek out certain speciality

1. tourist （4）：n.游客

考 Tourists were surprised to see such a beautiful scenery.

派生词：tour（1）n.巡回演🎧，旅游；v.作巡回演🎧，游览

tournament（1）n.锦标赛

1. seek（19）：v. 寻找;请求; 想方设法 seek sth.

sb. seek （ help or advice）

seek to do sth.

考 Seeking a day’s work for a day’s pay. 考 They should seek help from a doctor. 考 Medicine seeks to relieve patients.

1. certain（17）：adj. 肯定的；特定的；一定程度上的；一些考 It seems almost certain that...

考 a certain age

考 a certain capacity for learning 考 Spend a certain amount of time 派生词：

certainly（3）adv.肯定

certainty（1）n.确定，必然性，确定无疑的事情

1. speciality：（1）n. 专长考 academic speciality

派生词：

special（11）adj.特别的，专门的；n.特产specialize（5）v.专门从事specialist（3）n.专家 specialization（3）n.专业化

# that they were fond of

1. fond（1）：adj. 喜欢…的 be fond of

考 He is fond of quoting some slogans.

派生词：fondness（1）n.喜爱

# which made this travel even more delightful

1. delightful（1）：adj. 令人愉快的考 delightful aspects 令人愉快的方面

派生词：delight（5）n.高兴，乐趣；v.使高兴

## The guide elected a restaurant where every tourist could seek out certain speciality that they were fond of, which made this travel even more delightful.

导游选了一家餐厅，每个游客都可以找到自己喜欢的特色菜，这使得旅行 更加愉快。

# 010

## As is predicted by the weather forecast, the acute heat wave

would attack the northern hemisphere, with temperatures rocketing to supreme levels.

正如天气预报预测，强烈的热浪会袭击北半球，温度将飙升到极高水平。

**一、as 及后面的部分，是什么成分？ 二、 as 在考研英语中用法大总结**

1. 作为连词，表示原因，意为 "因为"：

As it was raining, we decided to stay at home.

1. 作为连词，表示时间，意为 "当...的时候"：

As I was walking down the street, I saw a strange sight.

1. 作为连词，引导方式状语从句，表示 "按照...的方式"： Do as I do.
2. 作为连词，引导让步状语从句，表示 "尽管"：

As hard as he tried, he couldn't open the door.

1. 作为介词，表示 "作为"： She works as a teacher.
2. "as...as" 结构用于比较级，表示 "和...一样"：

She is as beautiful as a rose.

1. 作为代词，引导定语从句，通常🎧现在 "such" 或 "the same" 之后：

He is such a man as I respect. She wore the same dress as I did.

1. 作为代词，"as"也可以引导意义上的定语从句，表示 "正如……一样"： As is known to all, smoking is harmful to health.

As is predicted by the weather forecast, the acute heat wave would attack the northern hemisphere, with temperatures rocketing to supreme levels.

正如天气预报预测，强烈的热浪会袭击北半球，温度将飙升到极高水平。

# As is predicted by the weather forecast

1. predict(13): v. 预测

词根拆解 pre-=before 在…之前；**dict=to say 说；**在某事发生前说🎧→预测同根词 contradict，indicate，addict

predict sth.( an event that it will happen)

考 He also predicts a breakthrough in computer-human links.

派生词：prediction(5): n.预言predictably(3): adv. 预料中地predictable(1): adj.可预测的

1. weather(7): n.天气; v. 渡过;

weather sth. (a difficult time or situation)

考 help families weather bad times

考 warmer weather

1. forecast(4): v. 预测; n.预言forcast sth.

考 forecast a woman’s risk of cancer

考 make evidence-based forecasts 派生词：forecaster(1):预报员forecast vs predict

# the acute heat wave would attack the northern hemisphere

1. acute(2): adj. （感觉）强烈的; ( 情况）严重的; 敏锐的考make my emotions acute

考 faces an acute crisis

考 acute foreign observers

派生词：acutely(1)：完全地

1. wave(6): n.浪潮;挥手

考 the biggest wave of mergers

考 a friendly nod or a wave of acknowledgment

1. attack(5) v.抨击; n.（疾病短时间的）发作;袭击; sb. attack sb./sth

考 They bitterly attacked the bill.

考 the target of recent attacks

考 the risk of heart attacks

1. hemisphere(2): n.（地球的）半球 one half of the earth

考 the climate of the northern hemisphere

# with temperatures rocketing to supreme levels

1. temperature(5): n. 温度考atmospheric temperature
2. rocket(2): v.迅速上升 n. 火箭; sth. rocket. (vi.）

考 Costs have rocketed.

考 reusable rockets

1. supreme(7): adj. 最高的考the Supreme Court

## As is predicted by the weather forecast, the acute heat wave would attack the northern hemisphere, with temperatures rocketing to supreme levels.

正如天气预报预测，强烈的热浪会袭击北半球，温度将飙升到极高水平。

# 011

## John is an efficient and reliable colleague, with the help of whom

Mary successfully delivered a solid lecture that impressed every audience on the spot.

约翰是一个高效可靠的同事，在他的帮助下，玛丽成功地发表了不间断的 演讲。这场演讲令现场的每个听众都印象深刻。

**语法讲解：**

**一、为什么会有介词+关系代词**

Mary successfully delivered a solid lecture with the help of whom (John = an efficient and reliable colleague)

**二、介词+关系代词有哪几种形式**

**1、 看从句的动词选介词（最常见）**

The girl with whom you work is his girlfriend. He is the man on whom I think you can depend.

**2、看从句的形容词选介词（较常见）**

the meanings of these underwater sounds are similar to those with which we are familiar on land.

**3、看从句的名词选介词（较少见）**

I am sending you an inquiry, to which your prompt attention is highly appreciated.

**4、看先行词选介词(较少见，最恶心)**

The ease with which Mr. Zhang cracked the complex sentence was unbelievable.

以上例句和分类主要来自张满胜老师《英语语法新思维》高级篇。因为涉

及到整节借鉴，故在此注明并表示感谢。

John is an efficient and reliable colleague, with the help of whom Mary successfully delivered a solid lecture that impressed every audience on the spot. 约翰是一个高效可靠的同事，在他的帮助下，玛丽成功地发表了不间断的 演讲。这场演讲令现场的每个听众都印象深刻。

**词汇讲解：**

# John is an efficient and reliable colleague

1. efficient(10)：adj. 效率高的考efficient services

派生词：

efficiency（4）:n. 效率;效能;功效

inefficient(2)：adj. 无效率的, 效率低的, 无能的

1. reliable(3)：adj. (信息)可靠的;

考 reliable information

派生词：

rely(9）:v.依赖;依靠reliance(2) n.依赖;依靠reliability(2) n.可靠，可信赖unreliable(2) adj. 不可靠的

1. colleague(8)：n. 同事考radio colleagues

考 cooperate with federal colleagues

# with the help of whom Mary successfully delivered a solid lecture

1. successfully(3)：adv. 成功地

考 He successfully fought the lawsuit.

派生词：

success(36) n.成功;胜利;成就

successful(12) adj.达到目的的;有成效的;成功的successive(2) 连续的;相继的

1. deliver(4)：v.运送; 发表

deliver A to B deliver results to its users deliver sth.（a lecture or speech）

考 Space shuttle will deliver materials into space.

考 You can deliver off-the-cuff remarks.

派生词：

delivery(4) n. (信件、包裹等的)运送; 演讲的方式

1. solid(3) adj.实心的；(证据、消息等)确凿的 ；不间断的考solid lumber

考 solid possibility

考 five years of solid growth

派生词：

solidarity(1) n.)团结一致，相互支持solidly(1) adv. 坚固地;团结一致地；整整地

1. lecture(2)：n.讲座；v.告诫lecture sb. about/on sth.

考 a bad lecture

考 My wife and I lectured people about this danger.

派生词：

lecturer(1) n. 讲师，演讲者

# that impressed every audience on the spot.

1. audience(5)：n.观众，读者

考 The delivery causes the audience to smile. 考 The audience all shared the same view. 派生词：

auditor(1) n. 审计员；听者

1. spot(7)：n.小圆点; v. 发现spot sth./sb. 发现（notice)

考 Astronomers have studied the hot spots on the sun.

考 you should be able to spot gaps in the tree.

## John is an efficient and reliable colleague, with the help of whom Mary successfully delivered a solid lecture that impressed every audience on the spot.

约翰是一个高效可靠的同事，在他的帮助下，玛丽成功地发表了不间断的 演讲。这场演讲令现场的每个听众都印象深刻。

**01*2***

## When investigating the space, astronomers often observe

spinning tracks of globe and gather data about its composition in order to discover undetected and fascinating phenomena.

在研究太空时，天文学家经常观察球体的旋转轨迹，并收集其组成数据， 以发现未被探测到的有趣的现象。

**语法讲解：**

**一、状语从句概念**

整个从句可看成一个副词，用来修饰主干的谓语。

**二、 状语从句省略**

从句和主干主语一致。

**1、该从句的谓语中含有 be 动词。**

此时，我们可将从句的主语和 be 动词省去。这种省略常见于时间、地点、条件及让步状语从句中。

时间状语从句省略

When ten years old, I moved to the city.

When ten years old, my family moved to the city. When I was ten years old, my family moved to the city.

地点状语从句省略

Electricity goes where needed. Electricity goes where it is needed.

Electricity goes to households where it is needed.

条件状语从句省略

A tiger can't be tamed unless caught very young.

让步状语从句省略

Although poor in English, I have learned a lot from following the captain.

**2、该从句谓语中没有 be 动词。**

此时从句主语省略，然后从句谓语改成 ing 形式。这种省略常见于时间状语从句。

The phenomenon provides a way for companies to remain globally competitive

avoiding market cycles and the growing burdens imposed by employment rules, healthcare costs and pension plans.

**A. but B. while C. and D. whereas**

**这个现象为公司提供了一种保持全球竞争力的方法**

**+while（同时）或者 whereas（然而） 这个现象避免了越来越沉重的负担。**

When investigating the space, astronomers often observe spinning tracks of globe and gather data about its composition in order to discover undetected and fascinating phenomena.

当研究太空时，天文学家经常观察球体的旋转轨迹，并收集其组成数据， 以发现未被探测到的有趣的现象。

**词汇讲解：**

# When investigating the space

1. investigate(3) v. 调查

考 The team will investigate further. 团队将会进一步调查。派生词：

investigation(4) n. 调查

investigator(1) n. 调查者

1. space(9) n. 空间 ；版面，篇幅；太空考 extra space between lines

考 E-commerce retailer sells ad space on its Web site

考 outer space

派生词：

spacecraft(1) n. 宇宙飞船spaceship(1) n. 宇宙飞船spacious(1) adj. 广阔的

# astronomers often observe spinning tracks of globe

1. observe(10) v. 观察；注意到；说，评论词根拆解：ob-=toward；**serv=to keep 保持；**

→to keep toward 持续朝着，不偏离→注意力不偏移，即 观察

考研真题同根词：preserve 保存- to keep beforehand 事先保存，reserve 保留考 observe weight changes

考 monkeys could observe what the other was getting in return.

考 “Their capacity may be greater.” she observes.

派生词：

observation(5) n. 观察，观测数据，评论，观察力

observer(5) n. 观察者observable(1) adj. 能观察到的observatory(1) n.天文台

1. spin(2) v. 旋转

考 work-related thoughts keeps spinning

派生词：

spin-off(1) n. 副产品，衍生产品

1. track(11) n. 小径；轨迹；v. 追踪；探究

keep track of

考 follow exactly the same track

考 tire tracks

考 families can use it to track down their kids

考 They keep track of their list of goods.

# and gather data about its composition

1. gather(8) v. 聚集；搜集；鼓起，振作

考 They gather in that place to assemble their list.

考 Some people use it to gather information.

考 Try your best to gather all of the enthusiasm.

1. composition（4）；n. 组成，作品，创作

词根拆解：com-=together 一起；**posit(pos)=to place 放置；**-ion 名词后缀

→placing together 放置在一起，组成；组成的结果，即作品同根词：deposit 存储；expose 暴露；position 位置

考 Beethoven’s importance in music was defined by his compositions.

派生词：compose(4) v. 组成，谱写，创作

compound(2) n. 化合物，混合物；adj. 混合的；v. 使恶化

composite(1) adj. 混合的

composure(1) n. 冷静

# in order to discover undetected and fascinating phenomena

1. discover(11) v. 发现

考 Isaac Newton discovered gravity through the fall of an apple

派生词：discovery(8) n. 发现

1. detect(5) v. 发现，觉察

考 The outbreak of this flu was first detected in Mexico

考 be capable of detecting human smells

派生词：detector (2) 探测器

1. fascinate(5) v. 使着迷

考 CIA was fascinated with information.

考 To be fascinated is sometimes to be blind.

派生词：fascination(1) n. 着迷，令人着迷的事物

## When investigating the space, astronomers often observe spinning tracks of globe and gather data about its composition in order to discover undetected and fascinating phenomena.

当研究太空时，天文学家经常观察球体的旋转轨迹，并收集其组成数据， 以发现未被探测到的有趣的现象。

# 013

## Powerful as we, mankind, are, we should unite to scatter

friendliness instead of fueling tension with crude behaviors towards other species.

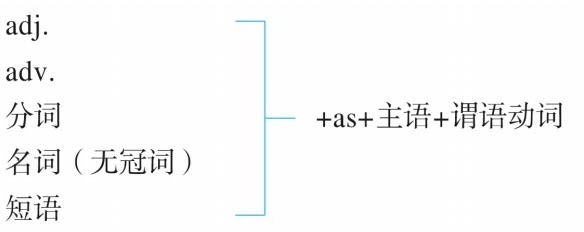
我们虽然强大，但是我们人类应该团结起来传播友好，而不是通过对其他 物种实行粗暴行为来加剧紧张局势。

**语法讲解：**

**1、普通让步状语从句**

Although Captain is cool, he is poor.

**2、本句状语从句** Powerful as we, mankind, are…

As we, mankind, are powerful… as 引导的倒装句可表示**让步**，这一结构有

考研真题例句：

Odd as it sounds, cosmic inflation is…

Powerful as we, mankind, are, we should unite to scatter friendliness instead of fueling tension with crude behaviors towards other species.

我们虽然强大，但是我们人类应该团结起来传播友好，而不是通过对其他

物种实行粗暴行为来加剧紧张局势。

**词汇讲解：**

# Powerful as we, mankind, are

1. powerful(13): adj. 强大的; 有影响力的考the powerful

考 powerful mass medium

考 a powerful argument

派生词：power(37): n. 权力;能力;能量powerfully(1): adv. 强大地;强烈地powerless(3): adj. 无权力的;无能为力的

1. mankind(1) n.人类；同：humankind考Mankind is going to advance cautiously.派生词：man(34): n.男人; 人类 manly(1): adj. 有男子气概的

man-machine(1): adj. 人机的

manpower(2): n. 劳动力

# we should unite to scatter friendliness

1. unite(26): v.（使）联合

un=one 单一；-ite=related to 与……有关 →合成一体考研真题同根词：uniform, union, unique

unite sb./sth.

考 the United States

考 unite the left and right of the political spectrum.

派生词：unity(2)：n. 联合；团结

1. scatter(3):v.（使人群)分散；(使)散布在各处sb. scatter

sth. scatter

考 prize-givers scattered

考 Hot spots scattered around the globe.

1. friendliness(1)：n. 友好

考 the casual friendliness of many Americans 派生词：friend(20)：n. 朋友；同胞；资助者friendly(6): adj. 友好的；亲切的friendship(3): n. 友情, 友好

# instead of fueling tension with crude behaviors towards other species

1. fuel(10): n.燃料；v.使加剧; 刺激

fuel sth. ( a situation will become worse or more intense)

考 burns more fuel

考 The assisted-suicide debate has been fueled.

考 Reading might fuel the efficiency mind-set.

1. tension(2): n.紧张局势；焦虑；(势力、观点、影响之间的)冲突考relieve the tensions of motoring

考 build up unusual pressure and tension

考 a source of tension in the family

1. crude(3):adj.粗糙的；天然的

考 Much “re-engineering” has been crude.

考 the price of crude oil

1. behavior(29):n.行为考patterned behavior

派生词：behave(4): v.(行为或举止)表现behavioral(6):adj. 动作的；行为的

1. species(8): n. (动植物的)物种考Origin of Species

## Powerful as we, mankind, are, we should unite to scatter friendliness instead of fueling tension with crude behaviors towards other species.

我们虽然强大，但是我们人类应该团结起来传播友好，而不是通过对其他 物种实行粗暴行为来加剧紧张局势。

# 014

## It is vital to seriously remember that innovation holds key to

fundamentally unleashing the growth potential, and those who are innovative and creative can always make breakthroughs and achieve victory.

必须严格谨记：创新是从根本上释放发展潜力的关键。勇于创新者进，勇于 创造者胜。

**语法讲解：**

**一、 什么是不定式**

即“不一定是什么词性的成分”，可以做名词，形容词，副词来使用。总之， 除了谓语什么成分都可以做，所以得名不定式。就是我们熟悉的“to do”结构， 当然，特殊情况比如 make, let 类动词后面的不定式需要省略 to，变成 make sb do, let sb. do。

**二、 不定式做主语**

1. **不定式放在句末，用形式主语 it 指代不定式结构，充当主语。**

-It is possible for us to master English in a short time.

-It takes time and effort to master English.

1. **不定式放在居首直接做主语**

-To err is human; to forgive, divine.

-To love for the sake of being loved is human, but to love for the sake of loving is angelic.

**三、 不定式做状语**

1. **目的状语**

备注：作目的状语是不定式最主要的功能之一，甚至是它的专属功能，因 为在英语中很少有其他结构能担当此任。所以，不定式用作目的状语的情 况是非常常见的。

-Hating people is like burning down your own house to get rid of a rat.

-I’d climb the highest mountain, just to see your smile. I’d swim the ocean, just to hold your hand. I’d run a million miles, just to be with you forever.

-To succeed, you have to tackle your difficulties.

1. **结果状语**

-He lived to see the Second World War.

-We hurried to the railway station, only to find the train had just left

It is vital to seriously remember that innovation holds key to fundamentally unleashing the growth potential, and those who are innovative and creative can always make breakthroughs and achieve victory.

必须严格谨记：创新是从根本上打开发展之锁的钥匙。勇于创新者进，勇于 创造者胜。

**词汇讲解：**

# It is vital to seriously remember that

1. vital(2): adj.至关重要的vital importance

vital part

be vital to success

考 the vital part

It is vital that...

1. seriously(6): adv. 认真地take sb./sth. seriously

考 think seriously

考 The goal may be to be taken more seriously. 派生词：serious(11): adj. 严肃的；认真的seriousness(1): n. 严肃；认真

# innovation holds key to fundamentally unleashing the growth potential

1. innovation(11): n.创新

考 a source of fundamental innovation 派生词：innovate(1): v 改革；创新innovational(1): adj.革新的innovative(1):adj. 创新的innovatively(1): adv. 创新地innovator(2):n. 革新者;创新者

1. hold(22):v. 持有（观点、许可证等); 使保持（某种状态)；举行（会议、选举)；控制；拿 ；负有（责任）；n. 搁置; 抓

hold sth( an opinion or belief、 a particular document） 考 hold patents 持有专利

考This view holds that torturing a monkey is morally equivalent to chopping wood. hold +adj. 使保持（某种状态)

考 Home prices are holding steady in most regions.

考 hold another meeting

考 Citizens hold our governments.

考 hold a pen

考 to hold bankers accountable for harmful risk-taking

考 The homework rules should be put **on hold.**

考 They tend to keep a tighter hold on their purse.

派生词：holder(1): n. （台、架等）支持物；所有人

1. key(19): v. 输入（讯息）；adj.关键的；n.关键 key factor

key role

key decision sb. key sth. in

考 Visitors key in job criteria.

考 key point the key to sth

考 the key to success

派生词：keyword(2):n. 关键字

1. fundamentally(5): adv.根本地考fundamentally indifferent

派生词：fundamental(10): adj. 基本的；重要的

1. unleash(1): v.释放

考 Fire is controlled and unleashed only when necessary.

1. potential(19):n.潜力；adj. 可能的potential threat

potential customer

potential market

考 full of potential

考 potential restrictions

派生词：potentially(2):adv. 潜在地;可能地

potentiality(1):n.潜在性

# and those who are innovative and creative can always make breakthroughs and achieve victory.

1. breakthrough(2): n.突破scientific breakthrough breakthrough achievement breakthrough moment breakthrough idea

考 A breakthrough in equal opportunities for women

派生词：break(12): n. 休息，中断；v. 打破，中断，突变

1. ictory(5): n.胜利

词根拆解：vict=to conquer 克服，ory-名词后缀,

a thing related to 与…有关的事物→be sth to do with conquering others 与征服相关的

考 their opponents’ victory

同根词： victim 受害者；牺牲品；Convict 证明

## It is vital to seriously remember that innovation holds key to fundamentally unleashing the growth potential, and those who are innovative and creative can always make breakthroughs and achieve victory.

必须严格谨记：创新是从根本上打开发展之锁的钥匙。勇于创新者进，勇于 创造者胜。

# 015

## The senior scientist, despite the economic recession, managed to

assemble a team that pioneered a method to counteract greenhouse gases and generate clean energy, leading to a measurable decline in pollution and improved health.

尽管经济衰退，这位资深科学家成功组建了一个团队，开创了一种抵消温 室气体并产生清洁能源的方法，这使污染明显减少，健康状况也得到明显 改善。

**语法讲解：**

**一、不定式做宾语动词+to do**

I hope to see you again.

This company refused to cooperate with us. He promised not to tell anyone about it.

**动词+it+宾语补足语+to do**

I think it hard to answer the question in one go

He feels it challenging to be a marketing supervisor.

**二、不定式做后置定语**

We had a long journey to make before nightfall. She has four children to take care of.

The senior scientist, despite the economic recession, managed to assemble a team that pioneered a method to counteract greenhouse gases and generate clean energy, leading to a measurable decline in pollution and improved health.

尽管经济衰退，这位资深科学家成功组建了一个团队，开创了一种抵消温 室气体并产生清洁能源的方法，这使污染明显减少，健康状况也得到明显 改善。

**词汇讲解：**

# The senior scientist, despite the economic recession

1. senior(10) adj. 资深的，级别高的；年长的(未考过)

考 senior medical figures

考 quit a senior position

考 bonuses for senior executives

1. despite(3) prep. 尽管，无论考despite oneself

考 despite the fact that...

考 despite these factors...

1. recession(4) n. 经济衰退，不景气

词根拆解：re-=backward 向后；**cess=to go 走；**-ion=the state 表状态，构成名词 →the state of going backward 后退，衰退

同根词：access 进入，使用权；exceed 超🎧；process 进程

economic recession recession-proof

考 with the country entering a recession...

考 The great recession may be over.

# managed to assemble a team that pioneered a method

1. assemble(6) v. 集合，聚集；组装，汇编assemble a team

assemble a product

assemble information assemble documents

考 Experts assembled in Geneva.

考 He’s trying to assemble the copper coils.

考 You can assemble your notes.

派生词：

assembly(1) n. 集会，集会者；装配

1. pioneer(4) n. 先驱；v. 做先锋，倡导pioneer a new field

pioneer a new approach

pioneer spirit pioneer work

考 a pioneer of environmental studies

考 be part of something pioneering

1. method(13) n. 方法

考 the method of scientific investigation

考 business-method patents

派生词：methodology(2) n. 方法论；一套方法

# to counteract greenhouse gases and generate clean energy

1. counteract(2) v. 抵消；对抗counteract the effects counteract negative emotions counteract the risks

counteract the crisis

考 If we can understand how cancer works, we can counteract its action.

考 counteract this problem

1. greenhouse(3) n. 温室；v. 温室效应的考the roof of a greenhouse

考 greenhouse gases

1. gas(5) n. 气体；燃气

考 concentrations of the two gases

考 The gas was compressed.

考 fossil fuels—coal, oil, gas

1. generate(13) v. 造成，引起；产生（能量）考This kind of nonsense generates health scares. 考 generate negative feelings

考 It barely generates electricity

派生词：generation(24) n. 一代，同辈人；（能源的）产生 generative(2) adj. 有生产能力的；促使……生成的generational(1) adj. 一代的；代际之间的

1. energy(21) n. 精力；能量，能源考make the most of our energy

考 energy derived from light

考 energy-intensive industry

# leading to a measurable decline in pollution and improved health

1. measurable(3) adj. 显著的；可测量的measurable impact

measurable indicators

measurable data measurable standards

考 be unlikely to have measurable benefits

考 be measurable in dollars and cents

1. decline(14) v. 下降；n. 下降，衰退sth. is in decline /on the decline

sth. goes / falls into decline

考 tend to decline in quality

考 prevent the decline in efficiency

考 a reaction to the economic decline

1. pollution(3) n. 污染

考 cars with pollution monitors

考 light pollution

1. improve(34) v. 改进，提高improve efficiency

improve quality

improve process improve strategy

考 a better way to improve wellbeing

考 improve women’s opportunities in employment

派生词：

improvement(6) n. 改进（之处）

## The senior scientist, despite the economic recession, managed to assemble a team that pioneered a method to counteract greenhouse gases and generate clean energy, leading to a measurable decline in pollution and improved health.

尽管经济衰退，这位资深科学家成功组建了一个团队，开创了一种抵消温 室气体并产生清洁能源的方法，这使污染明显减少，健康状况也得到明显 改善。

# 016

## Constructing skyscrapers entails covering a mass of fertile land

and discourages the preservation of marine organisms.

建造摩天大楼需要覆盖大量肥沃土地，同时也会阻碍海洋生物的保护。

**语法讲解：**

**一、什么是动名词**

动词加 ing，当名词用。

**二、 动名词的作用**

**1、 作主语**

Getting mad at others means other people are getting control of my emotions! It's no use crying over spilt milk

There is no use in arguing with him.

**2、 做宾语**

Many of the things we do involve taking some risk in order to achieve a satisfactory result.

动名词作宾语：enjoy, consider, suggest, avoid, finish, keep, miss, practice, risk, stop, involve 等。

不定式作宾语：agree, decide, hope, learn, plan, refuse, seem, want, wish, promise 等。

**3、 做表语**

His hobby is collecting stamps. His hobby is to collect stamps.

**4、 做定语**

a reading room

Constructing skyscrapers entails covering a mass of fertile land and discourages the preservation of marine organisms.

建造摩天大楼需要覆盖大量肥沃土地，同时也会阻碍海洋生物的保护。

**词汇讲解：**

# Constructing skyscrapers entails

1. construct(5):v. 建设;n.构造

词根拆解 con-(com-) 表强调；struct=to build 建立 →建立同根词：instruct 指示；destruction 破坏

construct sth.

考 construct irrigation channels

考 an assumptive construct

派生词：

construction(7):n. 建造，建筑业;解释;构造

constructive(1):adj. 建设的; 有益的

1. skyscrapers(1):n.摩天大楼考skyscrapers-full of money
2. entail(4): v. 牵连 involves it or causes it entail sth.

考 Deliberate practice entails more than simply repeating a task.

# covering a mass of fertile land

1. cover(11):v.报道；覆盖；给…保险 n.封面

cover sth. ( events or news)

考 They cover the news.

考 A database covered more firms.

考 cover themselves and their families

考 magazine cover

派生词：

coverage(2):n. 新闻报道；处理

1. mass (15) n.质量；大量；民众（复数） a mass of

考 body mass index

考 a mass of data

考 stroy of the masses

派生词 massive(7) adj. 大量的

1. fertile(1) adj. 肥沃的；能生育的fertile soil

fertile land

考 the fertile silt

考 Few people are as fertile as in the past.

派生词 fertilizer(2) n. 肥料 fertility(1) n. 肥沃；肥力

# and discourages the preservation of marine organisms.

1. discourage(3) v. 使泄气discourage from

get discouraged

考 They should be discouraged from saying “I have no idea.”

考 The child gets discouraged.

1. preserve(6) v. 维持；保持考preserve the health

考 preserve his innate goodness

1. marine(2) adj. 海洋的marine biology marine environment 考 marine research

考 among marine biologists

1. organism(3) n. 生物体；有机体living organism

考 the individual organism

考 the interaction between organism and environment

## Constructing skyscrapers entails covering a mass of fertile land and discourages the preservation of marine organisms.

建造摩天大楼需要覆盖大量肥沃土地，同时也会阻碍海洋生物的保护。

# 017

## Time moving steadily on, the spirit of the Chinese nation, without

carrying aggressive or dominant traits in its genes but with harmony and solidarity contained, is passed down from one generation to another.

随着时间的推移，中华民族的精神代代相传。中华民族的基因中没有侵略性 质和主导性，但包含着和谐与团结。

**语法讲解：**

**一、分词的定义**

分词有现在分词和过去分词两种

the sinking ship the sunken ship

**二、现在分词的含义**

the sinking ship =the ship that is sinking flying fishes =fishes that can fly

**三、现在分词做定语**

单个分词做定语要前置分词短语做定语要后置

**考研完型真题**

There was a very interesting remark in a book by an Englishman that I read recently

what he thought was a reason for this American characteristic.

A. giving B. gave C. to give D. given

**四、现在分词做状语**

Waiting for a bus, a brick fell on my head.

When I was waiting for a bus, a brick fell on my head.

Looking out of the window, there are lots of people in the street. Looking out of the window, I saw lots of people on the street. 当主谓不一致时，使用“名词+分词”作状语，即独立主格Weather permitting, we’ll be going fishing tomorrow.

All the money having been spent, we started looking for work.

Time moving steadily on, the spirit of the Chinese nation, without carrying aggressive or dominant traits in its genes but with harmony and solidarity contained, is passed down from one generation to another.

随着时间的推移，中华民族的精神代代相传。中华民族的基因中没有侵略性 质和主导性，但包含着和谐与团结。

**词汇讲解：**

# Time moving steadily on, the spirit of the Chinese nation

1. steadily(1): adv. 逐渐地；稳步地考 become steadily tighter

考 He is working steadily.

派生词：steadfast(1) adj. 坚定的;坚贞不渝的

1. spirit(4): n. 精神;活力考the spirit of inquiry

考 It calls forth the spirit of plant and animal life.

派生词：spiritual(2): adj. 精神(上)的; 心灵(上)的; 宗教(上)的

# without carrying aggressive or dominant traits in its genes

1. nation(23): n. 国家;考a sovereign nation 派生词：

national(34): adj.国家的;全国的nationally(1): adv.全国性地

1. carry(18): v. 运载; 携带; 具有carry sth.

sth. carries a person or thing somewhere

carry out ; carry on

考 The shuttle will carry devices for scientific inquiry.

考 Carry a book with you at all times.

考 Their recommendations carry substantial weight.

派生词：carrier (3): n.运输工具; (尤指)军车, 客运航空公司; 携带病菌者

1. aggressive (5): adj. 激进的; 积极进取的

考 The most aggressive promoter of gambling is the government.

考 It’s better to be more aggressive than less aggressive.

1. dominant(5): adj. 主要的；

考 The newspaper became the dominant medium.

派生词：

dominate (4): v. 在…中占首要地位; 控制; 统治; 支配; 俯视

dominance (1): n. 支配; 控制

# but with harmony and solidarity contained

1. harmony(2): n. 和谐考social harmony

派生词：harmonisation(1): n.协调harmonious(1): adj.融洽的,友好的

1. solidarity(1): n. 团结一致

考 Religious beliefs functioned to reinforce social solidarity.

派生词：solidly(1): adv.坚硬的; 持续的; 确定地

solid(3): adj.固体的; 坚硬的; 实心的

1. contain(9): v. 包含contain sth

be contained in

考 It contains a large amount of personal data.

派生词：container(3): n.容器;集装箱;货柜

# is passed down from one generation to another.

1. generation(24): n. 一代人考“baby boom” generation 派生词：

generate (13): v.造成；引起；

generative (2): adj.能生产的；促使…生成的

generational (1): adj.一代的；两代之间的

## Time moving steadily on, the spirit of the Chinese nation, without carrying aggressive or dominant traits in its genes but with harmony and solidarity contained, is passed down from one generation to another.

随着时间的推移，中华民族的精神代代相传。中华民族的基因中没有侵略性 质和主导性，但包含着和谐与团结。

# 018

## The poet, astonished by the prosperity of the town, decided to

pursue his aspiration of promoting ethical poetry, hoping to raise awareness and foster a sense of local pride.

这位诗人对这个城镇的繁荣感到惊讶，决定追求他提倡道德诗歌的抱负， 希望能提高人们的认识并激发一种属地自豪感。

**语法讲解： 一、过去分词**

除了表示被动，其他用法和现在分词一致

The man with a splendid headpiece atop his cranium from the nearby verdant park, filled with lush greenery and vibrant flowers, is my favorable and enchanting neighbor, who always lends a helping hand when needed.

**二、非谓语总结**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 非谓语 | 充当的成分 |  |
| 不定式 | 除了谓语，都能当 | 主：It takes time and effort to master English.  宾：I hope to see you again.  定 ：We had a long journey to make before nightfall. 目状：To succeed, you have to tackle your difficulties  结状 We hurried to the railway station, only to find the train had just left |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 动名词 | 相当于名词， 可做主语，宾语，表语和定语 | 主：It's no use crying over spilt milk  宾：Many of the things we do involve taking some risk in order to achieve a satisfactory result.  表：His hobby is collecting stamps.  定：a reading room |
| 分词 | 相当于形容词或者副词，主要做定语和状语 | 定：the sinking ship  定：Unidentified Flying Objects (UFO)  定：The man standing at the gate is my English teacher  状(主语一致):Looking out of the window, I saw lots of people on the street.  状(主语不一致):Weather permitting, we’ll be going fishing tomorrow. |

The poet, astonished by the prosperity of the town, decided to pursue his aspiration of promoting ethical poetry, hoping to raise awareness and foster a sense of local pride.

这位诗人对这个城镇的繁荣感到惊讶，决定追求他提倡道德诗歌的抱负， 希望能提高人们的认识并激发一种属地自豪感。

**词汇讲解：**

# The poet, astonished by the prosperity of the town

1. poet(3) n. 诗人

考 poet William Blake’s harsh remarks 2. astonish(2) v. 使惊讶

astonish sb.

考 People's distrust of the news media astonishes the official.

1. prosperity(5) n. 繁荣

考 the distribution of food, wealth and prosperity

派生词:

prosper(1) v. 成功

# decided to pursue his aspiration of promoting ethical poetry

1. pursue(5)v. 实行；追求sb. pursue sth.

pursue excellence

pursue justice; pursue a goal; pursue a passion

考 Amateurs have continued to pursue local studies in the old way.

考 We send our children not to pursue knowledge for the sake of knowledge.

1. aspiration(1) n. 抱负

考 message to the outside world about his aspirations

派生词:

aspire(1) v. 向往；aspire to sth.

1. promote(15) v.促进；推广

词根拆解 pro-=forward 向前；mot(mov)=to move 移动；

→to move forward 使向前移动→促进，促销

同根词：motion 运动；motivate 激励 ;remote 遥远的

sb. promote sth. promote a service promote a brand promote diversity promote innovation

考 The purpose was not to promote reader understanding.

考 promote alternative energy

派生词: promotion(5) n. 晋升；推广promoter(1) n. 主办者；提倡者promotional(1) adj. 推销的

1. ethical(7) adj. 伦理的；合乎道德的

ethical standards; ethical dilemmas; ethical decision-making

考 crucial ethical issues

考 ethical use of AI

1. poetry(3) n. 诗歌

考 with regard to Futurist poetry

# hoping to raise awareness and foster a sense of local pride

1. raise(19) v. 抬高；唤起；提🎧；抚养；提高sb. raise sth.

考 He raised eyebrows when he argued something.

考 Concerns were raised.

考 It raises questions concerning “values”.

考 It is so much work to raise a kid without a partner to lean on.

考 It would be a shame to raise prices too much.

1. awareness(3) n. 意识考a growing awareness 派生词:

aware(8) adj. 意识到的；明白的

be aware of sth.

1. foster(2) v. 培养sb. foster sth. foster innovation;

foster teamwork

foster relationships

foster a sense of community

考 foster problem-solving skills

1. sense(24) n. 感觉；意义；良好的判断力make sense

考 It makes sense that many people hate photographs of themselves.

考 a sense of control

考 In this sense, the ability to forget can be interpreted.

考 trust in common sense

派生词:

sensitive(6) adj.善解人意的；敏感的；棘手的；灵敏的sensible(1) adj. 明智的

sensitivity(1) n. 敏感

sensual(1) adj. 愉悦感官的；耽于肉欲的

sensory(1) adj. 感官的；感觉的

## The poet, astonished by the prosperity of the town, decided to pursue his aspiration of promoting ethical poetry, hoping to raise awareness and foster a sense of local pride.

这位诗人对这个城镇的繁荣感到惊讶，决定追求他提倡道德诗歌的抱负， 希望能提高人们的认识并激发一种属地自豪感。

# 019

## If the government integrated the principle of ecology

conservation into district enforcement, it would be likely to curb hazards stemming from artificial activities and preserve biodiversity through intervention.

如果政府将生态保护原则纳入区域执法中，很可能通过干预来遏制人类活 动带来的危害，并保护生物多样性。

**语法讲解：**

**一、非真实的条件状语从句中**

If I had had the time yesterday, I would have helped him.

**二、特定的名词从句中**

I suggest that we should go tomorrow.

备注：表示愿望、建议、命令、请求或意志等语气。

名词从句虚拟句无论其主句的谓语动词是何种形式，从句的谓语形式均为“should 动词原形”，其中 should 可以省去。这里特别要注意：不是用would，而是用 should。

ask （要求，请求），advise，beg，command，demand，decide，deserve， desire， determine，insist，order，prefer，propose，require，recommend， request，suggest 和 urge 等。

Russia demanded that Unita send a delegation to the peace talks...

俄罗斯要求安盟派代表团参加和谈。

If the government integrated the principle of ecology conservation into district enforcement, it would be likely to curb hazards stemming from artificial activities and preserve biodiversity through intervention.

如果政府将生态保护原则纳入区域执法中，很可能通过干预来遏制人类活 动带来的危害，并保护生物多样性。

**词汇讲解：**

# If the government integrated

1. government(36) n.政府; (国家的）管理考Government should increase the financing.

考 share the ideals of representative government

派生词:govern(5) v. 统治；影响

governance(4) n.（国家的）统治方式

governor(4) n.州长；（学校、医院等的)董事；（英国一些机构的）主管

1. integrate(5) v.(使)融合；(使)结合integrate sth. into sth.

integrate sth. with sth.

考 The person is not fully integrated into the community.

考 Integrate their work with other categories. 派生词:integration(2) n. 融合；结合integrity(4) n.正直；完整

# the principle of ecology conservation

1. principle(9) n.法则；原则；道德准则考the principle of British welfare

考 differ in the principles of their construction

考 a centuries-old moral principle

1. ecology(1) n.生态学

考 a specialist in fire ecology

派生词:

ecosystem(2) n.生态系统ecologically(1) adv. 从生态学的观点看

1. conservation(8) n. 保护；节约考conservation measures

考 energy conservation

派生词：

conservative(7) adj. 保守党的;（衣着）传统的

# into district enforcement

1. district(3) n.地区;行政区

考 school districts across the country

考 district administrators

1. enforcement(2) n. 执法law enforcement regulatory enforcement contract enforcement immigration enforcement 考 enforcement priorities

派生词：enforce(3) v. 强行实施，强制执行（法律、规定等）

# it would be likely to curb hazards

1. likely(25) adv. 可能的;合适的be likely to do sth.

考 That are likely to have a lasting impact.

考 A young man can decide on a likely spouse on his own. 派生词：like(32) prep. 像…的；是…样的人（或事物） likelihood(3) n.可能

liken(1) v. 把…比作

1. curb(5) v. 控制；约束(情绪或行为) curb sth.

curb an emotion or behavior

curbed one's temper

考 Attempts have been made to curb this tendency。考 The use of privacy law to curb the tech giants.

1. hazard(3) n. 危险考at some hazard

# stemming from artificial activities

1. stem(1) v.遏制；起源stem sth.

stem from sth.

考 stem climate change

1. artificial(9) adj.人造的artificial intelligence

考 artificial light sources

派生词：artifact(1) n. 人工制品

# and preserve biodiversity through intervention

1. intervention(2) n. 干预

词根解析：inter-=between；vent-=to come 来；-ion=the action 表行为，构成名词→to come between 来到中间→干涉

同根词：venture 冒险做、invent 发明、 prevent 防止、convention 会议、

event 事件

military interventions

考 a relatively modest intervention

## If the government integrated the principle of ecology conservation into district enforcement, it would be likely to curb hazards stemming from artificial activities and preserve biodiversity through intervention.

如果政府将生态保护原则纳入区域执法中，很可能通过干预来遏制人类活 动带来的危害，并保护生物多样性。

# 020

## Not only do athletes engage in regular trainings and diet, but also

they credit that extraordinary sponsorship, like some financial compensation, is important to motivate them to perform better.

运动员不仅要进行定期训练和控制饮食，而且他们认为获得特别的赞助， 比如一些经济补偿，对于激励他们更好地表现非常重要。

**语法讲解：**

**一、完全倒装：谓语动词全部置于主语之前。**

1. 用在一些表示方位的副词或副词短语前，如 here, there, up, down, in, out

等。例如：

Here comes the bus! There goes the bell.

1. 用在某些表示时间的副词前，如 now, then 等。例如：

Now comes your turn.

Then occurred a terrible earthquake.

**二、部分倒装：只有助动词或情态动词置于主语之前。**

1. 用在否定词或否定短语（如 never, seldom, hardly, not only... but also 等） 引导的句子中。例如：

Never have I seen such a beautiful sunset.

Seldom do we think about the importance of health until we lose it.

1. 用在表示条件的 if 省略的句子中。例如：

Were I you, I would accept the job.

Had he arrived earlier, he would have seen her.

1. 用在一些由 so, such 等引导的结果状语从句中。例如：

So excited was she that she could not say a word.

Such was the impact of the news that he couldn't sleep all night.

Not only do athletes engage in regular trainings and diet, but also they credit that extraordinary sponsorship, like some financial compensation, is important to motivate them to perform better.

运动员不仅要进行定期训练和控制饮食，而且他们认为获得特别的赞助， 比如一些经济补偿，对于激励他们更好地表现非常重要。

**词汇讲解：**

# Not only do athletes engage in regular trainings and diet

1. athlete(5): n.运动员professional athlete amateur athlete

考 the reason for the athlete’s injury

1. engage(9): v.参与； 引起（注意、兴趣）； （与…）建立密切关系

sb. engage in sth./doing sth. engage sb's attention or interest engage with sb.

考 engage in criminal activities

考 To see an animal in pain is enough to engage sympathy.

考 make efforts to engage with consumers

派生词：

engagement(4): n.参与；约会；婚约

1. regular(6): adj. 常规的；定期的；普通的regular customer 常客

regular basis 定期

考 form a regular part of people’s diets

考 regular dinner-table discussions

考 Regular people willingly absorb it.

1. diet(10): n.饮食healthy diet vegetarian diet

考 a well-balanced diet

派生词：dietary(1): adj.饮食的

# but also they credit that extraordinary sponsorship

1. credit(6): n. 信用、信贷； 称赞； 一笔钱

credit limit

take/get/receive / give credit ； 考 mobile phone credit

考 receive intellectual credit

考 income tax credit

派生词：credential(1): n.资质证明credibility(1): n.信用；可信性credible(1): adj.可信的

credit-card(1): n. 信用卡

1. extraordinary(2): adj.非凡的； 优秀的

词根拆解：extra-=beyond 超过；**ordin=arrangement 排列；**-ary=related

to 与...有关的 →超🎧（常规）序列的，即 非凡的

同根词：ordinary 普通的；coordinate 搭配，协调；subordinate 次要的； 下属

extraordinary circumstances extraordinary experience

考 extraordinary activity and achievement

派生词：extraordinarily(1): adv.极其，特别地

1. sponsorship(1): n.赞助

考 limit sponsorship of sports events

派生词：sponsor(4): v.赞助

# like some financial compensation, is important to motivate them to perform better

1. financial(19): adj.金融的；财政的；财务的financial year

financial statement

考 financial institute

考 offer financial incentives for private industry

考 from a financial standpoint

派生词：

financially(3): adv.财政上；金融上

1. compensation(2): n.赔偿（金）

词根拆解：com-=together 一起；**pens=to weigh 称；**-ate=to make 使；-ion

名词后缀 →一起称重→平衡→用来平衡损失的钱物，即 赔偿（金）

compensation agreement employee compensation

考 gather information on compensation

考 the right compensation design 考 the compensation committee 派生词：

compensate(5): v.补偿

1. important(52): adj.重要的

important decision/role/factor/contribution

考 the most important basic concern

考 have important meaning for...

## Not only do athletes engage in regular trainings and diet, but also they credit that extraordinary sponsorship, like some financial compensation, is important to motivate them to perform better.

运动员不仅要进行定期训练和控制饮食，而且他们认为获得特别的赞助， 比如一些经济补偿，对于激励他们更好地表现非常重要。

# 021

## Survival is attributed to A and B.

Survival in the epidemic is primarily attributed to A and B.

## Survival in the epidemic is primarily attributed to the invention of preventative and protective measures, and diffusion of life-saving vaccines.

Survival in the epidemic is primarily attributed to the invention of preventative and protective measures, and diffusion of life-saving vaccines, a significant element in preventing an annoying revival.

在疫情中存活下来主要归功于预防措施和保护措施的发明以及救生疫苗的 普及。疫苗的普及是防止恼人的疫情重新爆发的重要原因。

# Survival in the epidemic is primarily attributed to

1. survival(5) n. 生存；存活

考 the benefit and survival of man

考 the five-year survival rate

派生词：survive(14) v. 生存；幸存；艰难度过；比…活得久

1. epidemic(5) n. 流行病;（疾病等坏事的）流行epidemic situation

考 a global epidemic

1. primarily(6) adv. 主要地

考 Gum is bought primarily by adolescent boys.

派生词：primary(10) adj. 首要的；主要的；（教育）初级的

1. attribute(5) v. 把…归因于

词根拆解：at-(ad-)=to 向；**tribut=to give 给予**→把…分配至、归于→归属→ 属性，归因于

同根词：contribute 贡献；distribute 分发

attribute sth. to sb.

考 Some experts attribute the stress-reducing to the release of hormone.

# the invention of preventative and protective measures

1. invention(10) n. 发明；发明物patent of invention

考 the invention of the electric light bulb

考 Creative ideas and inventions make our lives easier. 派生词：invent(4) v. 发明；首创；编造inventiveness(1) n. 创造性；发明的才能 inventor(5) n. 发明家；创造者

1. prevent(12) v. 防止；预防；阻止prevent sb. from doing sth.

考 There are no effective strategic policies to prevent such thing.

考 A gap year can help prevent stress.

考 All these activities can prevent the growth of important communication.

派生词：prevention(4) n. 阻止，妨碍；预防

1. protective(1) adj. 保护的protective effect

考 the protective aspects of childhood…

派生词：

protect(13) v. 保护，防护；protect…from… protection(8) n. 保护；防护；

1. measure(31) n. 衡量、判断；措施； v. 测量、估量、判定考An intelligence test is a rough measure of a child’s capacity. 考 It does not measure character…

派生词：measurable(3) 可觉察到的；明显的；可测量的

measurement(1) n. 测量结果 ；衡量

# and diffusion of life-saving vaccines

1. diffusion(1) n. 传播、扩散gas diffusion

考 the diffusion of printing

派生词：

diffuse(3) v. 传播;（使）普及；宣泄；使发散；adj.分散的；含糊不清的

diffusionism(1) n. 扩散主义

1. save（15）: v. 节约；拯救save a seat / spot / place

save a relationship / marriage

考 They're concerned about saving some dollars.

考 a round of talks about how to save newspapers

1. vaccine(2) n. 疫苗考swine flu vaccine 派生词：

vaccination(1) n. 接种疫苗；种痘

# a significant element in preventing an annoying revival

1. significant(17) adj. 显著的；数量相当大的；重要的

词根拆解：**sign=to mark 做标记；**-fic=to make 使；-ant 表状态，形容词缀

→明确做🎧标记的，即显要的，重要的

同根词：signal 信号；assign 分配；design 设计

significant difference significant event

考 a significant number of the homeless

考 the most significant reason

派生词：

significance(4) n. 重要性；意义

significantly(3) adv. 显著地；相当数量地；意味深长地

1. element(10) n. 要素；元素；成分考Climate is a key element.

考 various fantasy elements

考 the mineral elements from the soil

派生词：

elementary(3) adj. 简单的；基本的；初级的

1. annoying(1) adj. 令人厌烦的考 the annoying challenges

派生词：

annoy(2) v. 使生气；使不耐烦；使烦恼

1. revival(3) n. 复兴Revival of Literature 考 a kind of revival 派生词：

revive(2) v. (使)复苏；(使)复兴

## Survival in the epidemic is primarily attributed to the invention of preventative and protective measures, and diffusion of life- saving vaccines, a significant element in preventing an annoying revival.

在疫情中存活下来主要归功于预防措施和保护措施的发明以及救生疫苗的 普及。疫苗的普及是防止恼人的疫情重新爆发的重要原因。

**02*2***

## The conference approved the proposal.

The conference approved the proposal to carry a scheme into execution.

## The conference approved the proposal to carry a sustainable postwar ecosystem restoration scheme into execution.

The conference approved the proposal to carry a sustainable postwar ecosystem restoration scheme into execution, which embodied strategies to regulate a multitude of biological functions.

会议批准了实施可持续战后生态系统恢复方案，其中包含了调节多种生物 功能的策略。

**词汇讲解：**

# The conference approved the proposal to

1. conference(3) n. 会议international/national conference

考 lists of conference speakers and attendees

1. approve(2) v. 批准approve of sth./sb. approve a plan/proposal 考 approve a patent

派生词： approval(4) n.赞成disapproval(1) n.反对disapprove(1) v.反对

1. proposal(2) n. 建议

词根拆解：pro-=forward 向前；**pos=to put 放置；-**al=sth. of ……的东西

→things being put forward 提🎧来的事物，即建议

同根词：compose 创作，构成；expose 暴露，揭发；oppose 反对

make a proposal

考 offer the federal government a proposal

派生词：proposition(2) n. 观点； 提议

# carry a sustainable postwar ecosystem restoration scheme into execution

1. ecosystem(2) n. 生态系统

考 the protection of fragile ecosystems

派生词：

ecology(1) n. 生态学

ecologically(1) adv. 从生态学的观点看

1. restore(5) v. 恢复

restore sth. (confidence, order…)

考 can restore your bearings

派生词：restorative(1) adj. 恢复健康（或体力、精神）的

1. scheme(3) n. 计划

考 the youth coaching scheme

1. executive(22) adj. 执行的；高管的；n. 主管，经理; 行政部门

词根拆解：ex-=out 🎧；**(s)ecut =to follow 跟随；**-ive 形容词/名词词缀， 表相关、性质→following out of direction 跟着指示执行

同根词：consequence 后果；sequence 次序；subsequent 随后的

executive order executive session

考 executive director of the Right to Die Society of Canada

考 an executive mental coach

考 the former chief executive officer

考 in the executive suite

# which embodied strategies to regulate

1. embody(2) v. 体现

考 “embody” a spirit of national unity

派生词：embodiment(1) n.（品质、思想等的）体现、化身

1. strategy(10) n. 战略; 策略marketing strategy

sales strategy

考 India released its AI ethics strategy this spring.

考 a dominant children’s marketing strategy

派生词：strategic(2) adj.战略(性)的

1. regulate(3) v. 管理；调整regulate behavior

regulate emotions

考 regulate gigantic banks

考 the regulating mechanism

# a multitude of biological functions

1. multitude(2) n. 大量a multitude of sth.

考 multitudes of premiums for new devices

1. biological(7) adj. 生物的； 亲生的

biological diversity

考 be largely determined by biological factors 考 find their biological relatives and families 派生词：

biologist(6) n.生物学家biology(2) n.生物学

biologically(1) adv.生物学上

1. function(17) n. 功能； v. 起作用考the function of the particular space

考 Religious beliefs functioned to reinforce social solidarity.

派生词：functional(1) adj. 功能性的

## The conference approved the proposal to carry a sustainable postwar ecosystem restoration scheme into execution, which embodied strategies to regulate a multitude of biological functions.

会议批准了实施可持续战后生态系统恢复方案，其中包含了调节多种生 物功能的策略。

# 023

## The energetic campaign has become a milestone.

The energetic campaign launched by immigrants to refrain from the use of weapons has become a milestone.

## The energetic campaign launched by immigrants to refrain from the use of weapons has become a milestone in the struggle for pacific coexistence.

The energetic campaign launched by immigrants to refrain from the use of weapons has become a milestone in the struggle for pacific coexistence as it involves multiple aspects such as civil rights and nuclear safety.

移民发起的制止使用武器的积极运动已成为争取和平共处的里程碑事件， 因为该运动涉及到了诸多方面，如公民权利和核安全。

# The energetic campaign launched by immigrants

1. energetic(2): adj. 精力充沛的；充满活力的energetic performance

考 the energetic founders

考 energetic participants

1. campaign(11): n. (社会、政治)运动；活动；v. 参加竞选political campaign 竞选；政治运动

考 a high-visibility campaign against childhood obesity

考 a relatively quick and well-orchestrated social-media response campaign 考 President Bush campaigned to move Social Security to a savings-account model.

派生词:campaigner(1): n. 活动家；竞选者

1. launch(6): v. 发起；推🎧；发射； launch a product

launch a satellite

考 launch a round of talks

考 That’s one reason why we have launched Arc.

1. immigrant(5): n. 移民

词根拆解：im-(in-)=in 入；**migr=to move 移动；**-ant 做……的人，构成名词→a person moves in 转移进入的人，即移民

同根词：migrant 移民，候鸟；emigrate 移居国外

illegal immigrant immigrant visa

考 undocumented immigrants

考 the immigrants from across the Atlantic

派生词:immigration(6): n. 移居

# to refrain from the use of weapons

1. refrain(2): n. 反复说的话；v. 避免refrain from

refrain from violence

考 a common refrain

考 refrain from a sweeping ruling

1. weapon(2): n. 武器nuclear weapon

考 sneak weapons

考 develop AI-directed weapons

# has become a milestone in the struggle for pacific coexistence

1. milestone(2): n. 里程碑reach a key milestone

考 traditional milestones

考 The hot spots and their volcanic trails are milestones that mark the passage of the plates.

1. struggle(21): v. 斗争；努力；n. 挣扎；斗争考struggle with bipedal posture

考 I struggled a lot to get the college degree.

考 They were more aware of the struggles of others.

考 the history of class struggles

考 the struggle against both corruption and official favoritism

1. pacific(2): n. 太平洋the Asia- Pacific Region

考

the Pacific Ocean

1. existence(6): n. 存在；生存；生活

in existence

come into existence conditions of existence

考 the existence of the giant clouds 考 an imperative of human existence 考 in an otherwise dull existence

# as it involves multiple aspects such as civil rights and nuclear safety

1. multiple(2): adj. 多次的；多样的；许多的multiple choice

考 brush their teeth multiple times a day

考 multiple paths and multiple outcomes

考 provide multiple opportunities for leadership

1. aspect(16): n. 方面

词根拆解：a-(ad-)=to 到；**spect=to look 看；**

→能被看到的部分，外观，方面

同根词：respect 尊重；expectation 期望；prospect 前景考 complex aspects of personality

all aspects of American life

考

1. civil(4): adj. 公民的；民用的

civil right

考 He would probably represent civil servants.

考 civil society engagement

考 the International Civil Aviation Organization

派生词: civilization(3): n. 文明

civility(1): n. 礼貌；礼仪

civilize(1): v. 使开化；使文明

1. nuclear(3): adj. 细胞核的；核能的nuclear power

nuclear radiation

考 cell nuclear transfer 考 nuclear engineering 考 nuclear power plant

1. safety(7): n. 安全personal safety

考 safety and security

考 insure fire safety

考 the value of a safety program

## The energetic campaign launched by immigrants to refrain from the use of weapons has become a milestone in the struggle for pacific coexistence as it involves multiple aspects such as civil rights and nuclear safety.

移民发起的制止使用武器的积极运动已成为争取和平共处的里程碑事件， 因为该运动涉及到了诸多方面，如公民权利和核安全。

## Students cooperate.

**024**

## In the dynamic campus life, students cooperate in a mutual effort to exceed previous achievements.

In the dynamic campus life, students cooperate in a mutual effort to exceed previous achievements by applying a mixture of methods and media.

## In the dynamic campus life, students cooperate in a mutual effort to exceed previous achievements by applying a mixture of methods and media to critically analyze and find solutions to a vast volume of academic problems.

在充满活力的校园生活中，同学们通过各种方法和媒介，批判性地分析和 解决了很多的学术问题。在他们的共同努力下，取得了超越以往的成就。

**词汇讲解：**

# In the dynamic campus life

1. dynamic(4): adj. 动态的；n.动态考a dynamic world

考 the dynamics of social influence

派生词：dynamism(2): n.活力

1. campus(2): n. 校园on campus

campus facilities

考 selective campuses

1. life(82): n. 生活； 生命；寿命考the life course

考 with a respect for life

考 Americans’ life expectancy

派生词：

life-hack(1): n.生活小窍门lifelike(1): adj.栩栩如生的lifelong(1): adj.终生的lifespan(1): n.寿命lifestyle(7): n.生活方式

# students cooperate in a mutual effort to exceed previous achievements

1. cooperate(4): v. 合作cooperate with

考 cooperate with federal colleagues

派生词： cooperation(3): n.合作co-operation(1): n.合作

cooperative(2): adj.合作的

1. mutual(5): adj. 相互的mutual trust

mutual benefit

考 the mutual relations

考 gain mutual respect

派生词：mutually(2): adv.相互地

1. effort(21): n. 努力； 精力make an effort/efforts to do sth. spare no effort

考 begin a conscious effort

考 in an effort to satisfy curiosity

派生词：

efficient(10): adj.效率高的efficiency(4): n.效率effortless(1): adj.不费力的

1. exceed(2): v. 超过

词根拆解：ex-=out 🎧来; **ceed=to go 行走**→to go out 走🎧 同根词：proceed 前进；succeed 成功

exceed expectations

考 Its expenses have exceeded revenue.

1. previous(9): adj. 以前的； 上一个的考two previous attempts

考 the previous Saturday

派生词：previously(5): adv.以前

1. achievement(10): n. 成就outstanding achievement

考 the students’ academic achievement

派生词：

achieve(16): v.完成，达到achiever(1): n.达到成就的人

# by applying a mixture of methods and media to critically analyze

1. apply(19): v. 申请； 应用考apply for university

考 apply these skills to everyday life situations

1. mixture(3): n. 混合； 混合体

a mixture of A and B

考 the mixture of sound

考 a mixture of skepticism and optimism

1. method(13): n. 方法

考 a quick, objective method

派生词：methodology(2): n.方法论

1. media(15): n. 媒体social media

digital media

考 the mass media

1. critically(2): adv. 批判性地critically analyze

考 think critically

1. analyze(9): v. 分析analyze a situation

考 analyze the parts of a language

派生词： analysis(15): n.分析analyst(3): n.分析者

analytical(1): adj.分析的analytically(1): adv.分析地

# and find solutions to a vast volume of academic problems.

1. solution(6): n. 溶液； 解决办法

词根拆解：**solv=to loosen 解开；**-(t)ion 名词后缀

同根词：absolve 免除责任； resolve 解决；dissolve 解散

practical solution

考 in the soil solution

考 the solution of moral problems

1. vast(7): adj. 巨大的； 广阔的

vast majority vast amounts vast possibilities

考 the vast academic possibilities

考 in a vast area

派生词：vastly(1): adv. 极大地

1. volume(5): n. 体积； 数量； 音量

volume of work

考 the same volume of greenhouse gases

考 the volume of available choice

考 increase the volume

1. academic(13): adj.学术上的；n. 高校科研人员academic achievement

考 the success of academic pursuits

考 a group of academics

派生词： academy(4): n. 研究院academia(1): 学术界

academically(1): adv. 学术上地

1. problem(54): n.问题major problem

考 solve problems

考 the common problems of the families

派生词：problematic(1): adj. 有问题的

## In the dynamic campus life, students cooperate in a mutual effort to exceed previous achievements by applying a mixture of methods and media to critically analyze and find solutions to a vast volume of academic problems.

在充满活力的校园生活中，同学们通过各种方法和媒介，批判性地分析和 解决了很多的学术问题。在他们的共同努力下，取得了超越以往的成就。

# 025

## The information is so ambiguous.

The presidential information on the illustration is so ambiguous.

## The presidential information on the illustration is so ambiguous that it appears to be based on anecdotal evidence and lacks empirical support.

The presidential information on the illustration is so ambiguous that it appears to be based on anecdotal evidence and lacks empirical support, which raises allegations of corruption and suggests the disconnection between the administration and the public.

图表上有关总统的信息非常模糊，似乎基于轶事证据而缺乏实证支持，这 引发了腐败的指控，并暗示着政府与公众之间的脱节。

**词汇讲解：**

# The presidential information on the illustration is so ambiguous

1. presidential(3) adj. 总统的presidential election presidential candidate

考 in the next presidential campaign

1. information(44) n. 信息confidential information

考 lack of relevant information

派生词：informational(1) adj. 信息的

1. illustrate(5) v. 说明； 阐明

考 Freedom and dignity illustrate the difficulty.

考 illustrate your points

派生词：illustrious(2) adj. 杰🎧的

1. ambiguous(1) adj. 含糊不清的ambiguous statement

考 follow an ambiguous and complicated route

派生词：ambiguity(1) n. 含糊不清

# that it appears to be based on anecdotal evidence and lacks empirical support

1. appear(19) v. 🎧现；似乎

考 It appears to be the only way to address these problems.

考 Now shortages are appearing at the mid-skill levels.

派生词：appearance(4) n. 外表； 🎧现

1. anecdotal(1) adj. 轶事的anecdotal story

考 Anecdotal evidence of this kind fits nicely with the idea.

1. evidence(25) n. 证据physical evidence direct evidence

考 the new forms of evidence

派生词：evident(2) adj. 明显的

1. lack(15) n. 缺乏； v. 缺乏lack of sth.

lack sth.

考 lack of relevant information

考 Many students lack insight.

1. empirical(2) adj. 以经验为依据的考take a more empirical approach

# which raises allegations of corruption and suggests

1. allegation(2) n. 指控unproven allegation

考 make negative allegations about...

1. corruption(2) n. 腐败

词根拆解:cor-=thoroughly 彻底地；**rupt=to break 破坏**；-ion 名词后缀

→彻底破坏

同根词：abrupt 突然的；鲁莽的 erupt 喷发；

disrupt 扰乱 ；bankruptcy 破产

political corruption bribery and corruption

考 public perceptions of corruption

# the disconnection between the administration and the public.

1. disconnect(3) v. 断开disconnect sth.

考 We’ve disconnected ourselves from living with fire.

1. administration(8) n. 行政部门;（尤指美国）政府government administration

考 the public administration

考 the Obama Administration

派生词：

administrative(1) adj. 行政的

administrator(1) n. 管理者

1. public(42) n. 民众；adj. 公共的

考 publish full details of his invention to the public

考 in public education

派生词：publication(14) n. 🎧版；公布

## The presidential information on the illustration is so ambiguous that it appears to be based on anecdotal evidence and lacks empirical support, which raises allegations of corruption and suggests the disconnection between the administration and the public.

图表上有关总统的信息非常模糊，似乎基于轶事证据而缺乏实证支持，这 引发了腐败的指控，并暗示着政府与公众之间的脱节。

# 026

## A federal council decides to do something and they present

something.

## A federal council decides to employ a common method to identify and allocate funds, and they present their discussions and decisions.

A federal council decides to employ a common method to identify and allocate funds for the purpose of helping disaster victims, and they present their discussions and decisions to the public in order to draw public attention.

## After this meeting, a federal council, composed of a panel of celebrity peers, decides to employ a common method to identify and allocate funds for the purpose of helping disaster victims, and they present their discussions and decisions to the public in order to draw public attention.

这次会议之后，由名人组成的联邦委员会决定采用一种通用方法来确定和 分配资金，以帮助灾难受害者。他们公布了讨论结果和决定，以吸引公众 的关注。

# After this meeting, a federal council

1. meeting (11): n. 会议；汇合点；v. 满足（meet 的 ing 形式） plenary meeting

general meeting

考 an emergency meeting

考 prevents a meeting of the minds of the speaker and listener

考 require enlarged operations capable of meeting customers' demands

1. federal (22): adj. 联邦(制)的federal court

federal budget

考 a federal-provincial body

1. council (7): n. 理事会；委员会；地方议会student council

state council

security council

考 National Health Council 考 EU ministerial councils 考 local council

# composed of a panel of celebrity peers

1. compose (4): v. 创作；组成compose a piece of music

be composed of

考 compose a perfectly correct draft

考 a house composed mainly of bricks

1. panel (7): n. 板；座谈小组instrument panel

考 solar panels

考 a typical panel of three

1. celebrity (4): n. 名人celebrity effect celebrity worship

考 the celebrity chef

考 celebrity magazines

1. peer (10): v. 凝视；n. 同龄人，同行peer to peer

peer at

考 a passenger peering out of the window

考 age peers

考 the peer-review process

# decides to employ a common method to identify and allocate funds

1. decide (15): v. 决定；认为decide on /upon

decide against

考 A young man can decide on a spouse on his own.

考 I decided that it was not the right path for me.

派生词：

decision (35): n. 决定,；坚决；结果

decisive (1): adj. 决定性的；果断的

1. employ (9): vt. 采用；雇用employ in

考 employ ultra-thin models on runways

考 employ professional managers

派生词：

employee (9): n. 雇工, 雇员employer (8): n. 雇主，老板employment (10): n. 就业；职业,

1. common (37): adj. 共同的；普通的；常见的common people

common goal

common practice

考 in common

考 providing common goods

考 common sense

派生词：

commonly (5): adv. 一般地；通常地

commonality (1): n. 公共，平民

commonness (1): n. 普通,共性

commonplaceness (1): adj. 普通的；n. 陈腔滥调；寻常的事物

1. method (13): n. 方法traditional method

考 business methods

派生词：methodology(1): n. （进行教学、研究等的）方法论

1. identify (14): vt. 识别；确认identify with

考 Sometimes they identify students whose potential has not been recognized.

考 identify preferred customers

派生词：

identifiable (1): adj. 可以确认的，可识别的

identified (1): adj. 被确认的

identifying (1): n. 标识；识别

identity (6): n. 身份；同一性，一致；恒等式；特性

1. allocate (1): vt. 分配

词根拆解：al-(ad-)=to 向；**loc=place 地方；**-ate 动词后缀

→to put into different places 放置于不同的地方，即分配同根词：local 当地的

allocate funds

考 allocate attention

派生词：allocation (1): n. 配给，拨🎧；分配额(或量)

# for the purpose of helping disaster victims

1. purpose (14): n. 目的for the purpose of

with the purpose of

on purpose

考 the sole purpose

派生词：purposelessness (1): adj. 无目的的；无意义的

1. help (62): v. 帮助 n. 帮助help sb. with sth.

考 help prevent stress

考 receive help

派生词：helpful (5): adj. 给予帮助的, 有益的

1. ictim (3): n. 牺牲品；受害人fall victim to

考 Historians frequently fall victim to the “technical fallacy”.

考 the victims of this revolution

# and they present their discussions and decisions

1. present (19): v. 展示；呈现；提🎧；面临; adj. 现在的；在场的present oneself

at present

past and present

考 The way you present yourself has an impact.

考 whatever image we present

考 They are highlighted in the study presented by David Graddol.

考 The changes all present clear and major challenges.

考 Think about the present moment.

派生词：presence (11): n. 🎧席；参加；风度；仪态；存在

1. discussion (9): n. 讨论under discussion

group discussion

考 during the discussion

1. decision (35): n. 决策；决定；裁决， make a decision

考 reduce decision fatigue

考 difficult decisions

考 the high court’s decision 考 long-term decision making 派生词：

decide (15): v. 决定；判决；解决；决定，下决心

decisive (1): adj. 决定性的；果断的，坚定的

# for the public in order to draw public attention

1. order (20): n. 命令；定单；顺序；v. 要求in order

public order

考 take orders

考 in word order

考 It ordered public schools to take the necessary steps.

派生词：

orderly (2): adj. 有秩序的； adv. 顺序地；依次地 n. 护理员；

1. draw (17): v. 赚取；提取；绘画；吸收；吸引；得🎧 draw lessons from

draw up

考 draw an income

考 draw dividends

考 draw a new 21st-century road map

考 draw attention to new ideas

考 draw wrong conclusions

派生词：drawback (1): n. 缺点，不利条件；退税

1. attention (27): n. 注意

词根拆解：at-=to 向；**tent=to stretch 伸；**-ion 名词后缀

→the action or the process of stretching ... to 将……伸向的行为同根词：intention 意图；extent 范围；tent 帐篷

give attention to public attention

attract attention

考 pay little attention to the passing scenery

## After this meeting, a federal council, composed of a panel of celebrity peers, decides to employ a common method to identify and allocate funds for the purpose of helping disaster victims, and they present their discussions and decisions to the public in order to draw public attention.

这次会议之后，由名人组成的联邦委员会决定采用一种通用方法来确定和 分配资金，以帮助灾难受害者。他们公布了讨论结果和决定，以吸引公众 的关注。

# 027

## A well-designed curriculum can correspond to an increase in

something, while also planting the seed of something.

## A well-designed curriculum can correspond to an increase in student average achievement, while also planting the seed of the conscience.

A well-designed curriculum can correspond to an increase in student average achievement, while also planting the seed of the conscience that values lifelong learning and the recreation of knowledge.

## A well-designed curriculum, with an underlying focus on student-centered learning and the injection of updated content, can correspond to an increase in student average achievement, while also planting the seed of the conscience that values lifelong learning and the recreation of knowledge.

精心设计的课程强调以学生为中心的学习和更新内容的输入，它能提高学生的平均成绩，同时播下重视终身学习和知识再创新这一价值观的种子。

# A well-designed curriculum, with an underlying focus on

1. design(20) v. 设计；n. 设计design method

考interior design

考Their clever designs and lightweight composites certainly make a difference.

派生词:

designer(4) n. 设计师；谋划者

designate(1) vt. 指派， 委任；标明， 指明， 命名

1. curriculum(3) n. 总课程curriculum reform

考primary-school curriculum

派生词: curricula(1) n. 课程

1. underlying(3) adj. 基础的； 潜在的

考the basic compact underlying representative government

考underlying trend

1. focus(29) v. 集中，关注；n. 焦点focus on

考focused his biographies on the truly heroic lives of Martin Luther

考try to focus on the present moment

考focus-group survey of young people

# student-centered learning and the injection of updated content

1. center(12) n. 中心；v. 以...为中心in the center of

business center

考National Center for Education Statistics

考It remains centered on shopping bags and straws.

1. injection(1) n. 注射， 注入

词根拆解：in-=into 入；**ject=to throw 投**

→to throw into 投入；-ion=the action 表行为，构成名词

同根词：object 反对；reject 拒绝； project 项目、抛🎧；subject 主语、服从考deadly injection or pill

派生词: inject(3) vt. 注射， 注入

1. update(2) v. 更新update information

考a continually updated stream of news

1. content(11) n. 内容；满足；adj. 满意的be content with

考the contents of a smartphone

考self-contentedness

考 84 percent of their group seemed content with their lives.

派生词: contention(2) n. 竞争， 争夺；争论， 争执；观点

# can correspond to an increase in student average achievement

1. correspond(4) vi. 相符合，相一致corresponds to

correspond with

考a process that corresponds to what philosopher has described 考 be corresponded with those who showed higher self-esteem 派生词: correspondence(1) n. 信件；通信；一致， 相似

1. increase(52) n. 增加；v. 增加increase by

考keeping the pay increases modest

考the keywords have increased rapidly

派生词: increasingly(11) adv. 增多地，增加地

1. average(28) n. 平均；adj. 平均的；普通的an average of

on average

考Prices are about 40% down on their peak on average.

考 average people

考The average time for holding a stock

# while also planting the seed of the conscience that

1. plant(6) n. 工厂；植物考 power plants

考Most growing plants contain much more water.

1. seed(2) n. 种子seed selection

考

as seed for sowing

# values lifelong learning and the recreation of knowledge.

1. lifelong(1) adj. 终身的

lifelong learning

考lifelong acquaintance

派生词:

lifelike(1) adj. 逼真的；栩栩如生的

lifespan(1) n. 寿命

lifestyle(7) n. 生活方式

1. recreation(1) n. 娱乐recreation center recreation industry

考opportunities for recreation

派生词: recreate(1) v. 再创造；再现

1. knowledge(24) n. 知识考their real state knowledge

派生词: knowledgeable(2) adj. 博学的；有见识的；知识渊博的

## A well-designed curriculum, with an underlying focus on student-centered learning and the injection of updated content, can correspond to an increase in student average achievement， while also planting the seed of the conscience that values lifelong learning and the recreation of knowledge.

一个设计良好的课程，以学生为中心的学习为基础，注入最新的内容，可以提高学生的平均成绩，同时播下珍视终身学习和重建知识的良心的种 子。

# 028

## The autobiography constitutes a legacy.

The autobiography of a monarch constitutes a valuable legacy for future generations, as it provides an obscure glimpse into something .

## The autobiography of a monarch constitutes a valuable legacy for future generations, as it provides an obscure glimpse into the pursuit of wealth, the assignment of municipal resources, the therapy of prisoners and other relevant topics.

The autobiography of a monarch constitutes a valuable legacy for future generations, as it provides an obscure glimpse into the pursuit of wealth, the assignment of municipal resources, the therapy of prisoners and other relevant topics, which would remain hidden from the census of history.

君王的自传对后世来说是很珍贵的遗产，因为它提供了一个隐晦的视角， 揭示了关于财富追求、市政资源分配、犯人治疗等相关话题，这些话题在 历史普查中会被隐藏起来。

# The autobiography of a monarch constitutes a valuable legacy for future generations

1. autobiography (2): n. 自传publish an autobiography

考 in his autobiography

1. monarch (1): n. 君主

考 Europe is the most monarch-infested region in the world.

派生词：

monarchy (1): n. 君主统治, 君主制度；君主国

1. constitute (6): v. 构成

词根拆解：con-(com-) 表强调；stit =to stand 站立；即站立其中的，构成其中一部分的→构成、成立

根词： institute 建立；substitute 代替

constitute a threat constitute a major factor

考 Young mostly agree on what constitutes the finish line of a life. 派生词：constitution (4): n. 宪法，章程；体格,；构造constitutional (1): adj. 宪法的；体质上的

constitutionality(1): n. 合宪性；符合宪法

1. valuable (10): adj. 有价值的the most valuable player

考 a valuable function

1. glimpse (2): n. 一瞥；v. 瞥见catch a glimpse of

考 first glimpse of…

考 The human mind can glimpse a rapidly changing scene 6. legacy (3): n. 遗产；遗留物

考 the great legacy

考 a legacy product

# as it provides an obscure glimpse into the pursuit of wealth

1. provide (35): v. 提供provide sb with sth provide service

考 They provide receipts that many consumers are unwilling to give up.

考 They do not provide energy.

派生词：provider (2): n. 供应者; 提供者; (尤指)维持家庭生计者

1. obscure (6): adj. 无名的；模糊的；v. 使难理解obscure language

考 obscure magazines

考 an obscure point

考 It will obscure others.

1. pursuit (5): n. 追求in pursuit of

考 academic pursuits

1. wealth (12): n. 财富a wealth of

考 It brings together great wealth.

派生词：wealthy (2): adj.富有的

# the assignment of municipal resources

1. assignment (2): n. 作业assignment problem school assignment

考 eliminate the assignments

1. municipal (1): adj. 市政的municipal government

考 municipal business

派生词：municipality (1): n. 自治市；自治区；自治市或区的政府当局

# the therapy of prisoners and other relevant topics

1. therapy (3): n. 治疗

physical therapy

考 They don't need self-help books or therapy.

派生词：therapist (1): n.治疗专家

1. prison (3): n. 监狱；监禁考send someone to prison 考 six months in prison
2. relevant (7): adj. 相关的；恰当的relevant to

relevant issues

考 It may not even be relevant.

考 This advice is more relevant now than ever before.

1. topic (3): n. 主题hot topic

special topic

考 a single topic

# which would remain hidden from the census of history

1. remain (33): v. 仍然是；剩下remain + adj. remain silent

考 Japan was, and remains, the global leader in automotive-assembly

productivity.

考 Just some 22,000 birds remain today.

1. hide (4): v. 隐藏hide from

hide and seek

考 hide their old aristocratic ways

1. census (3): n. 人口普查census bureau

考 census officials

## The autobiography of a monarch constitutes a valuable legacy for future generations, as it provides an obscure glimpse into the pursuit of wealth, the assignment of municipal resources, the therapy of prisoners and other relevant topics, which would remain hidden from the census of history.

中文翻译：

君王的自传对后世来说是很珍贵的遗产，因为它提供了一个隐晦的视角， 揭示了关于财富追求、市政资源分配、犯人治疗等相关话题，这些话题在 历史普查中会被隐藏起来。

# 029

## The passengers watched something.

The passengers watched that the truck driver's fatal blunders caused him to lose control of the vehicle.

## The passengers watched that the truck driver's fatal blunders caused him to lose control of the vehicle, which proceeded to slice through ceilings and ruined the literary gallery below.

The passengers watched that the truck driver's fatal blunders caused him to lose control of the vehicle, which proceeded to slice through ceilings and ruined the literary gallery below, leaving witnesses in a state of shock.

乘客目睹了卡车司机的致命的失误导致他失去了对车辆的控制，车辆穿过天花板，摧毁了下面的文学画廊，这让目击者震惊。

# The passengers watched that the truck driver's fatal blunders

1. passenger (4): n. 乘客passenger transport

考 Would passengers feel comfortable？

1. truck (3): n. 货车；v. 用货车装运have no truck with sth./sb.

考 fierce competition from trucks

考 Trucking is too costly.

1. fatal (2): adj. 致命的fatal accident 死亡事故fatal disease 绝症

考 fatal flaw 致命的弱点

1. blunder (2): n. 错误make a blunder

avoid blunders

考 It was seen as a blunder.

# caused him to lose control of the vehicle

1. vehicle (7): n. 汽车motor vehicle 汽车electric vehicle 电动车辆

考 vehicle manufacturers 汽车制造商

# which proceeded to slice through ceilings

1. proceed (4): n. 收入；v. （继续）进行；前往；访问

词根拆解：pro-=forward 向前；ceed=to go 行走→to go forward 前进同根词: exceed 超🎧; succeed 成功

考 the proceeds of the state’s emissions-permit auctions

考 How does your reading proceed？

考 proceed to London

考 They want to proceed directly to a company’s Web site.

1. slice (2): n. 部分；薄片 a slice of

考 a tiny slice of the rainbow

考 slices of cucumber

1. ceiling (2): n. 天花板ceiling lamp

考 stare at the ceiling

# and ruined the literary gallery below

1. ruin (5): v. 破坏（ severely harm, damage, or spoil sth.)

考 ruin urban conservation areas

1. literary (10): adj. 文学的literary criticism

考 literary compositions

派生词：literacy (5): n. 读写能力；知识

literally (3): adv. 逐字地；确实地

literate (3): adj. 受过良好教育的；熟练的

literature (8): n. 文学；文献

1. gallery (3): n. 美术馆commercial gallery

考 the gallery floor

# leaving witnesses in a state of shock

1. witness (2): n. 目击者；v. 经历

witness sth. （ especially an accident or crime ）

bear witness

考 Witness payments became an issue.

考 The world is going through the biggest wave of mergers and acquisitions ever witnessed.

1. state (67): n. 状态；国家；州；v. 声称

词根拆解：st(stat)=to stand 站立；-ate=a thing characterized by 有...特征的东

西

→that which stands or is set up 立着的物体，建立的东西同根词：estate 不动产; constant 不变的; instant 立刻的

sb. state sth. ( say or write sth. clearly and carefully) in a state of

考 states of mind

考 the United States

考 Forty-four states have lotteries.

考 It states that language imprisons the mind.

派生词：

statement (7): n. 说明；陈述state-owned (1): adj. 国有的state fund (1): 国家基金state-level (1): n. 州级

## The passengers watched that the truck driver's fatal blunders caused him to lose control of the vehicle, which proceeded to slice through ceilings and ruined the literary gallery below,

leaving witnesses in a state of shock.

乘客目睹了卡车司机的致命的失误导致他失去了对车辆的控制，车辆穿过天花板，摧毁了下面的文学画廊，这让目击者震惊。

# 030

## A figure walks among shelves, retreats and then vanishes.

In a silent, dimly-lit warehouse, a bizarre figure in cotton fabrics, walks among shelves, retreats and then vanishes into the night.

## In a silent, dimly-lit warehouse, a bizarre figure in cotton fabrics, walks among shelves, stealing mysterious items, retreats and then vanishes into the night, leaving a puzzling aftermath.

In a silent, dimly-lit warehouse, a bizarre figure in cotton fabrics, walks among shelves, stealing mysterious items surrounded by an atmosphere of darkness and motion, retreats and then vanishes into the night, leaving a puzzling aftermath.

在一个安静、昏暗的仓库里，一个穿着棉质布料的奇异人物在货架间行 走，偷走神秘的物品，周围弥漫着黑暗和动态的氛围，然后这个人撤退并 消失在夜晚中，给人留下困惑。

# In a silent, dimly-lit warehouse

1. dim(3): v.使变暗；变渺茫sth.(future, hopes, or emotions) dim dim light

考 It was dimmed.

考 see their life chances dimmed

1. warehouse(2):n.仓库warehouse storage

考 The business didn’t have a warehouse.

ware(1):n.器具，货物

# a bizarre figure in cotton fabrics

1. bizarre(2): adj.奇异的bizarre behaviour

考 bizarre data

1. figure(23): n.人物；数字；v.弄明白figure out

public figure

考 She became a national figure.

考 double the figure five years earlier.

考 We can’t figure out how to change people’s habits.

1. cotton(2): n.棉花考cotton country

fabric(2): n.纤维织物;结构silk/wool/cotton fabric

the fabric of society

考 fabric softeners

考 make up the connecting fabric of the Old Continent

# walks among shelves, stealing mysterious items

1. shelf(2): n.架子shelf life

考 The shelves of the library

1. steal(2): v.偷窃steal sb's thunder

考 Dishonest persons might steal from someone else’s accounts.

1. mysterious(2): adj.神秘的mysterious stranger

考 The exact mechanisms involved are still mysterious.

1. item(7): n.项目;商品item by item

考 Try to slot it in as a to-do list item.

考 Food Marketing Institute, carries some 44,000 different items.

# surrounded by an atmosphere of darkness and motion

1. surround(9): v.包围；n.周边be surrounded by

surrounding area/environment

考 People in earlier eras were surrounded by reminders of misery.

考 your surrounding textual environment

1. darkness(1): n.黑暗light and darkness

考 the darkness of Oliver Twist

1. motion(7): n.运动

词根拆解：mot(mov)=to move 移动；-ion=the action 表行为

→the action of moving 运动

同根词：motivate 使产生动机；emotion 感情； motor 汽车考 set in motion a complex train of reasoning

考 motion picture

派生词: motivate(5):v.激发motive(4):n.动机

motivation(3):n.积极性

demotivate(1):v.失去动力

# retreats and then vanishes into the night, leaving a puzzling aftermath.

1. retreat(5): v.退缩；n.撤退retreat from

考 the retreat from predominance

考 We won’t retreat in the face of any threats.

1. vanish(5): v.消失

词根拆解：(ex-=out 🎧)；van=empty 空的；-ish

→out and empty 不见了

同根词：vac/van : vacuum 真空；vacation 假期

vanish from vanish away

考 feel the oppression vanish

1. aftermath(1): n.后果

aftermath of a disaster/accident/war

考 the aftermath of the searing Great Recession

## In a silent, dimly-lit warehouse, a bizarre figure in cotton fabrics, walks among shelves, stealing mysterious items surrounded by an atmosphere of darkness and motion, retreats and then vanishes into the night, leaving a puzzling aftermath.

在一个安静、昏暗的仓库里，一个穿着棉质布料的奇异人物在货架间行 走，偷走神秘的物品，周围弥漫着黑暗和动态的氛围，然后这个人撤退并 消失在夜晚中，给人留下困惑。

**031**

## The defence procedure includes measures.

Involved in carrying out a project to combat against the excessive pollution, the defences procedure also includes measures.

## Involved in carrying out a project to combat against the excessive pollution that our atmosphere must absorb, the defence procedure also includes measures to filter out harmful materials, trace sources of illegal emissions, induce efficient use of oxygen and separate wastes.

Involved in carrying out a project to combat against the excessive pollution that our atmosphere must absorb, the defence procedure also includes measures to filter out harmful materials, trace sources of illegal emissions, induce efficient use of oxygen and separate wastes in order to fulfill our pledge to protect the environment.

除了实施项目以对抗必须被大气所吸收的大量污染外，该防护程序也包括 过滤有害物质、追踪非法排放源、促进氧气的有效利用和分离废物等措

施，以实现我们保护环境的承诺。

# Involved in carrying out a project to combat against

1. involve(25): v. 涉及involve sth./sb.

考 involve at least three factors

1. project(10): n. 项目launch a project project budget

考 several giant dam projects

1. combat(5): v. 打击； n. 战斗

sb. combat sth. (crime/terrorism/inflation/disease)

考 combat world poverty

考 be exposed to combat stress

派生词：combative(1): adj. 好斗的

# the excessive pollution that our atmosphere must absorb

1. excessive(3): adj. 过多的excessive drinking

考 the excessive costs

派生词：excess(4): n. 过量； adj.过量的

excessively(1): adv. 过度地

1. absorb(5): v. 吸收

absorb sth. (substance, energy) be absorbed in sth.

考 absorb much more risk

# the defence procedure also includes measures to filter out harmful materials

1. defense(6): n. 辩护；国防defense spending

考 a successful defense

考 the country’s Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency

派生词：defend(6): v. 防御defendant(4): n. 被告defensive(2): adj. 防御的

1. procedure(7): n. 过程；程序

考 in a 30-minute surgical procedure

考 the security procedures

派生词：procedurally(1): adv. 程序上地

1. include(34): v. 包括 （contain)

词根拆解：in-=in 内；clud=to shut 关闭；-e

→to shut in 关闭在...内→包括在内

同根词：conclude 总结；exclude 不包括； 考 include important factors

考 be included in the decision-making process

派生词：inclusive(3): adj. 包括一切费用在内的；包容性强的

1. filter(4): v. 过滤

filter sth. (a substance)

考 filter through other sources

1. harmful(7): adj. 有害的be harmful to

have harmful effects on

考 massive amounts of harmful chemicals

派生词：

harmfully(1): adv. 有害地

# trace sources of illegal emissions

1. trace(6): n. 微量；v. 追溯trace element(s)

考 only in trace quantities

考 trace the roots of anti-intellectualism

1. source(15): n.来源energy source

考 a source of fundamental innovation

1. illegal(6): adj. 非法的 not allowed by law illegal activity

考 an illegal chemical

1. emission(2): n. 释放greenhouse gas emissions

考 roughly 2 percent of all CO₂ emissions

# induce efficient use of oxygen and separate wastes

1. induce(2): v. 引起

词根拆解：in-=into 入；duc=to lead 引导；-e

→to lead into 引导进入

同根词：deduce 推论；introduce 介绍； reduce 减少；produce 生产

induce sth. (a state or condition) 考 enough to induce resentment 派生词：inducement(1): n. 诱惑induction(1): n. 就职； 归纳法

inductive(1): adj. 归纳的

1. oxygen(4): n. 氧气； 氧

考 have higher oxygen capacity

考 oxygen consumption

1. separate(10): adj. 独立的； v. (使)分开； 使分离考separate journals

考 A recent study attempts to separate them.

考 cotton fibers that have been separated from cotton seeds

派生词：separately(1): adv. 单独地； 分别地

1. waste(10): n. 浪费 v. 浪费考a waste of human potential考waste time

派生词：wasteful(2): adj. 浪费的

wastage(1): n. 浪费waste ground(1): n. 废墟wasteland(1): n. 荒地

# in order to fulfill our pledge to protect the environment.

1. order(20): n. 命令； 顺序； 秩序 v. 命令order sb. to do sth.

in order to (sth.) do sth.

考 an unusual order

考 pick out an order in language

考 be kept in functional order

考 order states to use the same procedures

派生词：

orderly(2): adj. 有秩序的

1. fulfil(4): v. 满足

fulfil sth. (a promise, dream, or hope)

考 fulfill the economic needs

派生词：fulfillment(3): n. 成就感

1. pledge(3): v. 承诺makes a pledge

考 It pledged not to deploy AI.

## Involved in carrying out a project to combat against the excessive pollution that our atmosphere must absorb, the defence procedure also includes measures to filter out harmful materials, trace sources of illegal emissions, induce efficient use of oxygen and separate wastes in order to fulfill our pledge to protect the

environment.

除了实施项目以对抗必须被大气所吸收的大量污染外，该防护程序也包括 过滤有害物质、追踪非法排放源、促进氧气的有效利用和分离废物等措 施，以实现我们保护环境的承诺。

**03*2***

## The natives have been subject to sth. but the flow of sth. continues to destroy sth.

The natives have been subject to the dread of a crop of remarkable volcano eruptions but the flow of poisonous gases continues to destroy properties far and wide.

## The miserable natives have been subject to the dread of a crop of remarkable volcano eruptions, but, unfortunately, the ceaseless flow of poisonous gases continues to destroy properties far and wide, arousing pervasive panic among refugees.

The miserable natives have been subject to the dread of a crop of remarkable volcano eruptions, but, unfortunately, the ceaseless flow of poisonous gases continues to destroy properties far and wide, arousing pervasive panic among refugees who were fighting to escape the disaster.

可怜的当地人已经遭受了几次不同寻常的火山喷发所带来的恐惧，但不幸的是, 有毒气体仍在不停流动，持续摧毁各处的财产。这引起了许多难民们的恐慌, 这些人正为了逃离灾难而斗争。

# The miserable natives have been subject to the dread

1. miserable(2): adj. 悲伤的lead a miserable life

考I was miserable.

派生词：

misery(3): n. 苦难 ； 不幸

1. native(6): adj. 天生的；(语言)本国的

词根拆解: nat=be born 🎧生；-ive=having the quality of 有……性质的

→having the quality of being born 具有🎧生时的性质同根词：nation 国家；nature 自然；innate 天生的

考native intelligence

考native language

1. subject(24): n. 问题；话题 v. 服从于…的be subject to

考 We can not neglect important subjects.

考Politics is a major subject for journalists.

考make oneself subject to the code of conduct

1. dreadful(2): adj. 可怕的考the dreadful headlines

# of a crop of remarkable volcano eruptions

1. crop(7): n. 作物；一群（人） crop up

a crop of

考 one-third of crop workers

考 crops of babies

1. remarkable(7): adj. 令人瞩目的考It is a remarkable record.

考a remarkable shift

派生词：

remark(3): v. 谈到； n. 评论； 意见

1. volcano(2): n. 火山active volcano volcanic eruption

考the world’s volcanoes

派生词：volcanic(1): adj. 火山的

1. erupt(2): v. 爆发

sth. (fighting or feelings ) erupt

考Controversies have erupted.

# but, unfortunately, the ceaseless flow of poisonous gases

1. unfortunately(7): adv. 不幸的是

考The most thrilling explanation is, unfortunately, a little defective. 派生词：fortunate(1): adj. 幸运的 fortunately(1): adv. 幸运地fortune(6): n. 运气；财富；命运 misfortune(1): n. 不幸, 厄运

1. cease(3): v. 停止 stop sth. cease fire

考 cease to grow

1. flow(14): v. 流逝；流向

考Time seems to flow more quickly.

考Information flows from the media to the influentials.

1. poisonous(1): adj. 有毒的poisonous substance

考This is hardly poisonous.

派生词：poison(2): n. 毒药 v. 使中毒； 毒杀

# continues to destroy properties far and wide

1. continue(21): v. 继续；继续说continue to do sth.

continue doing sth.

考They continue to work in the same company. 。考She continued: “It’s increasingly apparent that..." 派生词：

continually(3): adv. 不停地； 频繁地continual(2): adj. 不间断的； 反复的continuity(1): n. 连续性； 连贯性continuous(1): adj. 连续不断的； 持续的discontinue(3): v. 终止； 中断

1. destroy(5): v. 摧毁

考The war had destroyed economies.

1. property(8): n. 财产、房产

the properties of a substance （未考） 考intellectual property

# arousing pervasive panic among refugees

1. arouse(3): v. 激起；引起

考This has aroused their interest.

考This aroused much controversy.

1. pervasive(2): adj. 普遍的pervasive problem

考It is pervasive in young girls’ lives.

1. panic(2): n. 恐慌

考 We wake up in a panic.

1. refuge(1): n. 避难所seek refuge ;

考a place of refuge

# who were fighting to escape the disaster.

1. fight(14): v. 对抗；n. 战斗sb. fight for/against/sth.

考an effective way to fight unemployment

考a fight between a Turkish and a Bulgarian officer

1. escape(6): v. 逃脱； n. 逃跑

escape (from) sth. (injury, accident or attention)

考 Poor countries might not be able to escape their poverty traps.

考 a lucky escape

## The miserable natives have been subject to the dread of a crop of remarkable volcano eruptions, but, unfortunately, the ceaseless flow of poisonous gases continues to destroy properties far and wide, arousing pervasive panic among refugees who were fighting to escape the disaster.

可怜的当地人已经遭受了几次不同寻常的火山喷发所带来的恐惧，但不幸的是, 有毒气体仍在不停流动，持续摧毁各处的财产。这引起了许多难民们的恐慌, 这些人正为了逃离灾难而斗争。

**033**

## The person concentrated on the hypothesis.

The person concentrated on the hypothesis that the radiation could modify the craft of brick-making but the drought made it barely possible to extract sth.

## Staring at the mountain, the person concentrated on the hypothesis that the radiation from the sun could modify the craft of brick-making but the drought made it barely possible to extract enough solar energy.

Staring at the mountain, the person concentrated on the hypothesis that the radiation from the sun could modify the craft of brick-making, creating a stylish and premium product that could rival any other in the household, but the drought made it barely possible to extract enough solar energy.

这个人凝视着山，思考着这个假说：太阳辐射可以改变砖制作的工艺，创 造🎧一种时尚优质的产品，可以与家庭中的任何其他产品竞争，但是干旱 使得提取足够的太阳能几乎不可能。

# Staring at the mountain, the person concentrated on the hypothesis

1. stare(2): v. 盯着看stare at ； stare into 考 stare at the ceiling
2. mountain(2): n. 山脉；大量mountain stream

考 the Rocky Mountain

考 debt mountain

派生词:mountainous(1): adj. 多山的

1. concentrate(7): v. 全神贯注；集中concentrate on focus on concentrate resources

考 concentrate on lower-hazard parts

考 concentrated on the Arctic

派生词:concentration(2): n. 专心；集中

1. hypothesis(2): n. 假说hypothesis test

null hypothesis

考 the Sapir-Whorf hypothesis

# that the radiation from the sun could modify the craft of brick-making

1. radiation(2): n. 辐射solar radiation radiation treatment

考 emit radiation

1. modify(5): v. 改变；修改

modify sth. ( a plan, opinion, law or way)

考 modify the environment 考 modify their programs 派生词:

modification(1): n. 改变；修改

1. craft(6): n. 工艺；船；v. 制定art and craft

space craft

考 craft information 考 overcrowded craft 考 craft our to-do lists 派生词:

craftsman(1): n. 工匠；手艺人

# creating a stylish and premium product

1. brick(2): n. 砖brick by brick brick red

考 a house composed mainly of bricks

1. create(41): v. 创造；创建

词根分解：cre=to grow 生长；-ate=to make 使

→to make sth grow 使某物生长成型

同根词：increase 增加； concrete 确定的/ 混凝土；decrease 减少

create opportunities

考 create monetary value

考 create a more straightforward visa

派生词：

creation(11): n. 创造；创作creative(10): adj. 有创造力的creativity(6): n. 创造性creature(3): n. 生物；创造物creationism(2): n. 宇宙创造说

1. stylish(3): adj. 时尚的stylish design

考

stylish arts criticism

派生词:

stylist(2): n. 设计师

style-conscious(1): adj. 有时尚意识的

1. premium(2): n. 保险费；重视；奖金

premium rate

put a high premium on

考 the premium system

考 put a premium on being busy

考 the practice of giving premiums to inventors

1. product(26): n. 产品product design

quality product

考 the information on products

派生词:production(11): n. 生产；制作productive(6): adj. 多产的productivity(6): n. 生产力byproduct(2): n. 副产品

productively(1): adv. 有成果地

# that could rival any other in the household

1. rival(4): n. 敌人；对手rival firms

political rivals

考 a defensive move against rivals

考 perfect their rival organizations on modern lines

1. household(4): n. 家务；家庭household appliance

household registration

household income

考 household work

考 a big survey of Indian households

# but the drought made it barely possible to extract enough solar energy.

1. drought(2): n. 干旱drought resistance drought relief

考 flood and drought

1. barely(4): adv. 勉强；几乎不barely satisfactory； barely enough

考 They survived on barely enough food allotted to them.

考 We barely notice.

1. possible(28): adj. 可能的；尽可能的；能实现的as much as possible 尽可能

考 if possible

考 the lowest possible purchase prices

考 make it possible for users to log in just once 派生词:possibility(16): n. 可能性 possibly(6): adv. 可能地

1. extract(2): v. 提取；拔(牙)

词根分解：ex-=out 外；tract=to draw 拉

→to draw something out 把某物抽🎧来

同根词：attract 吸引；contract 合同；extract 提取；subtract 减去

extract from alcoholic extract

考 extract certain natural laws from nature 考 extract teeth from the mouths of his slaves 派生词: extraction(1): n. 取🎧；拔🎧 19.solar(3): adj. 太阳产生的；太阳的

考 wind and solar power

考 in the solar system

## Staring at the mountain, the person concentrated on the hypothesis that the radiation from the sun could modify the craft of brick-making, creating a stylish and premium product that could rival any other in the household, but the drought made it barely possible to extract enough solar energy.

这个人凝视着山，思考着这个假说：太阳辐射可以改变砖制作的工艺，创 造🎧一种时尚优质的产品，可以与家庭中的任何其他产品竞争，但是干旱 使得提取足够的太阳能几乎不可能。

**034**

## The discourse implies an influence.

The discourse of the prominent philosopher implies a far- reaching cultural influence.

## The discourse of the prominent philosopher, introducing a grand strategy to understand and navigate diverse patterns in ethnic heritages, implies a far-reaching cultural influence.

The discourse of the prominent philosopher, introducing a grand strategy to understand and navigate diverse patterns in ethnic heritages, implies a far-reaching cultural influence, indicating a profound comprehension of complex and diverse cultural heritages and connecting multiple nations.

这位杰🎧的哲学家介绍了一种宏观策略，以理解和探索民族遗产的各种模式。他所说的话表明了对复杂的多元文化遗产的深刻理解并将多国联系在了一起，产生了深远的文化影响。

# The discourse of the prominent philosopher, introducing a grand strategy

1. discourse(2) n. 话语

academic discourse ; social discourse

考uniformity of dress and discourse

1. prominent(2) adj. 重要的；杰🎧的

考 prominent case

考 prominent figure

1. philosopher(11) n. 哲学家ancient philosopher

考 poet and philosopher

派生词：philosophy(5) n. 哲学

philosophical(1) adj. 哲学的

1. introduce(12) v. 引入；推行introduce A to B

introduce a concept to sb./sth.

考introduce theory

考The company introduced the “upfront work search” scheme.

派生词：introduction(3) n. 序言；导论

introductory(1) adj. 引言的；介绍性的

1. grand(2) adj. 宏伟的grand prize

grand ceremony

考the grand scheme of life

# to understand and navigate diverse patterns in ethnic heritages

1. understand(50) v. 理解；了解understand one another/each other It is understood that...

考I understand your situation.

考Few people understand the process of health care research.

派生词：

understandably(1) adv. 可理解地

1. navigate(4) v. 确定…的方向；访问；成功应付navigate a route

考navigate back to civilization

考navigate those systems

考 struggle to navigate the middle-class culture

派生词：

navigation(1) n. 航行；航海

1. diverse(4) adj. 不同的diverse cultures

a diverse range of

考diverse motivations

派生词：

diversity(5) n. 多样性；差异

diversion(1) n. 消遣；转向

1. pattern(17) n. 模式geometric pattern thought pattern

考social pattern

1. ethnic(1) adj. 种族的ethnic diversity

考similar ethnic background

派生词：

ethnicity(1) n. 种族特点；种族渊源

1. heritage(2) n. 遗产natural heritage intangible heritage

考 cultural heritage

# implies a far-reaching cultural influence

1. imply(4) v. 意味着

词根拆解：im-(in-)=into 进入；ply=to fold 折叠→to fold into 折入其中同根词：apply 申请；reply 回复；multiply 迅速增加

imply that...

考Each step implies certain behavioral changes.

1. far-reaching(3) adj. 影响深远的far-reaching implications for sth./sb.

考A language can produce far-reaching consequences of a society.

1. cultural(12) adj. 文化的

cultural exchange ; cultural diversity

考theory of cultural evolution

派生词：culture(26) n. 文化；文明；艺术

1. influence(27) v. 影响； n. 影响influence on ; under the influence of 考I wish I could influence the future. 考 We can reverse such influences.

派生词：influential(3) adj. 有影响力的；有权势的

influenza(1) n. 流行性感冒

# indicating a profound comprehension of complex

1. indicate(5) v. 表明indicate that...:

indicate to sb.

考NBAC members also indicated that...

派生词：

indication(1) n. 迹象； 暗示

indicator(3) n. 指示物； 指标

1. profound(4) adj. 巨大的；深刻的profound reflection

have a profound impact

考 profound feelings of insecurity

考 profound problems

派生词：profoundly(1) adv. 深刻地；极度

1. comprehension(1) n. 理解reading comprehension comprehension abilities

考This interferes with his comprehension. 派生词：comprehend(1) v. 理解；领悟comprehensive(4) adj. 综合性的；全面的

1. complex(12) adj. 复杂的； n. 综合建筑群complex structure

考 complex society

考The huge complex will have all the usual problems.

派生词：

complexity(1) n. 复杂性；错综复杂

# and diverse cultural heritages and connecting multiple nations

1. connect(9) v. 把…联系起来connect with sb./sth.

connect A to B

考This prompts humans to connect with one another.

考This enables a child to connect the sight and feel.

派生词：connection(7) n.关系；联系

1. nation (23) n. 国家developing nation

考The birth-rate has dropped in some nations.

派生词:

national(34) adj. 国家的；民族的

nationally(1) adv. 全国性地

## The discourse of the prominent philosopher, introducing a grand strategy to understand and navigate diverse patterns in ethnic heritages, implies a far-reaching cultural influence, indicating a profound comprehension of complex and diverse cultural heritages and connecting multiple nations.

这位杰🎧的哲学家介绍了一种宏观策略，以理解和探索民族遗产的各种模式。他所说的话表明了对复杂的多元文化遗产的深刻理解并将多国联系在了一起，产生了深远的文化影响。

**035**

## The laborer headed for sp., and the signs were reflected in sth. when he did sth.

The laborer headed for the grocery store, and the signs were reflected in his option of affordable versions of commodities, when he filed through a spray of choices.

## In anticipation of a decrease in his budget, the agricultural

laborer silently headed for the grocery store, and the dim signs of economic strain were subtly reflected in his option of affordable versions of commodities, when he soberly filed through a spray of choices.

## In anticipation of a decrease in his budget, the agricultural laborer silently headed for the grocery store, eager to purchase chunks of indispensable items that merit his attention, and the dim signs of economic strain were subtly reflected in his option of affordable versions of commodities, when he soberly filed through a spray of choices.

料到预算会有所减少，这位农民默默地前往杂货店, 渴望买到一些值得他关注的生活必需品。在他认真地浏览各种供人挑选的商品时，经济压力的蛛

丝马迹从他选🎧的低价产品中得到了体现。

# In anticipation of a decrease in his budget

1. anticipation (1) n. 期望in anticipation (of）

考the anticipation of possible shifts

1. decrease (5) v. 减少；下降；n. 减少sth. decrease by

sth. decrease to

考It has decreased demand.

考Food items will tend to decrease in variety.

考a decrease in applicants

1. budget (8) n. 预算；v. 制订预算budget deficit

budget for

考the annual budget

考 Today’ s families have budgeted to the limits of their new two-paycheck status.

# the agricultural laborer silently headed for the grocery store

1. agricultural (3) adj. 农业的

agricultural products ; agricultural science

考 agricultural workers

派生词：agriculture (1) n. 农业；农艺

1. laborer (1) n. 工人

考farm laborers

派生词：

laborious (1) adj. 耗时费力的；艰巨的

labour (5) n. 劳动；工党

labour party (1) n. （英国）工党

1. grocery (5) n. 杂货店grocery giants 杂货商巨头考grocery store 杂货店

# eager to purchase chunks of indispensable items that merit his attention

1. eager (3) adj. 渴望的；迫切的be eager for sth.

be eager to do sth.

考Companies are eager to win patents.

考They were less eager to deal with bizarre data.

派生词：

eagerness (1) n. 渴望；热心；热切

1. purchase (8) n. 购买；购买物；v. 购买purchase order/contract

purchase on

考purchase prices

考These purchases often become more valuable with time.

考 purchase the goods

1. chunk (2) n. 块lexical chunk

a chunk of

考large chunks

1. indispensable (2) adj. 必不可少的indispensable role

be indispensable to

考Policies to help workers adapt will be indispensable.

1. merit (4) n. 优点；价值；功绩the merits of sth. ; on merit merit sth.

考the merits of competition

考 assess researcher merit

考Merit pay faced drawn-out battles.

# and the dim signs of economic strain were subtly reflected

1. sign (19) v. 签署； n. 迹象；标志sign up

sign for

sign in traffic sign

考sign a range-wide management plan

考the sign of crisis

考a giant target sign

派生词：signal (9) n. 信号； v. 示意； adj. 显著的

signature (1) n. 签名

sign-on (1) v. 办理失业登记(以领取失业救济金)

1. strain (4) n. 压力 v. 使紧张

put a strain on ; stresses and strains muscle strain

考fearful strain

考It strains natural resources.

1. subtly (1) adv. 微妙地subtly different/varied subtly affect

考The choice of the colour of a shirt is subtly persuasive. 15.reflect (9) v. 反映；考虑

sth. reflect sth. sb. reflect sth. reflect on

考It reflected the harshness of daily life.

考They incorporate and reflect on the wider geological picture.

派生词：

reflection (3) 映像；反射；表现

# in his option of affordable versions of commodities

1. option (10) n. 选择；期权have no option (but to do sth.) have / keep your options open

考Shippers have the option of switching to trucks.

考 high-priced option

派生词：

optional(1) adj. 可选择的；非强制的

1. affordable (3) adj. 价格合理的；负担得起的affordable price

考affordable housing

考It could make extra training and instruction affordable.

1. version (7) n. 版本

词根分析：vers=to turn 转；-ion=the result 表结果

→the result of turning 转变的结果

同根词：reverse 逆转；adverse 有害的 ；diverse 多样的；universe 宇宙

a pastel version

考

派生词：verse (1) n. 诗歌；诗节；韵文

1. commodity (5) n. 商品

commodity inspection;

bulk commodity

考commodity-price inflation

# when he soberly filed through a spray of choices

1. sober (1) adj. 严肃的sober (sb.) up （v.）

考a sober-sided classical-music critic

派生词：sober-sided (1) adj. 稳重的；严肃的

1. file (6) n. 文件夹； v. 申请；提交file in; on file; in file

考machine-readable files

考file for bankruptcy

考The Justice filed a brief in the case.

派生词：filer (1) n. 文件编档员；文件装订员

1. spray (2) n. 喷剂 v. 喷洒spray sb. with sth.

考nasal spray

考Researchers sprayed oxytocin into the noses of half the subjects.

## In anticipation of a decrease in his budget, the agricultural

laborer silently headed for the grocery store, eager to purchase chunks of indispensable items that merit his attention, and the dim signs of economic strain were subtly reflected in his option of affordable versions of commodities, when he soberly filed through a spray of choices.

料到预算会有所减少，这位农民默默地前往杂货店, 渴望买到一些值得他关注的生活必需品。在他认真地浏览各种供人挑选的商品时，经济压力的蛛 丝马迹从他选🎧的低价产品中得到了体现。

## The contest redefines sth.

**036**

## The radical contest among domestic art redefines the meaning of historical and cultural heritage.

In the journey through the wide-ranging provinces, the radical contest among domestic art redefines the meaning of historical and cultural heritage, symbolising the sovereign status of internal traditions and identities.

## In the journey through the wide-ranging provinces, the radical contest among domestic art redefines the meaning of historical and cultural heritage, symbolising the sovereign status of internal traditions and identities in opposition to the homogeneous evolution of global culture.

在穿越辽阔省份的旅程中，本土艺术的激进竞争重新定义了历史和文化遗 产的重要性。这象征着我国是拥有内在传统和身份认同感的主权地位，这 与全球文化的同质化进化历程不同。

# In the journey through the wide-ranging provinces

1. journey(5) n. 旅程；v. 前往on the journey

考 It is a journey.

考 He journeyed to Boston.

1. range(18) n. 一系列； v. (在一定幅度内)变化a range of

range from...to...

mountain range price range

考 a range of online services

考 range from mandating more holiday time to reducing tax incentives

1. province(4) n. 领域；省cultural province

Central Province

考 the province of industrial bargaining

考 Each province has its own list of approved drugs.

派生词:

provincial(1) 省份的；地方的；过时的

# the radical contest among domestic art

1. radical(9) adj. 激进的；彻底的radical approach

radical transformation

考 Senior doctors back such radical moves.

考 radical innovation

派生词:

radically(4) adv. 根本地；彻底地；完全地

1. contest(3) n. 竞赛； v. 对…提🎧异议speech contest

contest for sth.

contest with sb.

考 International contests encourage false national pride.

考 the four contested provisions

1. domestic(6) adj. 国内的；家庭的考domestic market

考 domestic washing machines

# redefines the meaning of historical and cultural heritage

1. redefine(2) v. 重新定义

词根拆解：re-=again 再；de-=completely 彻底；fin=limit 界限；-e

→to set limits completely 彻底定下界限

→再次明确界限

同根词：confine 限制；refine 提炼；affinity 亲近

考 We need to redefine happiness.

1. meaning(43) n. 意思meaning of life

original meaning

考 You guess at their meaning.

派生词: mean(59) v. 意思是；计划；注定meaningful(9) adj. 重要的；意味深长的meaningfully(4) adv. 有用意地；意味深长地

1. historical(3) adj. 历史的

考 put historical prejudices to one side

考 different historical periods

派生词: historic(3) adj. 历史上有名的；具有重大历史意义的

historically(4) adv. 从历史角度；以历史观点

# symbolising the sovereign status of internal traditions and identities

1. symbolise(2) v. 象征symbolise sth.

考 Constancy and faithfulness symbolise femininity.

1. sovereign(2) adj. (国家)具有独立主权的sovereign power

考 a sovereign nation

派生词:

sovereignty(1) n. (国家的)主权；自主统治权

1. status(8) n. 地位； 状况

legal status health status

考 This status gives officials greater regulatory power.

考 They could cement the status quo.

1. internal(6) adj. (物体或场所)内部的；国内的internal affairs

internal structure

考 internal restraints

考 Countries' internal borders are far more open to goods.

1. tradition(9) n. 传统in the tradition of sb./sth.

考 respects the different cultures and traditions

派生词: traditional(12) adj. 传统的； 习俗的； 守旧的

traditionally(5) adv. 根据传统地

1. identity(6) n. 个性；身份social identity

考 What is intelligence, identity, or consciousness?

考 The system might use a smart identity card.

派生词: identifiable(1) adj. 可辨认的； 可识别的

identify(14) v. 认🎧；分辨🎧；确认

# in opposition to the homogeneous evolution of global culture.

1. opposition(2) n. 反对in opposition to

考 overcome the strong opposition

1. homogenization(1) n. 均质化 make things same or similar homogenization effect

考 The mass media are other forces for homogenization.

派生词：homogenize(1) v.（尤指不适宜地）使单一

1. evolution(10) n. 进化；发展evolution theory

peaceful evolution

考 understand human evolution

考 the long evolution in the improvement of machinery

派生词:

evolve(6) v. 演变；进化

evolutionary(6) adj. 进化的

1. global(10) adj. 全球的考global warming

考 a global epidemic

派生词:

globalisation(2) n. 全球化；全球性

globally(1) adv. 全球地；世界上；全局地

## In the journey through the wide-ranging provinces, the radical contest among domestic art redefines the meaning of historical and cultural heritage, symbolising the sovereign status of internal traditions and identities in opposition to the homogeneous evolution of global culture.

在穿越辽阔省份的旅程中，本土艺术的激进竞争重新定义了历史和文化遗 产的重要性。这象征着我国是拥有内在传统和身份认同感的主权地位，这 与全球文化的同质化进化历程不同。

**037**

## Conscious communication and self-discipline can reduce sth. and help resist sth.

Conscious communication and self-discipline in sharing tasks can reduce common fears and help resist the split.

## In the realm of marriage, conscious communication and

self-discipline in sharing tasks can reduce common fears and help resist the split as a result of daily routines.

## In the realm of marriage, conscious communication and

self-discipline in sharing tasks can reduce common fears and help resist the split as a result of daily routines, thereby reinforcing mutual commitment, creating a sense of satisfaction and comfort, and reducing emotional breakdowns.

在婚姻中，有意识的沟通和自主分担任务可以减少常见的恐惧，帮助抵制因 日常琐碎的事情而造成的情感破裂，从而加强对对方的忠诚度，创造一种满 足感和舒适感，减少情绪崩溃。

# In the realm of marriage, conscious communication and self-discipline

1. realm(2) n. 领域

academic realm; virtual realm

考 the interpersonal realm

1. marriage(6) n. 婚姻

marriage proposal ; marriage registration

考 Her marriage ended.

派生词：marry(4) v. 结婚

married(1) adj. 已婚的

1. conscious(5) adj. 有意识的；清醒的； be conscious of

考 conscious deliberation

考 the conscious mind

考 be conscious of style and personal branding 派生词：consciously(4) adv. 自觉地consciousness(2) n. 意识； 思想

1. communication(14) n. 交流；沟通；通信intercultural communication

communication technology

考 international communication

考 lack of communication

考 extend the power of communications

派生词：

communicate(7) v. 沟通； 联系； 交流community(20) n. 群体； 团体communist(1) n. 共产主义者

1. discipline(7) n. 纪律；学科maintain discipline

intellectual discipline

考 school discipline

考 social science disciplines

派生词：

disciplinary(1) adj. 惩戒性的； 执行纪律的

# in sharing tasks can reduce common fears

1. task(14) n. 任务；工作tough task

task performance

考 easy tasks

考 everyday tasks

派生词：

task-force(1) n. 特别行动小组； 特遣部队

1. reduce(29) v. 减少；降低reduce sth. to...

reduce sth. by...

考 reduce or eliminate the assignment

考 reduce risks

派生词:reduction(4) n. 减少；降低

1. common(37) adj. 普通的；普遍的；众所周知的in common

common interest

common practice

考 common people

考 Divorce is legal, but not common.

考 common sense

派生词：commonly(5) adv. 经常地；普通地；通常commonality(1) n. 共同特征； 共性 commonness(1) n. 平凡

commonplaceness(1) adj. 平常的； 不足为奇的

1. fear(20) n. 恐惧；v. 担心out of fear

in fear of

fear sth.

考 Hopes and fears are passed on to the next generation.

考 They fear that it hurts their economies.

派生词：

fearful(2) adj. 恐惧的； 可怕的

# and help resist the split as a result of daily routines

1. resist(2) v. 抵制resist doing sth.

resist the urge to do sth.

考 resist the temptation

派生词：resistance(2) n. 抵抗； 反对

resistant(2) adj. 耐…的； 抗拒的

1. split(2) v. 区分split sth. into

split up

考 split kids into ever-tinier categories

派生词：split-second decision(1) n. 瞬间的决定

1. daily(15) adj. 日常的； adv. 每天； n. 日报daily necessities

daily routine

考 develop a daily ritual 考 daily caloric intake 考 daily newspaper

1. routine(8) n. 惯例； adj. 常规的routine maintenance

routine examination

考 exercise routine

考 routine military flight

派生词：route(3) n. 道路； 路线； 路途

routinely(1) adv. 例行地； 惯常地

# thereby reinforcing mutual commitment

1. reinforce(2) v. 加强reinforce sb. with sth. reinforce concepts/ideas 考 reinforce class divides
2. commitment(5) n. 信奉；承诺

词根拆解：com-=completely 全部；mit(mittere)=to send 送；-ment=the result 表结果，构成名词

→全部送🎧的结果→全部精力投入的结果

同根词：admit 承认，准许进入；permit 允许；submit 提交；transmit 传输

make a commitment

考 Many settlers have religious commitments.

考 the government’s commitment to long-term funding 派生词：commit(3) v. 犯罪； 自杀； 拨🎧 committee(3) n. 委员会

# creating a sense of satisfaction and comfort

1. satisfaction(2) n. 满意degree of satisfaction

考 satisfaction with these material purchases

派生词：satisfy(5) v. 使满足； 使高兴

satisfactory(1) adj. 令人满意的； 恰当的

1. comfort(3) n. 安慰； 舒适

comfort conditions spiritual comfort

考 I trust that you will take comfort.

考 comfort zone

派生词：comfortable(6) v. 舒适的； 易获胜的

# and reducing emotional breakdowns.

1. emotional(9) adj. 情绪上的；情感上的emotional stability

emotional disturbance

考 emotional reaction 考 emotional demands 派生词：

emotion(7) n. 情感； 情绪

emotionally(3) adv. 感情上地

1. breakdown(1) n. 故障mental breakdown equipment breakdown relationship breakdown

考 eliminate the source of breakdown

## In the realm of marriage, conscious communication and

self-discipline in sharing tasks can reduce common fears and help resist the split as a result of daily routines, thereby reinforcing mutual commitment, creating a sense of satisfaction and comfort, and reducing emotional breakdowns.

在婚姻中，有意识的沟通和自主分担任务可以减少常见的恐惧，帮助抵制因 日常琐碎的事情而造成的情感破裂，从而加强对对方的忠诚度，创造一种满 足感和舒适感，减少情绪崩溃。

**038**

## Manufacturers are supposed to do sth. and are expected to do sth.

Manufacturers are supposed to recruit professional engineers to streamline production process, and are expected to attract applicants with the right qualifications and experience.

## As the market continues to evolve, manufacturers are supposed to recruit professional engineers to streamline production process by offering them competitive salaries and secure employment contracts, and are expected to attract applicants with the right qualifications and experience.

As the market continues to evolve, manufacturers are supposed to recruit professional engineers to streamline production process by offering them competitive salaries and secure employment contracts, and are expected to attract applicants with the right qualifications and experience, thereby creating an opportunity landscape for potential employees.

随着市场的不断发展，制造商应该通过提供具有竞争力的薪资和稳定的雇佣 合同来招聘专业的工程师，以优化生产流程。同时，也应吸引具备合适资格 和经验的应聘者，从而为潜在的雇员创造一个充满机遇的就业环境。

# As the market continues to evolve, manufacturers are supposed to

1. evolve (6) v. 发展；进化A evolve from B

evolve into

考 Norms have evolved.

考 We did not evolve.

派生词:evolution (10) n. 进化；演变

evolutionary (6) adj. 进化的；发展的

1. manufacturer (5) n. 生产者；制造商

词根拆解：manu=hand 手；fact=to perform 做；-ure=the action or the process 表动作或过程→the action or the process of performing by hands 用手做

同根词：manuscript 原稿；manipulate 操纵；manual 手工的

pharmaceutical manufacturer

考 manufacturers of crisps and candies

考 Manufacturers have to clear another major hurdle.

派生词:manufacture (5) n. 生产、制造

1. suppose (12) v. 假设；认为be supposed to

考 Suppose you give a reasonable argument.

考 It may have spread less widely than people suppose.

派生词:

supposedly (2) adv. 想象上；据推测

# recruit professional engineers to streamline production process

1. recruit (6) v. 招募；n. 新兵、新成员advertisement recruiting

new recruits

考 They recruit players from all over the world.

考 The uniforms fit recruits without alteration.

1. professional (20) adj. 职业的 n. 专家professional education

professional ethics

考 professional football players

考 health professionals

派生词:

profession (7) n. 职业professionalisation (1) n. 职业化professionalize (1) v. 使职业化

1. engineer (9) n. 工程师；v. 设计mechanical engineer

考 They sent two engineers to supervise it.

考 genetically engineered crops

1. production (11) n. 生产；(电视节目)制作production cost

industrial production

考 systems of food production

考 superb productions of the plays 派生词:productive (6) adj. 多产的productivity (6) n. 生产力byproduct (2) n. 副产品productively (1) adv. 有成果地

1. process (43) n. 过程；进程；v. 处理in the process of

考 process of plant growth

考 the process of professionalisation and specialisation

考 process information in a passive way

# by offering them competitive salaries and secure employment contracts

1. offer (25) v. 提供；n. 报价；

词根拆解：of-(ob-)=towards 向；fer=to carry 带；

→to carry sth towards sb 把某物带向某人

→提供，送🎧

同根词：suffer 遭遇，经受；refer 涉及; infer 推断; differ 持不同看法; transfer

转移

job offer 工作录取通知书； offer help 提供帮助考 Computers offer these conveniences to consumers. 考 20 to 30 offers

考 They have job offers.

1. salary (6) n. 薪水；工资annual salary

fixed salary

考 a job’s starting salary

考 title and salary

1. secure (9) adj. 可靠的；v. 确保

考 Couples should be financially secure before getting married.

考 secure family perpetuity

派生词:security(14) n. 防卫；安全工作；安全感

security guard (1) n. 保安人员

1. employment (10) n. 就业；工作employment rate

employment policy

考 field of employment

考 part-time employment

派生词:employee (9) n. 雇员

employer (8) n. 雇主

1. contract (5) n. 合同；契约 v. 紧闭insurance contract

sign a contract

考 He can enter into financial contracts.

考 Rights exist only within a social contract.

考 Their mouths were contracted.

派生词:

contradict (2) v. 反驳；与……矛盾

contradiction (1) n. 矛盾；不一致

contradictory (1) adj. 互相矛盾的

# and are expected to attract applicants with the right qualifications and experience

1. expect (17) v. 期望；预料expect of

expect to do

考 We also expect each place to be appropriate to its use.

考 He does expect social problem.

派生词：expectation (7) n. 期望；预期

1. attract (11) v. 引起；吸引attract foreign investment

考 without attracting much criticism

考 attract massive attention

派生词:attractive (6) adj. 有魅力的；吸引人的

attraction (1) n. 吸引；吸引力

attractiveness (1) n. 吸引力

1. applicant (4) n. 申请人job applicant

考 female applicants

派生词:application (8) n. 申请；应用

appliance (1) n. 电器；应用

1. qualification (4) n. 资格；限制条件qualification certificate; qualification and experience 考 before embarking on a professional qualification

考 minimal qualifications of age

派生词:qualify (2) v. 取得资格；合格

# thereby creating an opportunity landscape for potential employees.

1. thereby (1) adv. 从而thereby hangs a tale

考 thereby violating our privacy 从而侵犯我们的隐私派生词:therefore (7) adv. 因此；因而

1. opportunity (22) n. 机会seize/take the opportunity unique opportunity

考 educational opportunity for all children

1. landscape (10) n. 景观；形势natural landscape

human landscape

考 portray landscape

考 the shifting landscape for patents

派生词:landmark (2) n. 地标；里程碑

landowner (2) n. 土地所有者

1. potential (19) n. 潜力；adj. 潜在的market potential

potential market

考 Younger people can realize their potential.

考 It includes only three potential jobs.

派生词：

potentially (2) adv. 潜在地；可能地

potentiality (1) n. 潜在性；可能性

1. employee (9) n. 雇员employee manual

employee turnover

考 reduce the number of employees

派生词:

employment (10) n. 就业；工作

employer (8) n. 雇主

## As the market continues to evolve, manufacturers are supposed to recruit professional engineers to streamline production process by offering them competitive salaries and secure employment contracts, and are expected to attract applicants with the right qualifications and experience, thereby creating an opportunity landscape for potential employees.

随着市场的不断发展，制造商应该通过提供具有竞争力的薪资和稳定的雇佣 合同来招聘专业的工程师，以优化生产流程。同时，也应吸引具备合适资格 和经验的应聘者，从而为潜在的雇员创造一个充满机遇的就业环境。

**039**

## The predator disguises itself and creeps, and it turns sth. to sth.

In the thorny passage through the dense forest, the ruthless, muscular predator disguises itself and creeps swiftly and alertly, and it turns every category of advantage to its own favor.

## In the thorny passage through the dense forest, the ruthless, muscular predator, accompanied by an intense impulse to sneak up on its prey, disguises itself and creeps swiftly and alertly, and it turns every category of advantage to its own favor.

In the thorny passage through the dense forest, the ruthless, muscular predator, accompanied by an intense impulse to sneak up on its prey, disguises itself and creeps swiftly and alertly, as if a flood of predatory talents were discharged, and it turns every category of advantage to its own favor.

在穿越茂密森林的多刺小径上，残忍、肌肉发达的捕食者在强烈的冲动驱使下偷偷靠近其猎物。它伪装了自己，并敏捷且机警地悄悄接近猎物，仿佛它的捕食本能如洪水般释放。它把每一种优势都转化为自己(前行的)便利。

# In the thorny passage through the dense forest

1. thorny (3) adj. 棘手的，复杂的thorny issue

考thorny question

考Autonomous vehicles pose thorny ethical questions.

1. passage(3) n. 移动；一段（文章、乐曲） a passage of text

narrow passages

passage of time

考The hot spots mark the passage of the plates.

考follow with a soft passage

1. dense(5) adj. 茂密的；浓厚的dense population

考dense forest

考dense atmosphere

派生词：

density (2) n. 密度；密集

# the ruthless, muscular predator, accompanied by an intense impulse

1. ruthless(2) adj. 无情的ruthless employer

考He describes himself as a ruthless leader.

1. muscular(1) adj. 肌肉的muscular strength

考Emotion can flow from muscular response.

派生词：

muscle (4) n. 肌肉；力量 v. 加强；使劲搬动

1. predator(1) n. 食肉动物large predator

考the biomass of large predators

派生词：predatory (4) adj. 食肉的；掠夺的；弱肉强食的

1. accompany(3) v. 陪伴；陪同accompany sb.

考The wife accompanies her husband to his job.

1. impulse(4) n. 冲动

词根拆解：im-(in-)=into 入；pul(pel)=to drive 驱使；-se(-sus)=the action 表动作→driving ... into 迫使 进入

同根词：expel 驱逐；compel 引起；propel 激励；dispel 驱散

impulse buying impulse reaction

考 We carry impulses into the things we’re doing.

派生词：impulsive (1) adj.冲动的；易冲动的

# to sneak up on its prey, disguises itself and creeps swiftly and alertly

1. sneak(2) v.偷带；偷偷地走； sneak away ; sneak up on

考sneak weapon

1. prey(2) v. 捕食 n. 猎物prey on sth.

考They prey only on “worthless” species.

考 Today’s vessels can find their prey by using sonar.

1. disguise(1) v. 伪装

disguise oneself disguise as sth.

考Dreams are the disguised shadows of our desires and fears.

1. creep(1) v. 慢慢地移动creep down; creep into 考creep in
2. swiftly(1) adv. 迅速地swiftly approach

考move swiftly

1. alert(3) n. 戒备 v. 使警觉alert sb.

stay alert (adj.)

考heighten alert

考Jealousy and anger have evolved to alert us.

# as if a flood of predatory talents were discharged

1. flood(3) v. 淹没 n. 洪水flood sth.

flood damage

考The rising sea level will flood coastal cities.

考flood and drought

1. talent(5) n. 天资；人才talent show ; talent market 考natural talent

考careers open to talent

# and it turns every category of advantage to its own favor.

1. category(7) n. 类别product categories

考a category targeted at social scientists

1. advantage(15) n. 优势；利益take advantage of sth.

考competitive advantage

考be utilized to the best advantage

派生词：

advantageous (2) adj.有利的；有助的；有益的

1. favor(8) v. 赞成；喜爱；n. 支持，喜爱；帮忙in favor of

ask a favor

do a favor

考 You favor increasing the minimum wage.

考 Young people favor communities with public services.

派生词：

favorable (2) adj. 赞同的；有利的；讨人喜欢的

## In the thorny passage through the dense forest, the

ruthless, muscular predator, accompanied by an intense impulse to sneak up on its prey, disguises itself and creeps swiftly and alertly, as if a flood of predatory talents were discharged, and it turns every category of advantage to its own favor.

在穿越茂密森林的多刺小径上，残忍、肌肉发达的捕食者在强烈的冲动驱使下偷偷靠近其猎物。它伪装了自己，并敏捷且机警地悄悄接近猎物，仿佛它的捕食本能如洪水般释放。它把每一种优势都转化为自己(前行的)便利。

**040**

## The veteran acquired sth. and he obtained insight into sth.

In a familiar store he frequently visited, the veteran acquired a pack of gum, and through this act, he obtained insight into the attraction of small joys.

## In a familiar store he frequently visited, the noble and smart veteran, with a humble attitude, acquired a pack of gum for a modest expense of a few dollars, and through this act, he obtained insight into the attraction of small joys.

In a familiar store he frequently visited, the noble and smart veteran, with a humble attitude, acquired a pack of gum for a modest expense of a few dollars, and through this act, he obtained insight into the attraction of small joys which reminded him of the turbulent, dazzling epoch and occupation.

这位尊贵而聪明的老兵在他经常光顾的一家商店里，以谦虚的态度花费几 美元购买了一包口香糖。通过这个行为，他领悟到小小的喜悦的吸引力， 这让他想起了那个动荡而炫目的时代和职业生涯。

# In a familiar store he frequently visited, the noble and smart veteran

* 1. familiar (8) adj. 熟悉的be familiar with sth./sb. familiar territory

考 They don’t realize the familiar substances.

* 1. frequently (8) adv. 经常地frequently updated

be frequently mentioned

考 She frequently complains about things. 派生词：frequent(4) adj. 频繁的；v. 常去frequency(1) n. 频次，频率

* 1. visit (10) v. 拜访；参观；访问（网站） visit a doctor

考 We notice new smells when visiting other's house.

考 It is not necessary for me to visit Eiffel Tower.

考 visit the site

* 1. noble (2) adj. 高尚的

noble deeds; noble profession

考 noble qualities

* 1. smart (6) adj. 聪明的；智能的smart choice

smart watch

考 We're not smart enough to cope with a challenge.

考 The system uses a smart identity card.

派生词：

smartphone(3) n. 智能手机

* 1. veteran (3) n. 老兵；老手war veteran

career veteran

考 New York's Veteran's Administration Hospital

考 a veteran driver

# with a humble attitude, acquired a pack of gum for a modest expense of a few dollars

* 1. humble (2) adj. 普通的humble attitude

humble personality

考 research on humble therapies

* 1. acquire (12) v. 获得；养成acquire expertise

词根拆解：ac-(ad-)=extra 额外的；**quir=to seek 寻求**

→额外寻求东西，即 获得，习得同根词：require 需求；inquire 调查

考 They are unable to acquire real satisfaction in life.

考 acquire habits

派生词：

acquisition (2) n. 购买；获得物；习得

acquisitive (1) adj. 渴望得到的

* 1. pack (5) v. 将…打包；挤满pack a suitcase

pack into

pack in

考 Food is pre-packed in the supermarket chiller.

考 Each meeting was packed.

* 1. gum (2) n. 口香糖bubble gum

考 chewing gums

* 1. modest (7) adj. 中等的；适度的modest income

modest person

考 He started building more modest houses.

考 modest intervention

派生词：

modestly (2) adv. 适当地；谨慎地

modesty (1) n. 谦虚；有限；端庄

* 1. expense (4) n. 开支；以…为代价living expenses

at your expense

考 Its expenses have exceeded revenue.

考 at the expense of technology

派生词：

expensive (9) adj. 昂贵的

* 1. dollar (7) n. 美元

考 He had invested hundreds of millions of dollars.

# and through this act, he obtained insight into the attraction of small joys

* 1. obtain (7) v. 得到；实现obtain permission

词根拆解：ob-=to 向；tain=to hold 保持

→take hold of 抓住，即 得到，实现

同根词：contain 包含；maintain 维持；entertain 使快乐考 He obtains a driver’s license.

考 Divorce is legal and easy to obtain.

派生词：

obtainable (1) adj. 可获得的

* 1. insight (4) n. 深刻见解；洞察力valuable insights

gain insight

考 The insight is profound.

考 Students lack insight about certain things.

派生词：insightful (1) adj. 富有洞察力的

* 1. joy (4) n. 喜悦；乐趣pure joy

考 Painting and music are suited for expressing joy.

考 discuss the joys of your career

派生词：joyfully (1) adv. 高兴地

# which reminded him of the turbulent, dazzling epoch and occupation.

* 1. remind (9) v. 提醒remind oneself remind of

考 Parents remind their children that their desires may change.

* 1. turbulent (2) adj. 变幻莫测的；动荡的turbulent times

turbulent relationship

考 turbulent business environment

派生词：turbulence (2) n. 动荡，湍流

* 1. dazzling (1) adj. 令人眼花撩乱的dazzling lights ; dazzling achievement

考 The evolution of today's technology is dazzling.

派生词：dazzlingly (1) adv. 灿烂地

* 1. epoch (2) n. 时代historical epoch

考 the social contexts in each epoch

派生词：epochal (2) adj. 划时代的

* 1. occupation (4) n. 职业；占领occupation choice

military occupation

考 a list of occupations

考 the occupation of a sovereign nation

派生词：occasionally (2) adv. 偶尔

## In a familiar store he frequently visited, the noble and smart veteran, with a humble attitude, acquired a pack of gum for a modest expense of a few dollars, and through this act, he obtained insight into the attraction of small joys which reminded him of the turbulent, dazzling epoch and occupation.

这位尊贵而聪明的老兵在他经常光顾的一家商店里，以谦虚的态度花费几 美元购买了一包口香糖。通过这个行为，他领悟到小小的喜悦的吸引力， 这让他想起了那个动荡而炫目的时代和职业生涯。

**041**

## The international community exerted pressure on sb.

The international community exerted pressure on the nation to comply with stricter emission regulations.

## Despite the regime's intention to expand its power, the internatio nal community exerted pressure on the nation to comply with stri cter emission regulations.

Despite the regime's intention to expand its power, the internatio nal community exerted pressure on the nation to comply with stri cter emission regulations, afraid that the consequences of neglect ing environmental accountabilities would inevitably degrade

## the planet's health and finally affect future generations.

尽管政府打算扩大其权力，但国际社会对该国施加了压力，要求其遵守更 严格的排放规定，因为人们担心忽视环境责任可能会不可避免地导致地球 健康状况恶化，最终影响到未来的子孙后代。

# Despite the regime's intention to expand its power

1. regime (2) n. 政权communist regime regime stability

考 the old regime

考 the end of the Franco regime

1. intention (2) n. 意图；目的；打算intention to do sth.

intention behind sth.

考 the intention to do one’s best

考 The intention is not to neglect social science.

考 have no intention to stay

派生词:

intend (9) v. 打算；意指；想要

intent (2) n. 意图；目的；adj. 专心的；急切的

intently (1) adv. 专心地，专注地intentional (1) adj. 有意的，故意的intentionally (1) adv. 有意地，故意地

1. expand (9) v. 扩张；扩大；发展expand on sth.

expand one's horizons

考 International education market continues expanding. 考 The nation finds it difficult to expand food production. 考 Television began to expand.

派生词:expansion (2) n. 扩张；扩大；发展

# the international community exerted pressure on the nation

1. international (15) adj. 国际的；国际上的international trade

international relations

考 International sport creates goodwill between nations. 考 The report advocates studying international affairs. 派生词:

internationally (1) adv. 国际性地；国际上地；国际间地

1. community (20) n. 社区；界local community

community service

考 Families move away from their stable community.

考 The scientific community could afford to ignore its critics.

派生词:communist (1) adj. 共产主义的 n. 共产主义者

1. exert (3) v. 施加（影响、压力等） exert oneself

exert influence / pressure on sth.

考 These designers came to exert influence on the course of American architecture.

1. pressure (20) n. 压力；压强 v. 施压

under pressure

put pressure on sb.

考 peer pressure

考 atmospheric pressure

考 pressure those officials

# to comply with stricter emission regulations

1. comply (2) v. 遵守

comply with regulations; comply with company policies

考 Retailers may face headaches when complying with state laws.

1. strict (5) adj. 严格的

strict discipline strict supervision be strict with

考 set strict limits on advertising

考 strict definitions

派生词:strictly (1) adv. 严格地；完全地；确实地

# afraid that the consequences of neglecting environmental acc ountabilities

1. afraid (2) adj. 害怕的be afraid of sth.

考 afraid to ask more questions

考 I’m not afraid of dying.

1. consequence (21) n. 后果

as a consequence of of no consequence evil consequence immediate consequence 考 other consequences of industrial growth

考 Being too keen to win can have dangerous consequences.

派生词:consequently (3) adv. 所以，因此

1. neglect (6) n. 疏于照看 v. 忽视，忽略

词根拆解：neg-=not 表否定；lect=to choose 选

→没有选择做某事，即 忽略

同根词：elect 选举；select 选择；collect 收集

neglect sth. neglect of duty

考 the growing incidence of child neglect

考 We cannot neglect some important subjects.

1. accountability (2) n. 责任心；责任public accountability

accountability system

考 Accountability may be the most important of all values.

考 My job as a police officer is to impose accountability on people.

派生词:account (30) n. 账，描述 v. 解释；认为

accountable (3) adj. 负有责任的

accountant (1) n. 会计人员，会计师

# would inevitably degrade the planet's health and finally affect future generations.

1. inevitably (2) adv. 不可避免地inevitably lead to

考 They inevitably respond to such critics.

考 Such information inevitably reflects who we are.

派生词:inevitable (9) adj. 不可避免的，必然发生的

1. degrade (2) v. 贬低degrade the living standards degrade dignity

考 Words like justice and fairness are degraded to the margin.

派生词:degradation (1) n. 下降；堕落

1. planet (9) n. 行星eight planets

giant planet

考 the orbital motion of the moon and planets

考 The planets revolve around the sun.

1. affect (17) v. 影响sth. affect sb.

sb. affect sth.

考 affect the central nervous system

考 affect students’ educational experiences

派生词:affectionate (1) adj. 慈爱的，充满深情的

## Despite the regime's intention to expand its power, the internatio nal community exerted pressure on the nation to comply with stri cter emission regulations, afraid that the consequences of neglect ing environmental accountabilities would inevitably degrade

the planet's health and finally affect future generations.

尽管政府打算扩大其权力，但国际社会对该国施加了压力，要求其遵守更 严格的排放规定，因为人们担心忽视环境责任可能会不可避免地导致地球 健康状况恶化，最终影响到未来的子孙后代。

**04*2***

## My granny indulges in sth., and spends sth. on sth.

My granny, an amateur, indulges in the nurturing glow of

## utopia-themed fiction, prose, and comedy, and spends her simple cash treasures on these works that she is keen on.

My granny, an amateur, indulges in the nurturing glow of

## utopia-themed fiction, prose, and comedy which disclose sth. and meet sth., and spends her simple cash treasures on these works that she is keen on.

My granny, an amateur, indulges in the nurturing glow of

## utopia-themed fiction, prose, and comedy which disclose people's disgust and dissatisfaction with industrialization and bureaucracy and meet people's desire for a peaceful life by describing an ideal society, and spends her simple cash treasures on these works that she is keen on.

我的奶奶是个热衷于阅读乌托邦主题的小说、散文和喜剧的业余爱好者。这 些作品揭示了人们对工业化和官僚主义的不满和厌恶，并通过描述一个理想 的社会满足了人们对和平生活的渴望，并把自己的一些积蓄花在了这些她喜 欢的作品上。

# My granny, an amateur, indulges in the nurturing glow

1. granny (3) n. 祖母；奶奶granny glasses

granny state

考 granny style

考 the dead bodies of these grannies

1. amateur (4) n. 业余爱好者 adj. 业余的amateur player

amateur sports

考 organizations of amateurs

考 amateur readership

1. indulge (2) v. 沉浸；迷恋indulge in

indulge oneself

考 indulge in a bit of silliness and giggling

派生词:

indulgence (1) n. 放纵；沉溺

indulgent (1) adj. 纵容的

1. nurture (1) v. 培养

nurture room ; nurture imagination

考 nurture theory

1. glow (2) n. 光亮；光辉sunset glow

a healthy glow glow of success

考 the glow of light pollution

考 a glowing period

派生词:glowingly (1) adv. 热情洋溢地，热心地

# of utopia-themed fiction, prose, and comedy

1. utopia (3) n. 乌托邦create a political Utopia

考 The biological Utopia has arrived.

1. theme (4) n. 主题

theme music ; theme park

考 the basic themes

1. fiction (4) n. 虚构；小说science fiction ; crime fiction

考 separate fact from fiction in cyberspace

考 provide foundation of his fiction

1. prose (2) n. 散文

prose poem

考 He had been talking prose during the whole of his life.

1. comedy (3) n. 喜剧

situation comedy ; comedy film

考 classical tragedy and comedy

# which disclose people's disgust and dissatisfaction with industrialization and bureaucracy

1. disclose (1) v. 披露

词根拆解 dis-=not 表否定；**clos(clud)=to shut 关闭**→不关闭信息，即 泄露同根词：enclose 包围；exclude 排除，不包括

be adequately disclosed

考 The fact was disclosed on June 17th.

派生词:disclosure (1) n. 透露；公开

1. disgust (1) v. 厌恶be disgusted with supreme disgust

考 disgusting insects

派生词:disgusting(1) adj. 令人厌恶的

1. dissatisfaction (1) n. 不满

dissatisfaction with

express one's dissatisfaction

考 dissatisfaction with their jobs

派生词:dissatisfied(1) adj. 感到不满的

1. industrialization (4) n. 工业化agricultural industrialization

考 the process of industrialization

派生词:

industrially (1) adv. 工业地industrialism (1) n. 工业主义industrialist (1) n. 工业家15.bureaucracy (2) n. 官僚机构bureaucracy-centered

考 a bureaucracy of salaried managers

派生词:bureaucratic (3) adj. 官僚主义的

bureaucrat (1) n. 官僚主义者

# and meet people's desire for a peaceful life by describing an ideal society

1. desire (11) n. 欲望；渴望desire for

a burning desire

sincere desire

考 unconscious desires and fears

考 the desire to secure the favor of overruling powers

派生词:desirable (3) adj. 值得拥有的；令人向往的

1. peaceful (1) adj. 平和的peaceful reunification peaceful evolution

考 Everyone is very peaceful, polite and friendly.

1. describe (18) v. 描述

词根拆解：de-=down 向下；scrib=to write 写→描述同根词：ascribe 归因于；subscribe 订阅

describe as describe with

考 describe these synthetic constructions 考 describe those ignorant of evolution 派生词:

description (7) n. 描述

# and spends her simple cash treasures on these works that she is keen on.

1. simple (13) adj. 简单的simple structure

考 simple quantitative metrics

派生词:

simply (21) adv. 简单地simplicity (1) n. 简单simplify (1) v. 简化

1. cash (5) n. 现金；v. 兑现(支票) cash flow

cash payment

cash register

考 cash prizes

考 This check is cashed.

派生词:

cashless (2) adj. 无现金的

1. treasury (2) n. 财政部；国库treasury department

treasury securities

考 the treasury secretary

考 the existing Treasury Building

1. keen (1) adj. 热衷的be keen on

keen competition

keen interest

考 Being too keen to win can have dangerous consequences.

## My granny, an amateur, indulges in the nurturing glow of

utopia-themed fiction, prose, and comedy which disclose people's disgust and dissatisfaction with industrialization and bureaucracy and meet people's desire for a peaceful life by describing an ideal society, and spends her simple cash treasures on these works that she is keen on.

我的奶奶是个热衷于阅读乌托邦主题的小说、散文和喜剧的业余爱好者。这 些作品揭示了人们对工业化和官僚主义的不满和厌恶，并通过描述一个理想 的社会满足了人们对和平生活的渴望，并把自己的一些积蓄花在了这些她喜 欢的作品上。

**043**

## She clings to sb., and her frowns and grace entitle sth.

Wandering intimately for miles along a shore brightened by twilight, she clings to a former friend, and her frowns and grace entitle the mere sight of her stretched strides.

## Wandering intimately for miles along a shore brightened by twilight, she clings to a former friend taking extra steps in a romantic embrace, and her frowns and grace entitle the mere sight of her stretched strides to obsess and leave the bachelor entranced.

Wandering intimately for miles along a shore brightened by twilight, with a stream's comfortable whispers and an abundance of stones underfoot and with sandals touching the surface of the coast, she clings to a former friend taking extra steps in a romantic embrace, and her frowns and grace entitle the mere sight of her stretched strides to obsess and leave the bachelor entranced.

在黄昏的微光中，沿着海滩漫步，脚下是溪流舒缓的耳语和无数的卵石。 她穿着凉鞋，脚底与海滩轻触，紧紧依偎着曾经的朋友，步伐轻盈，神态

优雅。仅仅是她的步伐和一颦一笑就足以让这位单身汉为之着迷和沉醉。

# Wandering intimately for miles along a shore brightened by twilight

1. wander(3) v. 游荡； 闲逛

wander off wander about wander from

考 They seem to be wandering aimlessly.

考 People spend time wandering the street.

1. intimately(2) adv. 密切地exchange intimately

考 The intelligence and diseases are intimately linked.

派生词:

intimacy(2) n. 亲密；亲昵行为

intimate(1) adj. 亲密的

1. mile(4) n. 英里be miles away

run a mile

考 two miles of black and white tiled corridors

1. shore(2) n. 海岸shore up

off shore

on shore

考 the sight of the American shore

1. bright(4) adj. 聪明的look on the bright side bright-eyed and bushy-tailed

考 They are mostly bright and well-educated.

派生词:

brighten(1) v.（使）发光

# with a stream's comfortable whispers and an abundance of stones

1. stream(6) n. (人)流data stream

a stream of

考 The tourist streams are not entirely separate.

1. whisper(1) v. 低声说in a whisper

whisper a prayer

考 whispered message

1. abundance(2) n. 充足

词根拆解：ab-=away 离；ound(und)=to flow 流；-ance=the state 表状态，构成名词→满到流🎧来，即 大量，充足

in abundance

an abundance of

考 have an abundance of natural talent

1. stone(4) n. 石头stone age

set in stone

kill two birds with one stone

考 the third stepping stone

# underfoot and with sandals touching the surface of the coast

1. sandal(2) n. 凉鞋leather sandals

考 long hair and sandals

1. surface(7) n. 表面on the surface

surface treatment

考 on the surface of the ground

1. coast(3) n. 海岸east coast

off the coast

考 along the coast

派生词:

coastal(1) adj. 海岸的；沿海的

coastline(1) n. 海岸线

# she clings to a former friend taking extra steps in a romantic embrace

1. cling(2) v. 紧贴cling to

考 cling-film

考 They cling to their phones even without a signal.

1. former(10) adj. 先前的, 前任的 n. 前者former president

former residence

考 the former governor

考 The former becomes more urgent.

派生词: formerly(4) adv. 以前；原来

1. extra(9) adj. 额外的 n. 额外的事物

extra time ; extra work extra large

考 take extra vitamins

考 Everyone needs to find their extra.

1. romantic(3) n. 浪漫的人 adj. 爱情的romantic love

romantic movement

考 the Romantics

考 a romantic relationship

派生词: roman(2) adj. 古罗马的；罗马人的

Rome (3) n. 罗马

# and her frowns and grace entitle the mere sight of her stretched strides

1. frown(2) v. 皱眉frown on/upon frown at

考 The scientist has frowned.

1. entitle(2) vt. 使…有权利；给书、电影命名（叫做…）

be entitled be entitled to

考 Everybody was entitled to privacy.

考 an essay entitled *Making It in America*

派生词: entitlement(2) n. 有资格

1. mere(9) adj. 纯粹的；仅仅mere coincidence

mere possibility

考 Monarchs can rise above “mere” politics.

考 As a mere 68-year-old, I wish to age productively. 派生词: merely(7) adv. 仅仅，只不过；只是20.sight(6) n. 视力；视觉；景点；风景

at first sight out of sight short-sighted 考 poor sight

考 connect the sight and feel

考 Shakespeare’s birthplace and the other sights

考 They come for the plays, not the sights.

1. stretch(4) vt. 延伸；延续 n. 一段时间stretch to sth.

stretch the truth

考 The tradition of English landscape painting stretches from Samuel Palmer to Paul Nash.

考 stretching back over 70 years

考 for long stretches

# to obsess and leave the bachelor entranced

1. obsess(3) v. 使痴迷

词根拆解：ob-=toward 朝着；sess=to sit 坐→一直朝着……坐着，即 （使） 着迷

同根词：assess 评估；possess 拥有；reside 居住

be obsessed with obsess about sth.

考 People are obsessed with it.

派生词: obsession(1) n. 困扰

1. bachelor(2) n. 学士Bachelor of Arts (BA) Bachelor of Science (BS) 考 bachelor’s degrees
2. entrance(2) n. 入会资格；进入许可entrance scholarship

考 the entrance to professional geological journals

考 entrance ticket

## Wandering intimately for miles along a shore brightened by twilight, with a stream's comfortable whispers and an abundance of stones underfoot and with sandals touching the surface of the coast, she clings to a former friend taking extra steps in a romantic embrace, and her frowns and grace entitle the mere sight of her stretched strides to obsess and leave the bachelor entranced.

在黄昏的微光中，沿着海滩漫步，脚下是溪流舒缓的耳语和无数的卵石。 她穿着凉鞋，脚底与海滩轻触，紧紧依偎着曾经的朋友，步伐轻盈，神态 优雅。仅仅是她的步伐和一颦一笑就足以让这位单身汉为之着迷和沉醉。

**044**

## The futurologist contemplates sth. and sketches sth.

The futurologist regularly contemplates the infinite marvels of the future, and sketches an estimated framework of the quality of future life.

## The futurologist, brimming with wisdom, regularly contemplates the infinite marvels of the future, and through generous nonverbal cues and well-phrased speculations, sketches an estimated framework of the quality of future life.

The futurologist, brimming with wisdom, regularly contemplates the infinite marvels of the future, and through generous nonverbal cues and well-phrased speculations, sketches an estimated framework of the quality of future life, registering the byproducts of present assets as vital calculations.

未来学家充满智慧，经常思考未来的无限奇迹，并且通过丰富的肢体语言 和措辞得当的推测，勾勒🎧未来生活质量的大致框架，并将现有资产的副 产品作为重要的计算因素进行记录。

# The futurologist, brimming with wisdom

1. futurologist(2) n. 未来学家futurologist predictions

考 The potential of today's technology is best left for futurologist to explore.

1. brim(1) v. 充满to the brim

brim with

考 Introductory computer-science classes are packed to the brim.

1. wisdom(8) n. 智慧；知识；普遍看法wisdom tooth

folk wisdom

考 conventional wisdom

考 become accepted wisdom

派生词:wisely(1) adv. 聪明地

# regularly contemplates the infinite marvels of the future

1. contemplate(1) v. 考虑contemplate the consequences contemplate the feasibility

考 We have spent two days contemplating the problem.

派生词:contemplative(1) adj. 沉思的

1. infinite(2) adj. 无限的infinite space

infinite variety

infinite distance

考 The future comes at us along a nearly infinite conveyor belt.

1. marvel(2) v. 惊讶不已 n. 奇迹marvel at

考 marvel at the fact

考 wonder at those marvels

# and through generous nonverbal cues and well-phrased speculations

1. generous(3) adj. 慷慨的generous neighbour generous settlement generous tax holiday

考 the generous state

1. nonverbal(4) adj. 非语言的考nonverbal interactions

考 nonverbal thinking

1. cue(2) n. 线索；提示pick up the cues

take a cue from

考 the subtle cues

考 a carefully designed set of daily cues

1. phrase(6) n. 短语；习语catch phrase

pet phrase

考 signature phrase

考 The phrase “less is more” was popularized by a German.

1. speculate(4) v. 猜想；推测

词根拆解：specul=to look 看；-ate=to make 使，构成动词

→根据看见的东西猜测

同根词：inspect 检查；spectator 观众

speculate on

speculate the possibility of sth.

考 People have speculated about a future without work.

考 It is speculated that gardens arise from a basic human need.

派生词:

speculative(1) adj. 猜测的

speculative fiction(1) 推理小说

# sketches an estimated framework of the quality of future life

1. sketch(3) n. 素描；勾勒sketch map

pencil sketch

考 short sketches

考 a sketch of your working life

1. estimate(10) n. 估算；v. 估计conservative estimate

optimistic estimate

考 estimates of the rate of unemployment

考 We can estimate what a supermarket in 2001 would look like.

1. framework(3) n. 框架basic framework

legal framework

考 a single explicatory framework

考 the European Union Framework funding programs

1. quality(17) n. 素质；质量；品质；特征good quality

quality assurance

reliable quality

考 an essential quality

考 damage the quality

考 a quality to be admired

考 a traditional superstitious quality

# registering the byproducts of present assets as vital calculations

1. register(7) v. 注册register for

register with

household register

考 registered users

1. byproduct(2) n. 副产品

coal byproduct; byproduct gas

考 random byproducts

考 natural byproducts

1. asset(6) n. 资产asset management intangible asset

考 economic assets

考 mutual-fund assets

1. calculate(2) v. 计算

词根拆解：calcul=to compute 计算；-ate=make 使同根词：calculator 计算器；incalculable 不可估量的calculate the cost of

calculate the time needed

calculate in advance

考 calculate a student’s overall GPA

## The futurologist, brimming with wisdom, regularly contemplates the infinite marvels of the future, and through generous nonverbal cues and well-phrased speculations, sketches an estimated framework of the quality of future life, registering the byproducts of present assets as vital calculations.

未来学家充满智慧，经常思考未来的无限奇迹，并且通过丰富的肢体语言 和措辞得当的推测，勾勒🎧未来生活质量的大致框架，并将现有资产的副 产品作为重要的计算因素进行记录。

**045**

## Constructing sth. requires sb. to do sth.

Constructing automobile factories along the border of railroads requires one to draft a pattern with a tight sequence of tasks that will mature into a division.

## Constructing automobile factories along the border of railroads, which brings positive and negative consequences, requires one to draft a pattern with a tight sequence of tasks that will mature into a division with everyone submitting to one goal and rejecting any flaws.

Constructing automobile factories along the border of railroads , which brings positive and negative consequences like facilitating logistics, reducing the import of bulk materials, leveraging transportation and polluting soils, requires one to draft a pattern with a tight sequence of tasks that will mature into a division with everyone submitting to one goal and rejecting any flaws.

在铁路附近建造汽车工厂既有积极的影响，如方便物流、减少大宗物料的 进口、充分利用交通运输等，也有消极的影响，如污染相邻大陆的土壤。 因此，建造汽车工厂需要制定一种拥有一系列紧凑的任务序列的工作模 式，这种工作模式将逐渐发展为一个部门。这需要所有人都朝着一个目标

努力，拒绝任何具有缺陷的行为。

# Constructing automobile factories along the border of railroads

1. automobile(3) n. 汽车automobile industry automobile insurance electric automobile

考 automobile use

1. factory(10) n. 工厂factory building furniture factory factory automation

考 control factory environment

1. border(2) n. 边界border area

border trade

border line

考 internal borders

1. railroad(2) n. 铁路公司;铁路 v. 强迫railroad station; railroad track

railroad sb. into sth./doing sth.

考 four railroads

考 the railroad industry

考 Do not permit it to railroad you.

# which brings positive and negative consequences like facilitating logistics

1. positive(8) adj. 积极的

词根拆解 pos(it)=to place 放置; ive=relating to 关于......

→放置正式的结论，即 确凿的;人对事物确信的感知，即积极的同根词：deposit 存储;expose 暴露;propose 提议

positive feedback positive response

考 positive health habits

派生词:

positively(2) adv. 肯定地;积极地

1. negative(14) adj. 消极的negative attitude

negative influence

考 eliminate the negative effects

派生词: negatively(1) adv. 否定地;消极地

1. facilitate(1) v. 促进

facilitate sth. facilitate trade

考 facilitate the sharing of information

派生词:

facility(1) n. 设备;设施

1. logistics(1) n. 物流logistics industry logistics service international logistics

考 the management of logistics

# reducing the import of bulk materials,

1. import(4) v. 进口 n. 进口import and export

import license

import agent

考 import food

考 the share of imports

派生词:

importance(16) n. 重要性

1. bulk(4) n. 大部分; 大宗

the bulk of

bulk production bulk order

bulk purchase

考 the bulk of the English population

考 heavy bulk commodities

# leveraging transportation and polluting soils

1. leverage(1) v. 最大限度地利用；举债经营leverage investment

leverage effect

考 leverage “owned” media

1. transportation(4) n. 运输marine transportation transportation facilities

考 transportation and communication costs

1. soil(3) n. 土壤soil erosion

fertile soil

考 build up soil fertility

# requires one to draft a pattern with a tight sequence of tasks

1. require(39) v. 需要;要求require sth.

require sb. to do sth.

required reading

考 require multiple paths and multiple outcomes

考 require workers to have more and better education

派生词: requirement(11) n. 要求

1. draft(4) n. 草案 v. 起草first draft

draft contract

draft out

考 a perfectly correct draft

考 draft the new guidelines

1. tight(2) adj. (日程、预算)紧张的;紧密的tight schedule

tight monetary policy

tight market

考 a tight budget 考 the tight mixture 派生词:

tight budget(1) n. 预算紧张

tight-lipped(1) adj. 守口如瓶的tightly scripted(1) adj. 紧密编排的tightwad(1) n. 吝啬鬼

1. sequence(6) n. 一系列;一连串;顺序;序列sequence analysis

operating sequence

random sequence

考 a sequence of steps 考 a sequence of images 考 a fixed sequence

考 deduce numerical sequences

# that will mature into a division with everyone

1. mature(2) adj. 成熟的mature stage

mature market economy

考 make us mature 派生词: maturity(1) n. 成熟

1. division(2) n. 分配;划分

division leader ; administrative division cell division

考 the division of labor

考 the division of the world

派生词:divisive(1) adj. 分裂的;引起分歧的

# submitting to one goal and rejecting any flaws

1. submit(3) v. 提交;主张

词根拆解：sub-=under 在……之下;mit=send 送

→送到……之下，即 提交

同根词：admit 承认;omit 省略;transmit 传输

submit sth. to sb. submit registration

考 submit the results of their research

考 No one, he submits, could have written it without possessing some power of reasoning.

1. reject(9) v. 拒绝reject an offer

reject someone's opinion

考 reject this remarkable claim 派生词:rejection(3) n. 拒绝22.flaw(6) n. 缺陷

a flaw in sth. flaw detection security flaw

考 character flaws

## Constructing automobile factories along the border of railroads , which brings positive and negative consequences like facilitating logistics, reducing the import of bulk materials, leveraging transportation and polluting soils, requires one to draft a pattern with a tight sequence of tasks that will mature into a division with everyone submitting to one goal and rejecting any flaws.

在铁路附近建造汽车工厂既有积极的影响，如方便物流、减少大宗物料的 进口、充分利用交通运输等，也有消极的影响，如污染相邻大陆的土壤。 因此，建造汽车工厂需要制定一种拥有一系列紧凑的任务序列的工作模 式，这种工作模式将逐渐发展为一个部门。这需要所有人都朝着一个目标 努力，拒绝任何具有缺陷的行为。

**046**

## A team of physicians has invented sth. and this accomplishment indicates sth.

An ambitious team of physicians has invented an alternative trial method, and this enormous accomplishment indicates a forward- thinking mindset of mankind.

## In the laboratory, an ambitious team of physicians has invented an alternative trial method, which is applied to encode a peculiar gene to participate in combating viruses, and this enormous accomplishment indicates a forward-thinking mindset of mankind.

In the laboratory, an ambitious team of physicians has invented an alternative trial method, which is applied to encode a peculiar gene to participate in combating viruses, and this enormous accomplishment indicates a forward-thinking mindset of mankind that pushes the genetic engineering to new frontiers and enlightens a new way to overcome virus invasion.

一支雄心勃勃的医学团队在实验室发明了一种非传统的试验方法，它是将 一种特殊基因进行编码并用于抵抗病毒，这项伟大的发明推动了基因工程 迈向新的台阶，并在克服病毒入侵方面开辟了一条新的道路，体现了人类 思维的前瞻性。

# In the laboratory, an ambitious team of physicians has invented an alternative trial method

1. laboratory(6) n. 实验室laboratory equipment laboratory data

考 a valuable laboratory

1. ambitious(2) adj. 艰巨的be ambitious

ambitious goal

考 It is an ambitious attempt.

派生词：ambition(5) n. 梦想；雄心（不可数）

1. physician(9) n. 内科医生chief physician

family physician

考 More neutral substance is now used by many physicians.

派生词：

physics(3) n. 物理学

1. alternative(4) n. 可供选择的事物或方法 adj. 替代的；另类的have no alternative but to do sth.

alternative plan; alternative lifestyle

考 a realistic alternative

考 promote alternative energy 考 alternative forms of media 派生词：

alternate(1) v. （使）交替

1. trial(6) n. 审讯by trial

on trial

考 Others await trial.

# which is applied to encode a peculiar gene to participate in combating viruses

1. encode(2) v. 编码encode data

encode confidential information

考 Each person “encodes” the information.

1. peculiar(5) adj. 特殊的sth. be peculiar to

考 a peculiar institution

派生词：

peculiarity(1) n. 怪癖；特性

1. gene(4) n. 基因gene mutation gene cloning

考 Much of the variation is due to genes.

派生词：genetically(4) adv. 基因地

geneticist(1) n. 遗传学家

1. participate(4) v. 参与participate in

考 participate in democracy

派生词：participation(1) n. 参加

1. combat(5) v. 与…作斗争combat with

combat for

combat corruption

考 combat stress

派生词：combative(1) adj. 好斗的

1. irus(2) n. 病毒computer virus

flu virus

考 be exposed to the virus

# and this enormous accomplishment, which pushes the genetic engineering

1. enormous(9) adj. 巨大的；极其的enormous impact

enormous creature

考 It has enormous potential.

考 have enormous egos

派生词：

enormously(1) adv. 非常地

1. accomplishment(2) n. 成就；技能

词根拆解：ac-(ad-)=to 向；com-=together 一起；pli(ple)=fill 填满；-sh(- ish)=以…为特征；-ment 名词后缀→to bring things together and fill up 填满同根词：supplement 补充；accomplish 完成

personal accomplishment a sense of accomplishment

考 Their accomplishments are admired by others.

考 His accomplishments may contribute to the solution.

派生词：

accomplish(5) v. 完成

1. push(15) v. 推动；极力宣传

push through crowd push one's way push out ; push in 考 push them ahead

考 push messages to customers about special sales

1. engineer(9) n. 工程师structural engineer

考 engineers and university professors

# to new frontiers and enlightens a new way to overcome virus invasion

1. frontier(2) n. 边远地区；边境frontier research

frontier trade

考 the harsh realities of the frontier

考 the disappearance of the frontier

1. enlighten(1) v. 启发enlighten sb. about sth. be suddenly enlightened

考 They regard themselves as more enlightened.

1. overcome(2) v. 克服

overcome difficulties overcome fear

考 Some old truths help you overcome tough times.

1. invasion(1) n. 入侵water invasion invasion of privacy

考 Foreign investment is an invasion.

# indicates a forward-thinking mindset of mankind

1. indicate(5) v. 表明

词根拆解：in-=to 表方向；dic=to say 说；-ate=to make 做

→to say something indirectly 不直说

同根词：dedicate 献身于；indict 指控，谴责

indicate that...

考 The smell of smoke might indicate the danger of fire.

派生词：

indication(1) n. 迹象

indicator(3) n. 指示物；转向灯

1. forward(7) adv. 朝前；(提)🎧

look forward push forward put forward

考 We are now finally moving forward at a faster pace.

考 The Big Bang was first put forward in the 1920s.

1. mindset(3) n. 思维模式fixed mindset

global mindset

考 the mindset change

## In the laboratory, an ambitious team of physicians has invented an alternative trial method, which is applied to encode a peculiar gene to participate in combating viruses, and this enormous accomplishment indicates a forward-thinking mindset of mankind which pushes the genetic engineering to new frontiers and enlightens a new way to overcome virus invasion.

一支雄心勃勃的医学团队在实验室发明了一种非传统的试验方法，它是将 一种特殊基因进行编码并用于抵抗病毒，这项伟大的发明推动了基因工程 迈向新的台阶，并在克服病毒入侵方面开辟了一条新的道路，体现了人类 思维的前瞻性。

**047**

## The federation concludes sth., and calls for sth.

The federation concludes that the notorious bribery is an unforgivable disgrace, and calls for strict supervision.

## The federation, with upright enthusiasm about screening transactions, concludes that the notorious bribery is an unforgivable disgrace, dismissing it as a decay indifferent to democratic virtues, and calls for strict supervision.

The federation, with upright enthusiasm about screening transactions, concludes that the notorious bribery is an unforgivable disgrace, dismissing it as a decay indifferent to democratic virtues, and calls for strict supervision by adopting severe tactics to strike against notorious abuses and conferring with utility consultants to account for decay under scrutiny.

联邦对审查交易抱有诚挚的热情，他们得🎧结论: 公开贿赂是一种不可饶恕的耻辱，认为它是对民主价值漠不关心的腐败形式，呼吁严格监管，通过严厉的策略打击臭名昭著的滥用职权行为，并与公共事业部门的顾问商议对监管不力的腐败行为进行解释说明。

# The federation, with upright enthusiasm about screening transactions

1. federation(4): n. 联盟；联邦the Russian Federation

考 create a federation

考 the president of the Federation

1. upright(2): adj. 笔直的 n. 垂直

an upright man

behaving in a moral and honest way

考 Humans have been upright for millions of years.

考 We stand upright.

1. enthusiasm(4): n. 热情enthusiasm for

with enthusiasm

考 all of the enthusiasm and energy

派生词: enthusiastic(1): adj. 热心的；极感兴趣的

enthusiastically(1): adv. 热心地；满腔热情地

1. screen(8): n. 屏幕 v. 放映touch screen ; silver screen screen out ; screen off

考 hide behind our screens

考 so much room for screening lanes

1. transaction(5): n. 交易have a transaction with sb. transaction cost

考 online transactions with confidence

# concludes that the notorious bribery is an unforgivable disgrace

1. conclude(11): v. 作结论

词根拆解：con-(com-) 表强调；clud=to shut 关闭；-e

→to shut completely 彻底关闭同根词：exclude 不包括conclude with

conclude a contract

conclude an agreement

考 A number of studies have concluded that...

派生词:

conclusion(7): n. 结论； 结尾

conclusive(1): adj. 确凿的；令人信服的

1. notorious(1): adj. 臭名昭著的notorious criminal

notorious reputation

考 chairman’s notorious bad taste

派生词: notoriously(1): adv. 臭名昭著地

1. bribery(2): n. 贿赂bribery scandal commercial bribery

考 the prosecution for bribery

Prosecution:指控、控诉

1. forgiveness(1): n. 宽恕seek forgiveness from sb. forgiveness of a debt

考 grade forgiveness

1. disgrace(3): n. 耻辱 v. 使丢脸a public disgrace

disgrace sb.

be a disgrace to

考 label obesity as a disgrace

给肥胖贴上耻辱的标签

考 a disgraced government minister

# dismissing it as a decay indifferent to democratic virtues

1. dismiss(5): v. 排除；不考虑dismiss sth./sb. from one's mind dismiss... as ...

解雇开除、解散、打发走

考 Don’t dismiss that possibility entirely.

考 dismiss ourselves as unchangeable creatures of habit

1. decay(12): v. 腐烂 n. 衰退decay away

decay rate

考 The planes’ wakes will decay more quickly.

考 decay of many kinds of plays

1. democratic(10): adj. 民主的； 民主党的

democratic party democratic election democratic revolution

考 in a democratic society

考 the ruling Liberal Democratic Party

派生词:

democracy (3): n. 民主；民主国家democrat (2): n. 民主主义者；民主党人democratize(1): v. (使)民主化demographer(1): n. 人口统计学家

1. virtue(5): n. 美德；优点virtue of

by/in virtue of

考 a virtue in the newspaper business

考 The virtue of work may be a bit overblown.//夸张夸大

派生词:

virtuosity(1): n. (在美术、音乐等方面的)精湛技艺virtuous(1): adj. 有道德的；善良的

virtue(1): n. (艺术品、古董等的)价值

# and calls for strict supervision by adopting severe tactics

1. strict(5): adj. 严格的strict control

be strict with

考 the state’s strict nuclear regulations

派生词:

strictly(1): adv. 严格地

1. supervision(2): n. 监督

词根拆解：super=over 在……之上；vis=to see 看；-e；-ion 名词后缀

→to see over 在……的上面看

同根词：supervise 监督；provision 供给

technical supervision financial supervision

考 with less human supervision

派生词: supervise(3): v. 监督

1. adopt(3): vt. 收养；采取

adopt various methods

考 the adopted children

考 adopt the 'win at all costs' moral standard

派生词:

adoption(1): n. 采用；收养；接受

adoptive(1): adj. 有收养关系的；采用的

1. severe(6): adj. 严重的；严厉的severe damage

severe criticism

考 severely obese

考 too much severe punishment

派生词:

severely(1): adv. 严重地；严厉地

severity(1): n. 严重；严厉

1. tactic(2): n. 战术； 策略

military tactics negotiation tactic

考 He describes their programmes and tactics.

考 The tactics have been used to sell questionable beauty creams.

# to strike against notorious abuses and conferring with utility

**consultants**

1. strike(12): n. 罢工；撞击 v. 达到on strike

air strike

strike in strike at

考 the cruel discipline of the strike

考 from asteroid strike to epidemic flu and to climate change

考 strike a subtle balance

派生词:

strikingly(1): adv. 醒目地；引人侧目地

1. abuse(5): n. 滥用；虐待drug abuse

child abuse

考 new abuses of power

考 systematic patient abuse

1. utility(1): n. 效用public utility

utility value

考 decisions based on utility 派生词: utilisation(1): n. 利用23.consultant(2): n. 顾问

management consultant education consultant

考

派生词:

consultancy(1): n. 顾问(工作)

# to account for decay under scrutiny

1. account(30): v. 占有；解释；认为；n. 账户；描述；报道

account of account for

take into account on account of

考 They now account for more than half of new power sources going on line.

考 That accounted for the leniency.

考 By all accounts he was a freethinking person.

考 accounts with vastly overvalued assets 考 according to accounts of the experiments 考 these roundabout accounts

派生词:

accountable(3): adj. 负有责任的accountability(2): n. 有责任； 可说明性accountant(1): n. 会计人员； 会计师

1. scrutiny(7): n. 详细的审查

close scrutiny public scrutiny

考 additional scrutiny

派生词：

scrutinize(5): v. 仔细检查

## The federation, with upright enthusiasm about screening transactions, concludes that the notorious bribery is an unforgivable disgrace, dismissing it as a decay indifferent to democratic virtues, and calls for strict supervision by adopting severe tactics to strike against notorious abuses and conferring with utility consultants to account for decay under scrutiny.

联邦对审查交易抱有诚挚的热情，他们得出结论: 公开贿赂是一种不可饶恕的耻辱，认为它是对民主价值漠不关心的腐败形式，呼吁严格监管，通过严厉的策略打击臭名昭著的滥用职权行为，并与公共事业部门的顾问商议对监管不力的腐败行为进行解释说明。

**048**

## The sentiment of appearance anxiety is prevailing but plastic surgery distracts us from sth. and compels us to do sth.

The sentiment of appearance anxiety is prevailing but plastic surgery distracts us from the fair appreciation of our own unique structures, and compels us to be stuck in the assault of constant comparison and inadequate self-affirmation.

## Due to the rigid verdict of beauty in the current society, the sentiment of appearance anxiety is prevailing but plastic surgery distracts us from the fair appreciation of our own unique structures, and compels us to be stuck in the assault of constant comparison and inadequate self-affirmation.

Due to the rigid verdict of beauty in the current society, the sentiment of appearance anxiety is prevailing but plastic surgery, originating from the curious tendency to imitate the unachievable ideal, distracts us from the fair appreciation of our own unique structures, and compels us to be stuck in the assault of constant comparison and inadequate self-affirmation.

由于当今社会对美的刻板评判，外貌焦虑情绪普遍存在，整形手术源于某种猎奇趋势， 旨在模仿那些无法获得的理想状态。但是， 整形手术会无法让我们公平地欣赏自己特征（独特的结构），迫使我们遭受不断(与他人)比较以及不充分的自我肯定的侵扰。

# Due to the rigid verdict of beauty in the current society

1. due(7) adj. 适当的、应得的due to

due for

in due course

考 due to injuries

1. rigid(2) adj. 严格的；僵硬的rigid rules

rigid thinking

考 We are much more rigid about immigrants.

考 rigid social ladder

1. verdict(3) n. 判决

词根拆解：ver=true 真实； dict=to say 说

→say sth. based on the truth 基于真实情况的陈述同根词：addictive 令人入迷的; predictable 可预测的uphold verdict

direct verdict

考 Verdicts should represent the conscience of the community.

派生词:

verify(3) v. 核实；查证

1. current(15) adj. 当前的current status

current state

考 the current divorce rate

派生词:

currently(2) adv. 当前；眼下

currency(1) n. 货币；通货

# the sentiment of appearance anxiety is prevailing

1. sentiment(3) n. 情绪；观点public sentiment

moral sentiment

考 be influenced by sentiment

考 endorse this sentiment

派生词:

sentimental(1) adj. 伤感的；感情用事的

1. anxiety(6) n. 焦虑anxiety disorder anxiety for sth.

考 increase people’s anxiety

1. prevailing(2) adj. 流行的；普遍的prevailing market price

prevailing trend

prevailing opinion

考 prevailing conventions

考 some aspect of prevailing knowledge

# but plastic surgery, originating from the curious tendency

1. plastic(3) adj. 塑料的 n. 塑料制品plastic bag

rigid plastic

考 plastic container

考 ban single-use plastic

1. surgery(2) n. 外科；外科手术heart surgery

dental surgery

考 brain and bone surgery

考 It’s like surgery.

派生词:

surgical(1) adj. 外科的；外科手术的

surgeon general(1) n. 卫生局局长；军医处处长

1. originate(4) v. 起源于；创造originate from/in

考 originate from central Europe

考 originate the idea for the story

派生词:

origin(8) n. 起点；来源

original(4) n. 原物 adj. 原始的；最初的

originally(2) adv. 起初；原来

1. curious(5) adj. 奇怪的；好奇的be curious about sth.

考 something curious

考 be curious about the cause of the orbital motion of the moon

派生词:

curiosity(3) n. 好奇心

curiously(1) adv. 好奇地

# to imitate the unachievable ideal

1. imitate(5) vt. 模仿imitate someone's style

考 hard to imitate

1. ideal(9) n. 理想 adj. 理想的ideal solution

ideal situation

考 Cline introduced her ideal.

考 the ideal time for acquiring skills

派生词: idealism(1) n. 唯心主义； 理想主义

idealize(1) v. 理想化

ideally(1) adv. 理想地； 观念上地

idealized(1) v. 理想化； 形成思想

# distracts us from the fair appreciation of our own unique structures

1. distract(2) v. 分心be distract by

考 be distracted by the necessity of keeping one eye on the cash

派生词: distraction(2) n. 注意力分散；消遣

1. fair(10) adj. 公平的 n. 市集fair assessment ; fair deal

考 fair competition

考 recent street fair

派生词: fairly(5) adv. 公平地；相当地；简直

fairness(2) n. 公平；美好；顺利性

1. appreciation(1) n. 欣赏；了解aesthetic appreciation

capital appreciation

考 our appreciation of the past

考 gain a deeper appreciation of the range

派生词: appreciate(3) vt. 感激；欣赏

1. unique(15) adj. 独特的unique style ; unique feature 考 unique value contribution

派生词: uniqueness(1) n. 唯一性；独特性

1. structure(16) n. 结构

industrial structure ; simple structure 考 economy and population structure 派生词:

structural(2) adj. 结构(上)的； 构架(上)的

# and compels us to be stuck in the assault

1. compel(2) v. 迫使

compel sb. to do sth. feel compelled

be compelled to

考 compel corporate boards to maintain a certain proportion

1. stuck(3) v. 粘贴(stick 的过去式)；adj. 被卡住的stuck in

stuck with

get stuck in

考 desk stuck with generations of discarded chewing gum

考 get stuck in the back row

1. assault(2) n. 袭击；v. 攻击sexual assault

assault and battery

考 include 929 assaults on teachers

考 be unwittingly assaulted

# of constant comparison and inadequate self-affirmation

1. comparison(3) n. 比较in comparison with

by comparison

考 a comparison with data

派生词:

compare(19) v. 比较；对照comparative(4) adj. 比较的；相比的comparable(2) adj. 类似的； 相当的

1. adequate(2) adj. 充分的adequate for

adequate preparation

考 adequate data security

派生词:

adequately(1) adv. 足够地

1. affirm(2) v. 肯定；断言；证实affirm a belief

affirm a commitment

考 self-affirming situations

考 affirm the importance of the humanities and social sciences

## Due to the rigid verdict of beauty in the current society, the sentiment of appearance anxiety is prevailing but plastic surgery, originating from the curious tendency to imitate the unachievable ideal, distracts us from the fair appreciation of our own unique structures, and compels us to be stuck in the assault of constant comparison and inadequate self-affirmation.

由于当今社会对美的刻板评判，外貌焦虑情绪普遍存在，整形手术源于某种 猎奇趋势， 旨在模仿那些无法获得的理想状态。但是， 整形手术会无法让我们公平地欣赏自己特征（独特的结构），迫使我们遭受不断(与他人)比较以 及不充分的自我肯定的侵扰。

**049**

## The tax agency announces sth. and declares sth.

The tax agency announces the importance of meeting deadlines through its guidelines and manual, and declares that residents are subject to harsh scrutiny and punishment.

## The tax agency announces the importance of meeting deadlines through its guidelines and manual, and declares that residents who fail to correctly yield their taxes within the suitable phase are subject to harsh scrutiny and punishment, inferring that non- compliance could prove to deprive the inhabitants of certain privileges.

税务机构通过部门准则和手册强调按时纳税的重要性，宣布对未能在适当 阶段正确缴纳税款的居民进行严格审查和惩罚，并暗示不合规行为可能会 导致居民被剥夺某些特权。

# The tax agency announces the importance of meeting deadlines

1. tax(12) n. 税款；税income tax

tax revenue

考 Taxes account for up to four-fifths of the retail price.

考 collect sales tax on certain online purchases

派生词：taxpayer(8) n. 纳税人

1. agency(18) n. 代理公司；专业行政部门news agency ; travel agency

考 the world’s largest temporary employment agency

考 the national agency

派生词：agent(12) n. 代理人；代理商

1. announce(12) v. 宣布announce results

to be announced

考 The energy crisis has suddenly been officially announced.

派生词:

announcement(11) n. 布告； 声明； 通告

# through its guidelines and manual, and declares that

1. guideline(4) n. 指导方针design guideline

考 The justices should provide updated guidelines.

1. manual(2) adj. 手工的 n. 手册manual operation ; manual work manual control

考 manual skills

考 the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders

1. declare(3) v. 宣称； 声称

declare oneself declare for

考 A well-known television personality declare...

考 The decision declared sex discrimination to be unconstitutional.

# residents who fail to correctly yield their taxes

1. resident(3) n. 居民

permanent resident ; local resident resident representative

考 a 54-year-old resident

派生词：residence(1) n. 住处；居所； 住宅

1. fail(22) v. 失败； 未能够； 🎧故障

fail in sth. fail to do sth. without fail never fail to

考 Repeated attempts at reform legislation have failed in recent years.

考 fail to “translate” cultural meanings properly

考 Failing hips can be replaced.

派生词：failure(12) n. 失败

1. correctly(4) adv. 正确地pronounce correctly

考 filter correctly into traffic streams

派生词：

correction(2) n. (尤指对作业的)批改，修改

1. yield(6) n. 产量 v. 让步； 产生；得🎧（信息）

high/low yield yield to sth.

考 combine few farmers with high yields

考 They would not yield first place to Russia.

考 yield lasting feelings of fulfilment

考 yield useful information

# within the suitable phase are subject to harsh scrutiny and

**punishment**

1. suitable(4) adj. 合适的suitable for sth.

suitable temperature

suitable candidate

考 be deemed suitable for publication

派生词：suitcases(2) n. (旅行用的)手提箱suite(1) n. 套间

1. phase(4) n. 阶段in the first phase

a crucial phase

考 a new phase in space exploration

1. harsh(4) adj.（气候或条件）残酷的；（言行）严厉的 harsh weather

harsh terms

考 the harsh reality

考 harsh remarks against the mechanistic worldview

派生词：

harshness(1) n. 粗糙的事物；严肃

1. punishment(2) n. 惩罚

capital punishment severe punishment rewards and punishment

考 a less costly punishment

派生词：

punish(4) v. 严厉对待；惩罚

# inferring that non-compliance could prove

1. infer(2) v. 推断infer from

infer sth.

考 infer a context for the text

1. compliance(2) n. 合规

词根拆解：com- 表强调；pli (ply) =to fill 装满, -ance-表状态，构成名词

→to fill one's heart with rules thoroughly 使心中完全充满规则，行动中充满对规则的敬畏，即遵从

同根词：comply 遵从；supply 供应

in compliance with compliance agreement

考 sort out their compliance troubles

1. prove(13) v. 证明prove to be...

考 The value of intelligence testing has been proved.

# to deprive the inhabitants of certain privileges.

1. deprive(4) v. 剥夺deprive sb. of sth.

考 Blacks are often deprived of many of the educational advantages.

派生词：deprivation(2) n. 剥夺； 丧失

1. inhabitant(1) n. 居民local inhabitant

urban inhabitant

考 There are roughly 20 million inhabitants in these nations.

派生词：inhabit(3) v. 居住于

1. privilege(5) n. 特权； v. 给予 优待

词根拆解：privi-(privus)=individual 个人的；leg=law 法律；-e

→law applying to one person 给予特定个人的法律同根词：legal 合法的；relegate 使降级

special privilege enjoy privilege privilege sb. with...

考 lose childhood privileges

考 Immigration rules privilege college graduates.

## The tax agency announces the importance of meeting deadlines through its guidelines and manual, and declares that residents who fail to correctly yield their taxes within the suitable phase are subject to harsh scrutiny and punishment, inferring that non- compliance could prove to deprive the inhabitants of certain privileges.

税务机构通过部门准则和手册强调按时纳税的重要性，宣布对未能在适当 阶段正确缴纳税款的居民进行严格审查和惩罚，并暗示不合规行为可能会 导致居民被剥夺某些特权。

**050**

## The collaborative organization seeks to preserve sth.

In this digital era, the collaborative organization seeks to preserve the ideology of universal access to cyberspace.

## In this digital era, the collaborative organization seeks to preserve the ideology of universal access to cyberspace by innovating remote technologies, merging various components of chemical and transportation infrastructure into a unique domain, and enhancing the dimension of downloadable content.

In this digital era, the collaborative organization seeks to preserve the ideology of universal access to cyberspace by innovating remote technologies, merging various components of chemical and transportation infrastructure into a unique domain and enhancing the dimension of downloadable content with the vision to monitor and demonstrate the output of these devices.

在这个数字时代，协作组织试图通过创新远程技术，将化学和交通基础设 施的各个组成部分融合到一个独特的领域，通过扩展可下载内容的维度来 保持全球网络空间通用访问的理念，并以监控和展示这些设备的输出为目标。

# In this digital era, the collaborative organization seeks to preserve

1. digital(12) adj. 数字的digital data

考digital technology

1. era(7) n. 时期golden era digital era

考 this new era of corporate vocabulary

1. collaborative(3) adj. 协作的； 共同的

collaborative effort collaborative partnership

考innovative and collaborative modes of thought

考collaborative endeavor

派生词： collaborate(1) v. 合作collaboration(1) n. 合作

collaboratively(1) adv. 合作的

1. organization(19) n. 组织；机构；团体international organization

nonprofit organization

考There are many charitable organizations.

考broadcasting organization

考Individuals and organizations can complete online transactions.

派生词：organize(5) v. 组织；安排；筹备organisation(3) n. 组织；机构；团体organizational(1) adj. 组织的；安排的；筹备的

# the ideology of universal access to cyberspace

1. ideology(2) n. 意识形态capitalist ideology

考upper-middle-class ideology

派生词： ideological(1) adj.思想体系的； 意识形态的

1. universal(4) adj. 普遍的

词根拆解：uni-=one 一个；vers=to turn 转；-e

→all heavenly body that was supposed to keep turning round the earth （在前人看来）不断绕地球旋转的整个天体

→the whole space and all the things in it 宇宙

同根词：adverse 有害的 ；anniversary 周年纪念日

universal truth universal language

考universal existence

派生词：

universe(5) n. 宇宙；世界university(34) n. 大学universally(1) adv. 普遍地universality(1) n. 普遍性； 广泛性

universalize(1) v. 使普遍化； 使一般化

1. access(11) n. 接近的机会 v. 访问have access to the room

access to information / data / documents

考gain access to other officials 考access a computer database 派生词

accessible(1) adj. 易到达的； 易进入的

1. cyberspace(1) n. 网络空间cyberspace security

考in cyberspace

派生词: cyber (2) adj. 电脑的；与电脑有关的

# by innovating remote technologies, merging various components

1. remote(2) adj. 偏僻的； 遥远的考in remote villages

考The prospect seems remote.

1. merge(1) v. 合并merge together merge into

merge with

考merge into supersystems

派生词:merger(1) n.(公司、组织等)合并；归并

1. various(6) adj. 各种各样的in various ways

various types of

考various factors

派生词:

vary(5) v. 不同； 有差异

variety(11) n. 变化； 多样化

variable(4) adj. 多变的； 反复无常的

variation(2) n. 变化形式

variously(1) adv. 不同地； 以各种方式

1. component(4) n. 组成部分

[compound](https://www.bing.com/dict/search?q=compound&FORM=BDVSP6&cc=cn)：化合物

词根拆解：com-=together 一起；pon(pos)=put 放；-ent=a thing that does

做……之物→things put together 被放在一起的东西同根词：position 位置；proponent 拥护者

main component

考 the fastest-growing component

# of chemical and transportation infrastructure into a unique domain

1. chemical(5) adj. 化学的 n. 化学品考chemical response

考stress chemicals

派生词:chemist(1) n. 药店； 药剂师

chemistry(1) n. 化学成分；化学反应

1. infrastructure(6) n. 基础设施

digital infrastructure ; energy infrastructure

考infrastructure project

1. domain(2) n. 领域

dominate:控制、支配、统治。

knowledge domain

考personal or public domain

# and enhancing the dimension of downloadable content

1. enhance(6) v. 提升；增强enhance sth.

考enhance professional image

考enhanced security measures

1. dimension(2) n. 维度three dimensions

考dimension of reading

派生词:

dimensional(1) adj. 平面的

1. download(2) v. 下载download manager download folder

考download more recorded music

# with the vision to monitor and demonstrate the output of these devices

1. vision(6) n. 景象； 展望

vision of sth.

考vision of fancy cars

考vision of the future

派生词:visible(7) adj. 可见的； 看得见的

visionary(1) adj. 有远见的

visibility(1) n. 可见性； 关注程度

1. monitor(4) n. 显示器；监测器 v. 监督monitor screen

考computer monitor

考pollution monitor

考Providers monitor their efficiency closely.

1. demonstrate(5) v. 表明；证明demonstrate sth.

考This alone demonstrates that...

考demonstrate the importance of...

1. output(7) n. 产量；输🎧量production output

考hourly output

考carbon-dioxide output

1. device(7) n. 设备

recording device ; medical device

考electronic device 电子设备

## In this digital era, the collaborative organization seeks to preserve the ideology of universal access to cyberspace by innovating remote technologies, merging various components of chemical and transportation infrastructure into a unique domain and enhancing the dimension of downloadable content with the vision to monitor and demonstrate the output of these devices.

在这个数字时代，协作组织试图通过创新远程技术，将化学和交通基础设 施的各个组成部分融合到一个独特的领域，通过扩展可下载内容的维度来 保持全球网络空间通用访问的理念，并以监控和展示这些设备的输🎧为目 标。

**051**

## Teachers perform instructions and exchange inputs with students.

In the territory of online education, teachers perform instructions and exchange inputs with students on a large scale.

## In the territory of online education, despite the disruption of face-to-face class, teachers perform instructions and exchange inputs with students on a large scale.

In the territory of online education, despite the disruption of face-to-face class, teachers perform instructions and exchange inputs with students on a large scale, providing a novel model of learning, expanding the scope of knowledge, enhancing memory and analytical capability, offering relief from traditional learning boundaries, and, thus, markedly transforming the conventional perspective of educational interaction.

在线上教育领域，虽然线上教育颠覆了面对面的交流课堂，但教师们大规模地执行教学指导，并与学生交流意见，提供了一种新颖的学习模式，拓展了(学生的)知识范围，增强了(学生的)记忆和分析能力，同时还消除了传 统学习的界限，因此，显著地改变了有关教育互动的传统观点。

# In the territory of online education, despite the disruption of face-to-face class

1. territory(2) n. 领土colonial territory sovereign territory

考 Australia’s Northern Territory

1. online(14) adj. 网上经营的； 在线的

online banking online shopping online learning

考 conduct online transactions

考 attract online customers

1. disruption(1) n. 扰乱social disruption

考 a disruption to family fortunes

派生词：

disruptive(2) adj. 破坏性的

# teachers perform instructions and exchange inputs with students on a large scale

1. perform(13) v. 进行； 有…功能（起…...作用）； 表演

perform sth. (a task or action) perform a dance

考 perform a difficult and complex analysis

考 perform one or more specific functions

考 perform a variety of interesting compositions 派生词：performance(11) n. 表演performer(5) n. 表演者

1. instruction(2) n. 教学； 指示

词根拆解：in-=into 进入；struct=to build 建立 →build into sth 把某事建立进，即植入（命令、指示）

同根词：construct 建造；obstruct 阻碍give instructions ; instruction manual 考 adapt instruction to children

考 give no instructions

派生词：instructor(1) n. 指导者

1. exchange(5) v. 交换； n. 交换exchange A for B

exchange with sb.

exchange ideas ; exchange students

考 exchange tokens for food

考 an exchange of duties

1. input(2) n. 输入input method input field

考 assume an input-output balance

1. scale(12) n. 规模； 标准 ； 等级； 天平

on a large/small scale to scale

economic scale

考 run a small-scale study 考 the Intelligence Scale 考 the attractiveness scale 考 the common scales

# providing a novel model of learning, expanding the scope of knowledge

1. novel(4) n. 小说； 新奇的

best-selling novels

考 science fiction novels 考 the novel discovery 派生词：

novelist(2) n. 小说家

1. model(10) n. 模型； 模特

scale model role model model sth.

考 the old economic models

考 a fashion model

1. scope(2) n. 范围scope of vision

scope of responsibility

考 the scope of protections

1. knowledge(24) n. 知识scope of knowledge fundamental knowledge 考 Knowledge is power.

派生词：knowledgeable(2) adj. 知识渊博的

# enhancing memory and analytical capability, offering relief from traditional learning boundaries

1. memory(10) n. 记忆

memory skills ; long-term memory

考 a sad memory

派生词：

memorable(1) adj. 难忘的

memorize(1) v. 熟记

memorial(1) n. 纪念碑；adj. 纪念的

memorization(1) n. 记住

1. capability(5) n. 能力

have the capability to do sth. technical capability

考 beyond my capability

派生词：capacity(20) n. 能力； 容量

capable(5) adj. 有 能力的

1. relief(3) n. 减轻，缓解；解脱；免除stress relief ; emotional relief

考 breath sighs of relief

考 rate relief

派生词：relieve(2) v. 解除； 解脱

1. boundary(2) n. 边界； 界限

geographic boundary ; beyond the boundaries

考 the boundaries of the drifting plates

考 set boundaries between the office and the home

# and, thus, markedly transforming the conventional perspective of educational interaction

1. markedly(1) adv. 明显地markedly improve sth. markedly increase/decrease sth. 考 become markedly different 派生词：marker(3) n. 标志
2. transform(9) v. 转换； 改善

transform A into B

考 transform foods into energy

考 Our lives have been transformed.

派生词：

transformation(1) n. 转变

1. perspective(8) n. 角度； 观点

词根拆解：per-=through 贯穿；spect=to look 看；-ive 构成名词

→the way to look through things 看事情的角度同根词：aspect 方面；expect 期待

personal perspective ; different perspective from one's perspective

考 with a cross-cultural perspective

考 It allows us to have perspective on our lives.

## In the territory of online education, despite the disruption of face-to-face class, teachers perform instructions and exchange inputs with students on a large scale, providing a novel model of learning, expanding the scope of knowledge, enhancing memory and analytical capability, offering relief from traditional learning boundaries, and, thus, markedly transforming the conventional perspective of educational interaction.

在线上教育领域，虽然线上教育颠覆了面对面的交流课堂，但教师们大规模地执行教学指导，并与学生交流意见，提供了一种新颖的学习模 式，拓展了(学生的)知识范围，增强了(学生的)记忆和分析能力，同时还 消除了传统学习的界限，因此，显著地改变了有关教育互动的传统观 点。

**05*2***

## The recipient perceives the trend of doing sth.

Meanwhile, in the context of globalisation, the recipient of the prestigious award perceives the trend of creating persuasive essays.

## Meanwhile, in the context of globalisation, the recipient of the prestigious award, an author predominantly admired for her comprehensive manuscripts by people all over the world, perceives the trend of creating persuasive essays.

Meanwhile, in the context of globalisation, the recipient of the prestigious award, an author predominantly admired for her comprehensive manuscripts by people all over the world, perceives the trend of creating persuasive essays, the theme of which usually conveys the emotional attitudes towards different cultural phenomena.

与此同时，在经济全球化的背景下，该著名奖项的获得者是一位作家，其 因原稿对世界上所有人来说都通俗易懂而大受称赞。她意识到，当今的流 行趋势是创造令人信服的文章，并且这些文章的主题往往能表达🎧作者对 待不同文化现象的情感态度。

# Meanwhile, in the context of globalisation, the recipient of the prestigious award

1. meanwhile(3) adv. 与此同时in the meanwhile = meanwhile

考 Meanwhile, as the recession is looming large...

1. context(7) n. 背景；语境；环境in the context of...

in the context

考 in the context of our unique life experiences

考 use clues presented in the context

考 The term “information society” began to be used to describe the living context.

派生词：

contextual(1) adj. 上下文的

1. globalisation(2) n. 全球化economic globalisation globalisation corporations

考 the sharpest edges of globalisation

派生词：

globe(2) n. 地球；世界；地球仪

globally(1) adv. 全球地

1. recipient(3) n. 接受者；领受人the recipient of sth.

考 the recipient of a Pulitzer Prize

考 the appropriate recipients of funds

1. prestige(1) n. 声望prestige value occupational prestige

考 the prestige of the Nobels

1. award(4) n. 奖；v. 授予be awarded the Nobel Prize award sth. to sb.

考 the new award

考 New devices were awarded.

# an author predominantly admired for her comprehensive manuscripts for people all over the world,

1. author(19) n. 作者the author of...

考 the author of a job-searching guide

派生词：authority(12) n.官方；权力；权威人士

authorize(3) v. 批准

1. predominantly(2) adv. 占主导地位地

考 There's a new gold rush predominantly fed by Wall Street bonuses.

派生词：

predominance(1) n. 优势；主导地位

1. admire(3) v. 欣赏；观赏admire sth.

admire sb. for doing sth.

考 a quality we admire

考 admire the new machines

派生词：admirable(1) adj. 令人钦佩的

1. comprehensive(4) adj. 综合性的

词根拆解：com-=completely 完全；prehend=to take 抓

→to take the points completely 完全抓住要点同根词：apprehend 逮捕，领会comprehensive national strength comprehensive university

考 comprehensive programs

派生词：

comprehend(1) v. 理解； 领悟

comprehension(1) n. 理解力

1. manuscript(2) n. 手稿Manuscripts will be flagged up.

考

# perceives the trend of creating persuasive essays

1. perceive(10) v.看待；感受到；视作

词根拆解：per-=thoroughly 完全；ceive(capere)=to take 取

→to take ... thoroughly 全面掌握

同根词：deceive 欺骗；receive 收到

perceive sth. perceive sth. as sth.

考 How others perceive you.

考 perceive social support

考 It may be to be perceived as more approachable.

1. trend(20) n. 趋势；风尚a trend towards...

考 Such trends will diminish the strength.

考 the trend toward “less”

1. persuasive(2) adj. 有说服力的persuasive argument

考 He is less persuasive.

派生词：persuasion(1) n. 说服；信仰

1. essay(2) n. 论文an essay about...

考 an essay entitled “Making It in America"

# the theme of which usually conveys the emotional attitudes towards different cultural phenomena.

1. convey(4) v. 表达convey sth.

考 T-shirts can convey status.

1. attitude(8) n. 态度；个人作风the attitude to/ towards...

考 a radical shift in attitudes

考 a change in their attitude and habits

1. different(38) adj. 不同的；分别的；与众不同的be different from/ to/ than...

考 The new vaccine is different from the annual flu vaccine.

考 Guilt and sympathy may represent different pathways to cooperation and sharing.

考 markedly different

派生词：

difference(20) n. 差别；差额 ；分歧

differ(5) v. 相异

differentiate(3) v. 区分；使不同

differently(2) adv. 不同地

1. cultural(12) adj. 文化的cultural heritage

考 cultural diversity

派生词：culture(26) n.文化；培养物 v. 培养(细菌)

## Meanwhile, in the context of globalisation, the recipient of the prestigious award, an author predominantly admired for her comprehensive manuscripts by people all over the world, perceives the trend of creating persuasive essays, the theme of which usually conveys the emotional attitudes towards different cultural phenomena.

与此同时，在经济全球化的背景下，该著名奖项的获得者是一位作家，其 因原稿对世界上所有人来说都通俗易懂而大受称赞。她意识到，当今的流 行趋势是创造令人信服的文章，并且这些文章的主题往往能表达🎧作者对

待不同文化现象的情感态度。

**053**

## The hacker mails a comment to sb.

The cunning hacker mails a vague but threatening comment to the general by disguising it under the label of an unfamiliar mandate.

## The cunning hacker, through a turbulent network, mails a vague but threatening comment to the general who is induced to have nightmares, by disguising it under the label of an unfamiliar mandate.

The cunning hacker, through a turbulent network, mails a vague but threatening comment to the general who is induced to have nightmares, by disguising it under the label of an unfamiliar mandate, which doubles to disturb and bind the general's superior awaiting in the chamber with a sweep of fortune.

这个狡猾的黑客以一个陌生授权的标签为伪装，通过动荡的网络发送了一 条含糊但具威胁性的评论给将军，导致将军做噩梦。这件事还干扰并约束

了在房间里等待的将军的上级，并带来财富风波。

# The cunning hacker, through a turbulent network

1. cunning(2) adj. 狡猾的；巧妙的cunning plan

cunning mind

考 He championed cunning people.

考 People have devised ever more cunning tools.

1. hacker(2) n. 黑客computer hacker

考 an unauthorized hacker

派生词:

hacking(1) n. 黑客行为； 黑客活动

1. turbulent(2) adj. 动荡的turbulent times

turbulent flow

考 a turbulent business environment

派生词:

turbulence(2) n. 动乱；骚乱

1. network(8) n. 网络network security computer network

考 members of social networks

# mails a vague but threatening comment to the general

1. mail(5) n. 邮件 v. 邮寄letter mail

mail sth. to sb./ mail sb. sth.

考 first-class mail

考 He e-mailed his resume.

1. vague(3) adj. 模糊的；含糊的vague statement

考 vague excuses

考 The statement is vague.

1. threaten(17) v. 威胁threaten to do sth. threaten sb.

threatening letter

考 The recession threatened the advertising and readers.

派生词:

threat(8) n. 威胁

1. comment(6) n. 评论；v. 发表评论

词根拆解：com-=completely 完全；ment=mind 脑海

→to completely show the thing in mind 表达脑海中的想法同根词： mental 精神上的；mention 提及

comment on no comment

考 You may want to comment on their disorganized bosses.

考 comment and reaction from lawyers

派生词: commentator(1) n. 评论员

1. general(16) adj. 大体上的；总的in general

general public

考 the general direction

考 In general, our society is becoming bureaucratic. 派生词: generally(21) adv. 一般地；大体上generalization(1) n. 一般化；归纳

# who is induced to have nightmares, by disguising under the label of an unfamiliar mandate

1. nightmare(2) n. 噩梦suffer nightmares

考 persistent nightmares

1. label(4) v. 给...贴标签； n. 标签label as ; label for ; green label

考 label obesity as a disgrace

考 mass-market labels

1. unfamiliar(6) adj. 不熟悉的be unfamiliar with

考 You are unfamiliar with words or idioms.

1. mandate(3) n. 命令、指令 v. 下令、命令government mandate

legal mandate

be mandated to do sth.

考 This proposed mandate was born of frustration.

考 An inflexible policy mandates that...

# which doubles to disturb and bind the general's superior

1. double(7) v.翻倍； adj. 双倍的double effect ; double-edged

考 nearly double the percentage

考 double efforts

1. disturb(1) v. 打扰

词根拆解：dis-=completely 完全地；turb=to disorder 扰乱

→to disorder completely 完全扰乱同根词：turbulent 动荡的

disturb sb.

考 disturb the bird

派生词: disturbance(1) n. 打扰； 扰乱

1. bind(5) v. 捆绑；约束bind together

bind up

in a bind

考 Darwinian evolution binds different phenomena into a single explicatory framework.

考 legally binding provisions

1. superior(4) adj. 优秀的；🎧众的；优于…的； n. 上级superior performance

superior in

superior court

考 superior soccer skills

考 superior intelligence

考 superior to the common run of men

考 their superiors

派生词:

superiority(1) n. 优越(性)

# awaiting in the chamber with a sweep of fortune

1. await(2) v. 等待await sth.

await publication

考 Students misunderstand that there are opportunities awaiting them in college.

1. chamber(1) n. 房间chamber of commerce 考 adjoining chambers 派生词：

chamberlain(1) n. (王室或贵族的)管家

1. sweep(3) v. 席卷sweep into

sweep away

sweep the floor

考 Textiles were sweeping into the domestic market.

1. fortune(6) n. 财富；命运good fortune

make a fortune

考 conquer fortune

考 the fortunes of family firms

## The cunning hacker, through a turbulent network, mails a vague but threatening comment to the general who is induced to have nightmares, by disguising it under the label of an unfamiliar mandate, which doubles to disturb and bind the general's superior awaiting in the chamber with a sweep of fortune.

这个狡猾的黑客以一个陌生授权的标签为伪装，通过动荡的网络发送了一 条含糊但具威胁性的评论给将军，导致将军做噩梦。这件事还干扰并约束 了在房间里等待的将军的上级，并带来财富风波。。

**054**

## Our ancestors made significant progress.

As historians observe, our ancestors made significant progress by resolving potential threats and restricting war.

## As historians observe, our ancestors, addressing severe conflicts and disputes that emerged from matters essential to their region, made significant progress by resolving potential threats and restricting war.

As historians observe, our ancestors, addressing severe conflicts and disputes that emerged from matters essential to their region, made significant progress by resolving potential threats and restricting war, thereby securing the reputation of their vulnerable homeland and eventually triumphing in the face of obstacles, a victory still celebrated today.

历史学家观察到，我们的祖先在处理对他们地区至关重要的事务中产生的 严重冲突和纷争时，通过解决潜在威胁和限制战争，取得了显著的进步， 从而保护了他们脆弱的祖国的声誉，并最终在逆境中取得了胜利，这场胜 利至今仍被人们称颂。

# As historians observe, our ancestors, addressing severe conflicts and disputes

1. historian (6) n. 历史学家natural historian

考 each generation of historians

考 social science historians

1. ancestor (3) n. 祖先ancestor worship

考 the common ancestor

派生词：

ancestral (1) adj. 祖先的，祖宗传下来的

ancestry (1) n. 祖先；血统

1. address (11) n. 地址 v. 向…说话；解决问题email address

address as

inaugural address

考 This rule is meant to address the difficulty.

考 I am addressing a small gathering.

考 ship to addresses

1. severe (6) adj. 严厉的，严重的severe winter ; severe pain

考 severe punishment

考 less severe symptoms

派生词：severely (1) adv. 严厉地；严重地；朴实无华地

severity (1) n. 严厉；严重；简洁

1. conflict (8) n. 冲突；分歧 v. (想法、信仰或陈述)冲突in conflict with

conflict of interest

考 resolve conflicts

考 social conflict

考 selection procedures conflicted with democratic ideals

1. dispute (5) n. 争论，争吵 v. 质疑，对…表示异议

词根拆解：dis-=separately 分开地；put=to reckon 考虑；-e

→to reckon separately 分开考虑，想法不同同根词：compute 计算;

in dispute ; labor dispute dispute about

考 problems in dispute

考 Few would dispute the writer.

派生词：disputable (2) adj. 有争议的；可商榷的

# that emerged from matters essential to their region

1. emerge (15) v. 显露，🎧现emerge from

emerge in endlessly

考 The United States emerged as an international power.

考 She emerged from her small house.

派生词：

emergence (1) n. 🎧现，暴露

1. matter (31) n. 问题 v. 要紧，有影响no matter

a matter of

考 a practical matter

考 No matter how much “soft pressure” is put upon them.

考 If homework matters, it should account for a significant portion of the grade.

1. essential (15) adj. 必要的；基本的essential condition

essential difference

考 all essential processes

考 They are built into essential plant materials.

派生词：

essentially (2) adv. 本质上

# made significant progress by resolving potential threats and restricting war

1. progress (13) n. 进步，进展 v. 进步

词根拆解：pro-=forward 向前；gress=to step 迈步→to step forward 向前迈步同根词：aggressive 好斗的；congress 代表大会

progress in ; economic progress in progress

考 He traces an orphan’s progress from the workhouse to the criminal slums.

考 progress onto more effective action

派生词：progressive (2) adj. 进步的；革新的；逐渐的

1. resolve (6) v. 解决resolve into

fail to resolve

考 resolve the question

考 resolve conflicts

1. potential (19) adj. 潜在的，可能的 n. 潜力market potential ; development potential

考 It includes only three potential jobs.

考 Young and healthy people can realize their potential.

派生词：potentially (2) adv. 潜在地，可能地

potentiality (1) n. 潜在性；可能性；潜力

1. threat (8) n. 威胁pose a threat security threat imminent threat

考 The casino would pose no threat to his safety.

考 crack down on threats

派生词：

threaten (17) v. 威胁；恐吓；预示

1. restrict (5) v. 限制restricted service restricted waiting economically restrict

考 restrict advertising of products high in fat, salt or sugar

考 Patents’ monopolies restrict access to genetic tests.

派生词：restriction (1) n. 约束；规章

restrictive (1) adj. 限制(性)的

# thereby securing the reputation of their vulnerable homeland

1. thereby (1) adv. 从而；因此

考 Marketers might be able to access these data, thereby violating our privacy.

考 Retailers may well rake in substantial profits thereby.

1. reputation (7) n. 名气, 名誉reputation for

business reputation

by reputation

考 If he has a reputation for slacking, you might be outraged.

考 put the reputation of the target company at risk

1. vulnerable (3) adj. 易受伤的, 脆弱的vulnerable groups

vulnerable to

vulnerable point

考 These jobs are so vulnerable to technology.

考 Encourage kids to reject the life of the mind leaves them vulnerable.

派生词：

vulnerability (1) n. 弱点，攻击

# and eventually triumphing in the face of obstacles, a victory still celebrated today.

1. eventually (11) adv. 终于, 最后eventually pay off

eventually reach

考 There will eventually come a day.

考 You should eventually see signs of people.

1. triumph (6) n. 非凡的成功，杰🎧的成就 v. 成功，获胜in triumph

triumph over

考 It will be a triumph for yet another scientific idea.

考 Talking is triumphing over speaking.

1. celebrate (5) v. 赞扬，歌颂；庆祝celebrate with

celebrate Christmas

考 Petrarch celebrated their greatness.

考 celebrate procreation

## As historians observe, our ancestors, addressing severe conflicts and disputes that emerged from matters essential to their region, made significant progress by resolving potential threats and restricting war, thereby securing the reputation of their vulnerable homeland and eventually triumphing in the face of obstacles, a victory still celebrated today.

历史学家观察到，我们的祖先在处理对他们地区至关重要的事务中产生的 严重冲突和纷争时，通过解决潜在威胁和限制战争，取得了显著的进步， 从而保护了他们脆弱的祖国的声誉，并最终在逆境中取得了胜利，这场胜 利至今仍被人们称颂。

**055**

## The administration strives to do sth., whilst doing sth.

The administration strives to persuade the opponent not to underestimate the impact of the absence of sufficient provisions, whilst battling against stereotypical prejudices.

## The administration of the corporate legal team, foreseeing the burden of impending legislation, strives to persuade the opponent not to underestimate the impact of the absence of sufficient provisions, whilst battling against stereotypical prejudices.

In an attempt to shield their clients from potential liabilities, the administration of the corporate legal team, foreseeing the burden of impending legislation, strives to persuade the opponent not to underestimate the impact of the absence of sufficient provisions, whilst battling against stereotypical prejudices that often regretfully complicate such lawsuits.

为了保护客户免受潜在的责任，企业法律团队的管理层，预见到即将到来 的立法负担，努力说服对手不要低估缺乏足够条款的影响，同时反对某种 刻板的歧视现象。令人遗憾的是，这种歧视现象常常复杂化此类诉讼。

# In an attempt to shield their clients from potential liabilities

1. attempt(16) v. 尝试 n. 试图attempt to do

an attempt to

考 attempt to cut in with humor

考 an attempt to blunt the sharpest edges

1. shield(2) v. 保护shield sb. from

考 The principle will shield doctors.

考 We are shielded by third-party payers.

1. client(2) n. 客户；顾客potential client ; client satisfaction 考 most of her clients

考 serve clients

派生词：clientele(1) n. 客户，指某个企业或行业的全部客户

1. liability(3) n. 责任

limited liability ; legal liability

考 a limited liability company

考 protect the manufacturers and sellers from liability

派生词: liable(2) adj.有责任的

# the administration of the corporate legal team

1. corporate(9) adj.公司的corporate governance corporate social responsibility 考 the corporate workplace 考 corporate boards

派生词：incorporate(1) v. 包含；把……合并

1. legal(10) adj. 法律的；合法的legal system

legal protection

考 legal protection for an asset allocation strategy

考 We divide immigrants into two categories: legal or illegal.

派生词: illegal(6) adj.不合法的

# foreseeing the burden of impending legislation

1. foresee(4) v. 预见，预知fail to foresee

accurately foresee

考 We cannot immediately foresee.

考 foresee what will happen next

派生词 : foreseeable(1) adj. 可预知的

1. burden(4) n. 负担；重担financial burden

考 offset the financial burden

考 all the burdens of battle

派生词：burdensome(2) adj.繁重的，难以承受的

1. legislation(6) n. 法律；立法

词根拆解：legis=law 法律；lat=to bring 带来；-e；-ion 名词后缀

→to bring laws 带来法律

同根词：correlate 相互关联；relationship 联系

pass legislation

考 Most members favored an appeal for legislation

考 enact legislation to curb single-use plastics 派生词：legislative(3) adj. 立法的legitimacy(1) n. 合法性

legislature(1) n. 立法机关

# strives to persuade the opponent not to underestimate

1. strive(5) v. 努力strive for

strive to do

考 strive to abandon or hide sth. 11.persuade(2) v.劝说persuade sb. to do sth.

考 persuade me to return to the kind of life

考 persuade others to boycott products

1. opponent(4) n. 对手；反对者political opponent

考 opponents of change among the regulators

考 accuse opponents of bad arguments

1. underestimate(2) v. 低估 n. 低估

考 tend to underestimate the time it takes

考 an underestimate of fish stocks

# the impact of the absence of sufficient provisions

1. impact(24) n. 影响；v. 对……产生影响impact on

environmental impact

考 impact on our happiness levels

考 archaeological and environmental impact

考 impact everyday life

1. absence(5) n. 不存在；缺乏absence of ; in the absence of 考 in the absence of work

考 the absence of striving for happiness

1. sufficient(3) adj. 充足的；足够的sufficient condition ; more than sufficient 考 without giving sufficient thought

考 give patients sufficient medication 派生词：suffice(1) v. 足够sufficiently(1) adv. 足够地；充分地

1. provision(3) n. 条款；提供contractual provisions provision of services

考 legally binding provisions

考 the provision of all these activities

# whilst battling against stereotypical prejudices

1. battle(5) n. 战斗battle ground ; battle front 考 descriptions of battles

a longer battle 19.stereotypical(1) adj. 刻板的stereotypical behavior

考

考 the stereotypical cartoon scene

派生词：

stereotype(3) n. 刻板印象

1. prejudice(4) n. 偏见deep-rooted prejudice racial prejudice

考 insidious prejudice

考 gender prejudice

# that often regretfully complicate such lawsuits.

1. regret(4) v. 感到后悔 n. 遗憾regret to do

考 They regret to satisfy their curiosity.

考 the regrets of parents

派生词:

regrettable(1) adj.令人遗憾的regrettably(1) adv. 遗憾地

1. complicate(4) v. 使复杂化

词根拆解：com-=together 一起；plic=to fold 折叠；-ate=to make 使

→to make...fold together 使……叠在一起同根词：application 申请；explicit 清晰的考 complicated family lives

考 The potential evolution of technology is complicated.

1. lawsuit(3) n. 诉讼

file a lawsuit ; settle a lawsuit sue sb. in a lawsuit

考 a successful lawsuit

考 a federal class-action lawsuit 派生词：lawmaker(1) n. 立法者lawless(1) adj. 非法的

lawful(1) adj. 合法的

## In an attempt to shield their clients from potential liabilities, the administration of the corporate legal team, foreseeing the burden of impending legislation, strives to persuade the opponent not to underestimate the impact of the absence of sufficient provisions, whilst battling against stereotypical prejudices that often regretfully complicate such lawsuits.

为了保护客户免受潜在的责任，企业法律团队的管理层，预见到即将到来 的立法负担，努力说服对手不要低估缺乏足够条款的影响，同时反对某种 刻板的歧视现象。令人遗憾的是，这种歧视现象常常复杂化此类诉讼

**056**

## They seem to enter sp., and the entrance is like sth.

As citizens gather at the ancient church, they seem to enter an unhostile atmosphere, and the entrance is like a psychological contact point.

## As citizens gather at the ancient church, they seem to enter an unhostile atmosphere filled with the sacred appeal of loyalty, and the entrance is like a psychological contact point where the religious followers pray in a holy ritual.

As citizens gather at the ancient church, they seem to enter an unhostile atmosphere filled with the sacred appeal of loyalty, and the entrance is like a psychological contact point where the religious followers pray in a holy ritual, manifesting the distinct yet ordinarily discernible nature of their shared belief.

当信徒们聚集在古老的教堂时，他们仿佛融入了一个和睦的氛围，这个氛 围里充满了忠诚的神圣魅力，教堂入口像是一个精神的接触点，在这里， 教徒们以一种神圣的仪式祈祷，彰显着他们共同信仰的独特而又普遍可辨 的本质。

# As citizens gather at the ancient church, they seem to enter an unhostile atmosphere

1. citizen(10) n. 公民senior citizen

private citizen

考 Journalists understand the law more profoundly than ordinary citizens.

派生词: citizenry(2) n. 全体公民

citizenship(1) n. 公民身份；公民义务

1. ancient(3) adj. 古代的；古老的ancient times ; ancient city

考 ancient buildings or fields

考 the ancient Mycenaean culture

1. church(6) n. 教派；教堂

go to church ; roman catholic church

考 Catholic Church

考 They’re less likely to go to church.

1. enter(13) v. 进入enter into

enter for

考 The carbon dioxide may enter the leaf.

1. hostile(1) adj. 怀有敌意的hostile attitude

考 increasingly hostile branches

派生词: hostility(3) n. 敌意， 敌对状态；战斗

# filled with the sacred appeal of loyalty

1. fill(13) v. 充满；满足；任职fill with

fill in/out

fill up

考 Teenage lifestyle is filled with so much competition.

考 fill the job gap

考 fill the jobs at McDonalds

1. sacred(2) adj. 神圣的sacred flame

sacred music

考 a sacred place of peace

1. appeal(9) v. 有吸引力；呼吁；上诉 n. 上诉；吸引力；呼吁appeal to

appeal for

appeal against

考 Lower-income jobs like gardening don’t appeal to robots.

考 They appeal to researchers not to try to clone humans.

考 the right to appeal to the federal government

考 A federal appeals court overturned the prior decision.

考 Some depend on an emotional appeal to workers.

考 Most members favored an appeal for such legislation.

1. loyalty(1) n. 忠诚customer loyalty brand loyalty

考 build up customer loyalty

派生词:

loyal(3) adj. 忠心的n. 效忠的臣民；忠实信徒

# and the entrance is like a psychological contact point

1. psychological(9) adj. 心理的；心理学的psychological quality

psychological counseling

考 psychological development

考 a paper forthcoming in the journal *Psychological Science* 派生词: psychology(6) n. 心理学；心理; 心理特点psychologically(1) adv. 心理上地；心理学地

1. contact(2) n. 接触contact us

contact with

in contact with

考 make eye contact

考 in contact with law enforcement

# where the religious followers pray in a holy ritual

1. religious(8) adj. 宗教的；笃信宗教的religious culture

考 religious leaders

考 religious beliefs

派生词:

religion(8) n. 宗教信仰；宗教

1. follow(19) v. 跟随；遵照；在..后发生follow up

as follow

follow in

考 with all the far-reaching changes following

考 Physics and biology once followed similar practices.

考 The heightened alert followed an emergency meeting.

1. prayer(1) n. 祷告prayer meeting

考

recite prayers

1. holy(1) adj. 神圣的

holy place

holy water

考

1. ritual(4) n. 仪式；惯例 adj. 仪式的

ritual dance

考 Skin moisturizers are advertised as part of morning beauty rituals.

考 develop a daily ritual

考 ritual hair cutting

派生词:

ritualistic(1) adj. 仪式的；固守仪式的；惯例的

# manifesting the distinct yet ordinarily discernible nature of their shared belief

1. manifestation(2) n. 表现mind-manifestation

考 latest manifestation of the soul-searching

1. distinct(4) adj. 截然不同的

词根拆解：di-(dis-)=apart 分开；stinct=to prick 刺

→to prick something to make it apart from something 刺入某物使其与他物分开

同根词：distinguish 区分；extinguish 扑灭

distinct from

two distinct schools

考

派生词:

distinction(8) n. 区别；优秀；荣誉distinctly(4) adv. 清楚地；无疑地，确实地distinctive(2) adj. 有特色的，与众不同的distinctively(1) adv. 区别地，特殊地

1. extraordinary(2) adj. 非凡的

extraordinary general meeting

考 extraordinary activity and achievement

派生词:

extraordinarily(1) adv. 非常;格外地;异常地

1. discernible(1) adj. 可识别的

词根拆解：dis-=apart 分离；cern=to separate 区分；-ible 形容词后缀

→to separate sth from others 将某物与他物分开

同根词：concern 关于；discreet 谨慎的

discernible image dimly discernible

考 It either didn’t exist or was not discernible as such.

派生词:

discernable(1) adj. 可辨别的，可认识的

discern(1) v. 识别；领悟；看清楚

1. nature(25) n. 自然；性质；本性in nature

human nature

by nature nature reserve

考 implicit or explicit reference to nature

考 the collaborative nature of modern research

考 It hasn’t changed our nature.

派生词:

natural(24) adj. 天然的；天生的；

naturally(3) adv. 天然地；天生地；当然

naturalistic(1) adj. 自然的，自然主义的，博物学的

## As citizens gather at the ancient church, they seem to enter an unhostile atmosphere filled with the sacred appeal of loyalty, and the entrance is like a psychological contact point where the religious followers pray in a holy ritual, manifesting the distinct yet ordinarily discernible nature of their shared belief.

当信徒们聚集在古老的教堂时，他们仿佛融入了一个和睦的氛围，这个氛 围里充满了忠诚的神圣魅力，教堂入口像是一个精神的接触点，在这里， 教徒们以一种神圣的仪式祈祷，彰显着他们共同信仰的独特而又普遍可辨 的本质。

**057**

## A strength lies in the ability to do sth.

A strength lies in the ability to exactly trace our transitions towards another state of affairs and stand as a beacon of comfort and courage.

## In the journey of life, a principal strength of a true companion lies in the ability to exactly trace our transitions towards another state of affairs and stand as a beacon of comfort and courage.

In the journey of life, a principal strength of a true companion lies in the ability to exactly trace our transitions towards another state of affairs and stand as a beacon of comfort and courage, leading us to recall laughter and shared experiences in rural tracks and form a kin-like bond born of mutual esteem and instinctual dedication in a dilemma.

在人生旅程中，真正朋友的主要优点在于他们能够准确追踪我们向另一个 状态的过渡，并成为灯塔，安慰我们、给予我们勇气，引领我们回忆农村 小道上的笑声和共同经历，形成一种基于相互尊重和在逆境中本能的相互 帮助的亲属般的纽带。

# In the journey of life, a principal strength of a true companion

1. principal(4) adj. 主要的；首要的principal factor

principal and interest

考 principal workplace

考 They found the principal requirement is...

派生词：

principally(2) adv. 主要地；首要地

1. strength(10) n. 力量；影响力at full strength

go from strength to strength

on the strength of sth.

考 the strength of music

考 Such trends will diminish the relative strength of the English language.

派生词：

strengthen(1) v. 巩固，增强

1. companion(2) n. 同伴companion animal

a travelling companion

考 Would passengers feel comfortable travelling in companion?

派生词：companionship(1) n. 友谊;交往;伴侣关系

# lies in the ability to exactly trace our transitions

1. lie(10) v. 躺；在于；存在lie in

live a lie

lie with

考 What lies beneath the ground?

考 The importance lies in the promise.

1. ability(24) n. 能力；才能practical ability

the ability of...

to the best of one's ability

考 the intellectual ability

考 Ability does not show up in the test scores.

1. exactly(8) adv. 确切地；根本不not exactly

exactly as

考 You know exactly what you have to offer.

考 They did not exactly need their art.

词根：

exact(4) adj. 精确的

1. transition(6) n. 转变

词根拆解：trans-=across 过；it=to go 行走

→ to go across to somewhere 走到某处同根词：ambition 雄心

transition from... to ; transition period

考 Entrepreneurs smoothed the transition.

# towards another state of affairs and stand as a beacon of comfort and courage

1. affairs(6) n. （复数名词）事务love affairs ; business affair

考 international affairs

考 the state of affairs

1. beacon(1) n. 灯塔beacon light ; radio beacon

考 They worked as beacons to guide the man.

1. courage(3) n. 勇气

get up the courage ; lose courage the courage of sth./doing sth.

考 I find courage an essential quality for understanding it.

派生词：courageous(2) adj. 勇敢的;有胆量的

# leading us to recall laughter and shared experiences in rural tracks

1. leading(6) adj. 卓著的；领头的，顶尖的leading edge

leading role

考 one leading authority

考 many leading American universities

派生词：

lead(33) v. 为…带头；给…引路；领先 n. 领先程度

leader(16) n. 领袖；领先者

leadership(6) n. 领导权；领导地位

1. recall(4) v. 记起beyond recall

recall to mind

recall sth./doing sth.

考 She recalls spending a confusing year.

1. rural(2) adj. 乡下的

rural revitalization ; rural area

考 a small rural village

考 rural development

# and form a kin-like bond born of mutual esteem

1. form(38) n. 形式；类型 v. 形成in the form of ; a form of

考 the worst form of competition in schools

考 a form of literature

考 People have wondered how their personalities are formed.

1. kin(1) n. 亲戚next of kin

考 We select as friends the people who resemble our kin.

派生词：kinship(2) 亲属关系；亲切感

1. born (13) v. 🎧生；（思想，组织）产生，诞生 adj. 天生的 be born with...; be born in

be born of

考 Dickens was born in Portsmouth.

考 The company was born in 1990.

考 Expert performers are nearly always made, not born.

1. esteem(2) v. 尊重，尊敬 n. 尊敬self-esteem 自尊心

考 Star watchers were the most esteemed members.

考 boost our own esteem

# and instinctual dedication in a dilemma

1. instinct(6) n. 天性，本能by instinct

on instinct

instinct for

考 Curiosity is often considered a good instinct.

考 biologically based instincts

派生词：instinctively(1) adv. （🎧于）本能地

1. dedication(1) n. 奉献dedicate to 献身

词根拆解：de-=off 离；dic=to say 说；-ate=to do 做

→to say that sth will be given away 宣称将献🎧 同根词：addict 对…着迷的人；contradict 反驳professional dedication

考 Only through dedication, can money and news be made.

派生词：

dedicate(5) v. 献(身)；投(身)；致力

1. dilemma(1) n. （进退两难的）窘境in a dilemma

ethical dilemma

考 a dilemma about the job

## In the journey of life, a principal strength of a true companion lies in the ability to exactly trace our transitions towards another state of affairs and stand as a beacon of comfort and courage, leading us to recall laughter and shared experiences in rural tracks and form a kin-like bond born of mutual esteem and instinctual dedication in a dilemma.

在人生旅程中，真正朋友的主要优点在于他们能够准确追踪我们向另一个 状态的过渡，并成为灯塔，安慰我们、给予我们勇气，引领我们回忆农村 小道上的笑声和共同经历，形成一种基于相互尊重和在逆境中本能的相互 帮助的亲属般的纽带。

## The hint ought to define sth.

**058**

## The persistent hint of caution ought to define the driving manner.

The persistent hint of caution ought to define the driving manner, wherein, in order to defeat destruction that could be derived from bold behaviours, every detail matters.

## The persistent hint of caution ought to define the driving manner, wherein, in order to defeat destruction that could be derived from bold behaviours, every detail matters: the display of a minimum speed on the highway, random checks by traffic officials to ensure you possess the necessary permissions, and understanding that any compromise on rules could endanger precious lives.

持续提醒小心驾驶明确了驾驶的方式。为了减少导致严重事故的大胆行为 所带来的沉重代价，每一个细节都很重要：高速上行驶的最低限速的展示 牌，交通官员的随机检查以确保驾驶者拥有必要的许可证，认识到任何违 反规则的行为都可能危及珍贵的生命。

# The persistent hint of caution ought to define the driving manner

1. persistent(2) adj. 持续存在的persistent pain

persistent efforts

考 suffer from persistent nightmares

派生词：

persistence(1) n.毅力persistently(1) adv. 持续地

1. hint(3) v. 暗示

hint at sth./hint that...

考 hint at this possibility

1. caution(4) n. 谨慎 v. 告诫caution sb. against/about doing sth.

考 act with caution

考 The label on a child’s Batman cape cautions that...

派生词：

cautious(2) adj. 谨慎的

1. define(21) v. 给…下定义

词根拆解：de-=completely 彻底；fin=limit 界限；-e

→to set limits completely 彻底定下界限同根词：indefinite 不确定的；confine 限制define...as...

考 Beethoven’s importance in music has been defined by his compositions.

派生词：

definition(6) n.定义definitely(1) adv.肯定地

1. drive(40) v. 驾驶； 驱动； 赶走 n. (为达到某目的而进行的)运动drive a car

drive someone away

考 learn to drive

考 It is driven by many other factors.

考 drive away the young people

考 Launch a drive to develop standards.

1. manner(8) n. 方式；礼貌social manners

all manner of sth.

考 the manner of working

考 good manners

# wherein, in order to defeat destruction that could be derived from bold behaviours

1. defeat (2) v. 战胜 n. 失败defeat an enemy

suffer a defeat

考 defeat poverty

考 an 8-0 defeat

1. destruction(1) n. 破环

词根拆解：de-=to undo 取消；stroy(struct)=to build 建立；-ion 名词后缀

→to undo the building of sth 取消建立某物同根词：destroy 摧毁；instruct 指示

self-destruction

考 the environmental destruction

派生词：

destructive(1) adj.破坏性的

1. derive(5) v. 获得;（使）起源于derive from

考 derive great benefits from...

考 derive from a theory

1. bold(2) adj. 大胆的bold experiment bold decision

考 the bold imagination

派生词：

bolder(1) adj. 更大胆的

# every detail matters: the display of a minimum speed on the highway

1. detail(18) n.细节in detail

go into details

attention to detail

考 the details regarding the job and the firm

1. display(6) v. 展示；表现 n.(计算机的) 显示，显示器on display

art display

考 display student artwork

考 display great enthusiasm for

考 Computer displays are becoming sharper.

1. minimum(4) adj.最低限度的at a minimum

minimum requirement

考 raise the minimum wage

派生词：

minimal(2) adj.最小的minority(1) adj.少数

minor(1) adj.不重要的； n. 未成年人

1. speed(9) n. 速度 v. 快速行进high speed

speed limit

speed up

考 We associate fast food with speed and impatience.

考 speed the process

1. highway(3) n.（尤指城市间的）公路highway code

highway exit

考 build highways

# random checks by traffic officials to ensure you possess the necessary permissions

1. random(6) adj. 随机的at random

random samples

考 repeat a random series of numbers

派生词：randomly(2) adv. 随机地

1. check(9) v. 检查 n. 检查； 支票

check in check out security check

考 check immigration status 考 a round of statistical checks 考 the use of paper checks

1. official(14) adj.官方的 n.官员

official document official language

考 the official statistics

考 small-minded officials

派生词：officer(6) n.官员；警官officially(1) adv.官方地

1. ensure(14) v. 保证；确保ensure sth./that...

考 It can ensure an increased need for labor.

考 We must ensure that institutions encourage this kind of science.

1. possess(6) v. 具有（特定品质、才能等)； 拥有

possess qualities possess skills

考They want to explain why people possess certain characteristics.

考He possesses higher authority.

派生词：

possession(4) n.财产； 拥有

1. permission(6) n. 许可permission to access 考 parental permission 派生词：

permissive(1) adj. 纵容的

permissible(1) adj. 许可的

# and understanding that any compromise on rules could endanger precious lives.

1. compromise(4) n. 妥协make a compromise

compromise with sb. on sth.

考 We have no basis for compromise or cooperation.

1. rule(37) n. 规则； 统治； v. 裁定as a rule

follow/break the rules

考 an exploration of rules of conduct

考 self-rule and democracy

考 A judge ruled that...

1. endanger(2) v. 危害endanger someone's life/safety endanger the environment

考 endanger an embryo’s life

1. precious(2) adj. 宝贵的； 有益的

precious moments 珍贵的时刻

考 the precious embers of medical progress 医学进步的宝贵火种考 a bodily exercise precious to health 有益于健康的身体运动

## The persistent hint of caution ought to define the driving manner, wherein, in order to defeat destruction that could be derived from bold behaviours, every detail matters: the display of a minimum speed on the highway, random checks by traffic officials to ensure you possess the necessary permissions, and understanding that any compromise on rules could endanger precious lives.

持续提醒小心驾驶明确了驾驶的方式。为了减少导致严重事故的大胆行为 所带来的沉重代价，每一个细节都很重要：高速上行驶的最低限速的展示 牌，交通官员的随机检查以确保驾驶者拥有必要的许可证，认识到任何违 反规则的行为都可能危及珍贵的生命。

**059**

## Educators admit and confirm sth., and colleges can do sth.

Educators admit and confirm the accurate notion, and by gradually reinforcing this concept, colleges can constantly supplement and assess the logical objects.

## Educators, realizing their fundamental mission to build moral characters, admit and confirm the accurate notion, and by gradually reinforcing this concept, colleges can constantly supplement and assess the logical objects.

Educators, realizing their fundamental mission to build moral characters, admit and confirm the accurate notion that the implementation of attaching high importance to professional qualifications affects the proportion of students who enroll, and by gradually reinforcing this concept, colleges can constantly supplement and assess the logical objects.

意识到教育的根本任务是立德树人后，教育家们承认并证实了这一恰当的 看法——实施过度强调专业资格的政策会影响学生的入学率。通过不断强 化这一观念，学校可以不断补录合理的受教育对象，并对他们展开评估。

# Educators, realizing their fundamental mission to build moral characters

1. educator (2) n. 教育工作者seasoned educator

dedicated educator

innovative educator

考 journalism educators

派生词：educate (6) v. 教育education (30) n. 教育educational (5) adj. 与教育相关的

1. realize (15) v. 意识到realize the value

come to realize

realize on

考 to realize how great was the dramatic activity

派生词：realization (1) n. 认识，领会

1. mission (2) n. 使命mission statement space mission

rescue mission

考 It has accomplished its mission.

1. build (41) v. 建造；建立；n. 身材build up ; build on

build in ; build of

build a bridge

考 Beavers build dams. 考 build up their theories 考 body build

1. moral (16) adj. 道德的；n. 道德moral character ; moral standards moral integrity

考 moral norms

考 includes belief, art, morals and any other capabilities

1. character (16) n. 性格；特点Chinese character ; moral character main character ; individual character 考 character flaws

考 character of liberal education

派生词：

characteristic (10) n. 特色；adj. 特有的characterise (5) v. 描述；以……为特征characterization (1) n. 人物塑造

# admit and confirm the accurate notion that the implementation

1. admit (9) v. 承认

admit guilt ; admit mistake

考 Researchers admit that their study does not answer the question.

派生词：admission (3) n. 承认；入场费；准许加入

1. confirm (2) v. 确认confirm reservation confirm delivery confirm receipt

考 You at least confirm that he’s the kid’s dad.

派生词：confirmation (1) n. 确认；证实

1. accurate (2) adj. 准确的

词根拆解：ac-(ad-)=to 朝、向；cur=care 关心；-ate=characterized by 以…… 为特征的→characterized by caring sth 关心某事的

同根词：secure 保护；curiosity 好奇心

accurate measurement accurate simulation 考 accurate depiction

派生词：accurately (1) adv. 正确无误地

accuracy (1) n. 精确(性)，准确(性)

1. notion (7) n. 概念vague notion

abstract notion

考 elevate notions of beauty

派生词：

notice (9) v. 注意 n. 告示；评论；预告

notification (1) n. 通知，通知单

1. implement (3) v. 实施 n. 工具implement plans

stone implement

考 implement policy

考 agricultural implements

# of attaching high importance to professional qualifications

1. attach (5) v. 认为……重要；贴上；附加attach a file/document/photo to an email attach a label/tag/sticker to an item

考 attach great importance to

考 The anti-science tag has been attached to many other groups.

考 strings attached

派生词：

attachment (1) n. 附件；喜爱

1. high (36) adj. 高的be as high as a kite high quality

high efficiency

high unemployment

考

1. qualification (6) n. (通过考试获得的)资格qualification certificate

enterprise qualification

考 a professional qualification

派生词：

qualify(2) v. 合格；(使)有资格获得；(使)有权去做

# affects the proportion of students who enroll

1. affect (17) v. 影响

词根拆解：af-(ad-)=to 向；fect=to do 做；

→to do sth to 作用于

同根词：effect 影响；affection 喜爱

affect region be affected by negative affect

考 Hormones somehow affect the stress response.

派生词：affectionate (1) adj. 充满深情的；满怀柔情的；表示爱的

1. proportion (4) n. 规模；比例in proportion

a large proportion of

考 such proportions that local governments can’t cope with

考 The proportion is 35%.

派生词：proportionality(1) n.（战争、惩罚犯罪等的）相称原则，恰当性

1. enroll (2) v. 加入enroll in

考 Three students enrolled in a work-placement program.

# and by gradually reinforcing this concept

1. gradually (1) adv. 逐渐地know ourselves gradually solve the problem gradually

考 The by-product of the institution was gradually noted.

派生词：gradual(5) adj. 逐渐的；逐步的

1. concept (14) n. 概念

basic concept ; general concept

考 The concept will always have personal meanings. 派生词：conception(3) n. 概念；想法； 怀孕conceptual(2) adj. 观念的

# colleges can constantly supplement and assess the logical objectives

1. college (20) n. 学院in college

medical college

考 the Royal College of Psychiatrists

考 college graduate

派生词：

collegiate(1) adj. 大学的；学院的；大学生的

1. constant (10) adj. 持续不断的 n. 常态constant temperature

constant flow

考 constant good humor 考 Vanity is a constant. 派生词：

constantly(4) adv. 总是；经常地，不断地

1. supplement (2) v. 补充supplement sth. with sth. food supplement nutritional supplement

考 Online education can supplement the traditional kind.

1. assess (10) v. 评估assessed tax ; assess capital

考 Such standardized tests may not assess all the important elements.

派生词：assessment(7) n. 评估；鉴定

1. logical (3) adj. 逻辑（上）的；合理的logical analysis ; logical relation

考 That viewpoint is a logical product of America’s evolution.

考 logical consequence

派生词：logic(3) n. 逻辑（学）；逻辑性；条理性；思维方式

logically(2) adv. 符合逻辑地

logistics(1) n. 后勤；物流；组织工作

1. object (10) v. 反对 n. 物体；对象object of study ; object to sth.

考 Local people might object.

考 other objects in the solar system

考 The object of our study pleads for definition.

派生词: objective(5) adj. 客观的，基于事实的 n. 目的；目标；宗旨

objection(1) n. 不喜欢；异议；恼火objectionable(1) adj. 令人不快的; 讨厌的objectivity(2) n. 客观性

## Educators, realizing their fundamental mission to build moral characters, admit and confirm the accurate notion that the implementation of attaching high importance to professional qualifications affects the proportion of students who enroll, and by gradually reinforcing this concept, colleges can constantly supplement and assess the logical objectives.

意识到教育的根本任务是立德树人后，教育家们承认并证实了这一恰当的 看法——实施过度强调专业资格的政策会影响学生的入学率。通过不断强 化这一观念，学校可以不断补录合理的受教育对象，并对他们展开评估。

**060**

## The internet browser allows users to do sth. but it may rate certain content according to sth.

The internet browser allows users to associate with information provided by anonymous subscribers, but it may rate certain content according to military-grade prohibitions, which requires patience from users.

## Ultimately, the internet browser, devised as an intelligent cognitive pathway to the vast human world, allows users to associate with information provided by anonymous subscribers, but it may rate certain content according to military-grade prohibitions, which requires patience from users.

Ultimately, the internet browser, devised as an intelligent cognitive pathway to the vast human world, allows users to associate with information provided by anonymous subscribers, such as certain digital enterprises in which satellite technology has been highlighted, but it may rate certain content according to military-grade prohibitions, which requires patience from users.

最终，互联网浏览器被设计成通往广阔的人类世界的智能认知路径，用户 能与匿名订阅者提供的信息相联系，这些订阅者包括某些突🎧卫星技术数 字企业，但浏览器可能会根据一些军事级别的禁令对某些内容进行评级， 在这个过程中，用户需要耐心等待。

# Ultimately, the internet browser, devised as an intelligent cognitive pathway

1. ultimately (4) adv. 最后，最终satisfy ultimately

考 Ultimately, it is likely to reshape our politics.

考 Without it, there can be no respect, no trust, no law—and, ultimately, no society.

1. browser (1) n. （电脑）浏览器web browser

offline browser

考 internet browsers

1. devise (2) v. 设计business devise

考 People have devised more cunning tools to cope with work.

1. intelligent (7) adj. 智能的; 聪明的

词根拆解：intel-(inter-)=among 在…中间；-lig-(lect)=to choose 选；-ent 形容词后缀→can choose among... 能从中选择

同根词：elect 选举；collect 收集

intelligent control intelligent system

考 intelligent machines

考 They may be more intelligent than others.

派生词：intelligence (12) n. 智慧；理解力；情报（人员）

intelligently (1) adv. 聪明地

1. cognitive (4) adj. 认知的cognitive ability

考 cognitive terms

考 cognitive functions

考 This act is more of a cognitive exercise than an intuitive one.

1. pathway (3) n. 路，径metabolic pathway

考 parallel pathways

考 It may represent different pathways to cooperation and sharing.

# to the vast human world, allows users

1. vast (7) adj. 巨大的， 广阔的，大量的

vast majority ; vast scale ; vast sums of money

考 a vast storehouse of digital information

考 the city’s vast and ornate ceremonial areas

考 We’ll know in vast details how cancer cells arise.

派生词：vastly (1) adv. 极大地；广阔地；深远地

1. human (47) adj. 人的；人类的；n. 人；人类human body; human resource ; human being 考 an imperative of human existence

考 Humans overwhelmingly live in valleys.

派生词：humanist (1) n. 人道主义者，人文主义者

1. world (86) n. 世界

world market ; the second world ; World Health Organization ; a world of

考 around the world

考 World War II

派生词：worldview (2) n. 世界观

worldwide (2) adj. 全世界的；adv. 世界各地地worldly (1) adj. 世间的；世俗的 adv. 世俗地world-renowned (1) n. 世界上著名的

1. allow (28) v. 允许；让allow for

allow of

考 allow people to get insurance

考 This information allows businessmen to keep track of their list of goods.

派生词：allowance (1) n. 津贴, 补助, 零用钱

# to associate with information provided by anonymous subscribers

1. associate (9) v. 与……有关，使联系；n. 同事；adj. 副的associate with

associate director ; business associate

考 people associated with the company

考 We unconsciously associate fast food with speed and impatience.

考 get associates to do so for them

考 an associate professor

派生词：association (6) n. 协会, 社团；联合, 结合

1. provide (35) v. 提供;（法律或协议）规定

词根拆解：pro-=ahead 向前；vid=to see 看；-e→to see ahead 向前看同根词：evident 明显的

provide oneself ; provide for

provide service ; provide against

考 They provide a rapid means of getting information.

考 The law provides adult responsibilities.

派生词：

provider (2) n. 供应者;提供者;(尤指)维持家庭生计者

1. anonymous (2) adj. 无名的, 匿名的anonymous letter

考 an anonymous child

派生词：anonymity (2) n. 匿名；作者不详；匿名者

1. subscribe (4) v. 赞成；订阅subscribe to

subscribe for

考 It is a theory to which many economists subscribe.

考 subscribe to the journal

# such as certain digital enterprises

1. digital (12) adj. 数字的digital image

digital signal

digital camera

考 digital products

考 the digital economy

1. enterprise (5) n. 企业；事业

enterprise management ; business enterprise ; private enterprise

考 giant enterprises

考 the scientific enterprise

# in which satellite technology has been highlighted

1. satellite (6) n. 卫星；人造卫星

satellite communication ; satellite navigation ; satellite remote sensing

考 new satellite channels

考 Satellites have extended the power of communications.

1. technology (29) n. 科技；技术

science and technology ; information technology advanced technology

考 Technology has facilitated the sharing of information.

考 computer technology

派生词：tech (5) n. 技术学校technological (6) adj. 科技的；工艺的technical (6) adj. 技术的；技巧的；专业的technique (6) n. 技巧, 技术

technically (1) adv. 技术上；严密地来说；严格按照法律地

technician (1) n. 技术人员，专家；能人

1. highlight (2) v. 强调；突🎧 highlight report

button highlight

highlight area

考 Those realistic possibilities are highlighted in the study presented.

考 highlight the virtue of classical heroes

# but it may rate certain content according to military-grade prohibitions

1. content (11) n. 内容 adj. 满足的moisture content

content with

考 learned contents

考 It will allow us to finally be content.

派生词：

contention (2) n. 竞争；争论；主张

1. according (13) adj. 根据（后接 to）

according to statistics according to plan

考 according to a weather expert’s prediction accordance (1) n. 一致, 和谐, 符合

1. military (7) n. 军队；军人 adj. 军事的military training ; military service military power ; military personnel

考 the US military

考 The government promotes students, employees, and military.

考 military-intelligence background

1. grade (7) n. 成绩

first grade ; graduate from graduate in ; graduate program 考 a student’s academic grade

1. prohibit (2) v. 阻止，禁止strictly prohibit

考 prohibit racial discrimination

# which requires patience from users

1. patience (2) n. 耐心

have patience ; patience with

lose patience ; have no patience with

考 They would test us to determine the limits of our patience.

## Ultimately, the internet browser, devised as an intelligent cognitive pathway to the vast human world, allows users to associate with information provided by anonymous subscribers, such as certain digital enterprises in which satellite technology has been highlighted, but it may rate certain content according to military-grade prohibitions, which requires patience from users.

最终，互联网浏览器被设计成通往广阔的人类世界的智能认知路径，用户 能与匿名订阅者提供的信息相联系，这些订阅者包括某些突🎧卫星技术数 字企业，但浏览器可能会根据一些军事级别的禁令对某些内容进行评级， 在这个过程中，用户需要耐心等待。

**061**

## The policymakers encountered sth. as they started doing sth.

At the auction, zealous policymakers of business magazines encountered a considerable squeeze as they started retailing a collection of distinguished photographs.

## At the auction, zealous policymakers of business magazines encountered a considerable squeeze as they started retailing a collection of distinguished photographs taken by a notable female intellect, with the income from the auction being distributed to support artistic talents.

At the auction, zealous policymakers of business magazines encountered a considerable squeeze as they started retailing a collection of distinguished photographs taken by a notable female intellect, with the income from the auction being distributed to support artistic talents who are exceptional at capturing the essence through cameras.

在拍卖会上，商业杂志的热情的政策制定者们遭遇到了巨大的压力，因为 他们开始🎧售一套由一位著名女性知识分子拍摄的卓越照片集。拍卖所得 将被用于支持那些善于通过相机捕捉本质的优秀艺术才子。

# At the auction, zealous policymakers of business magazines

1. auction(2) n.拍卖auction house charity auction

考 the world’s two biggest auction houses

派生词：

auctioneer(1) n.拍卖人

1. zeal(2) n. 热情； 热忱

intellectual zeal

考 increase zeal for...

考 zeal for “fundamental fairness”

1. policymaker(3) n. 政策制定者； 决策者考policymakers in poor countries

考 Policymakers refocus efforts on improving well-being.

1. magazine(7) n.杂志entertainment magazine 考 literary magazines

# encountered a considerable squeeze

1. encounter(4) v. 遭遇（问题、困难)； n. 偶遇encounter sth.(problems or difficulties) personal encounter

考 encounter unexpected obstacles

考 a brief encounter

1. considerable(6) adj. 相当大的

词根拆解：con-=with 一起；sid=to sit 坐；-er；-able=able 可...的，构成形容词→ to sit with 使...坐在一起

同根词：president 总统；resident 居民

considerable amount considerable achievement

考 a considerable effect on the earth’s atmospheric pressure

派生词：

consideration(5) n.考虑；体贴

1. squeeze(4) v. 挤压 n. 挤压squeeze in

squeeze out

考 Job opportunities for middle-class are squeezed.

考 The USPS is in a squeeze of technological change.

# as they started retailing a collection of distinguished photographs

1. start(43) n. 开始 v. 开始;（从…）开始；

to start with ; start to do sth./start doing sth. ; start with...

考 at the start of the scientific revolution

考 start to develop full sensory environments

考 start with a narrow concept

派生词：start-up(1) adj.起始阶段的； n.刚起步的小企业

1. retail(9) n.零售

retail store ; retail merchandise

考 the retail price

1. distinguish(4) v. 区分distinguish between A and B distinguishable by...

考 distinguish between their human friends and the droids

1. photograph(4) n. 照片take a photograph

考 identify a photograph

派生词：photographer(1) n.摄影师photographic(1) adj.摄影的

# taken by a notable female intellect

1. notably(4) adv. 特别；尤其notably talented

考 Human growth notably demands protein.

考 China and Europe notably take the lead.

1. female(6) n. 女性 adj. 女性的； 雌性的考female job screeners

考 select male and female jurors

考 a female capuchin

派生词：femininity(1) n.女性

1. intellect(5) n. 智力

creative intellect ; intellect and emotion

考 place a very high value on intellect

派生词：intellectual(15) adj.智力的 n.知识分子intellectualize(1) v. 使理智化

# with the income from the auction being distributed

1. income(14) n. 收入net income

考 operating income

1. distribute(3) v. 分配；分布distribute sth. to sb.

考 There are some concerns about how science prizes are distributed.

考 The species is widely distributed.

派生词：

distribution(10) n. 分布； 分发

# to support artistic talents who are exceptional at capturing the essence through cameras.

1. exceptional(3) adj.特殊的exceptional circumstances

考 the needs of exceptional children

1. capture(7) v. 吸引（注意力）；拍摄

词根拆解：cap=to take 取；-t-；-ure=the result 表结果

→a taking 获取

同根词：capacity 能力；accept 认可

capture the moment capture attention

考 capture our attention

考 capture the panorama of English society

派生词：captive(1) adj. 被监禁的

1. essential(15) adj. 基本的； 必不可少的； n. 必需品essential element; essential role

考 all essential processes of plant growth and development

考 sth. be essential to sth.

考 Menu planning is an essential for preparing a meal.

派生词：essentially(2) adv.根本上

1. camera(1) n. 摄像机digital camera ; cameraman 考 surveillance cameras

## At the auction, zealous policymakers of business magazines encountered a considerable squeeze as they started retailing a collection of distinguished photographs taken by a notable female intellect, with the income from the auction being distributed to support artistic talents who are exceptional at capturing the essence through cameras.

在拍卖会上，商业杂志的热情的政策制定者们遭遇到了巨大的压力，因为 他们开始🎧售一套由一位著名女性知识分子拍摄的卓越照片集。拍卖所得 将被用于支持那些善于通过相机捕捉本质的优秀艺术才子。

**06*2***

## The director demands the actress to do sth.

The director toughly demands the actress to handle her nutrition intake as scheduled.

## The director, who warns that any disability caused by the approximate evaluation of physiology may lead to divorce and a plunge in the latter career, toughly demands the actress to handle her nutrition intake as scheduled.

The director, who warns that any disability caused by the approximate evaluation of physiology may lead to divorce and a plunge in the latter career, toughly demands the actress to handle her nutrition intake as scheduled so as to maintain a slim and fit figure, particularly in maintaining the shape of her breasts and hips.

导演警告说，如果女演员对自己的身体状况不准确的评估，可能会导致状 态上的不完美，进而造成离婚，并让后期的事业一落千丈。因此，导演强 烈要求女演员按照计划控制自己的营养摄入，以保持苗条健康的身材，特 别是要保持胸型和臀型。

# The director, who warns that any disability

1. direct(19) v. 指导 adj. 直接的direct effect

direct influence

考 directed by a bureaucratic management

考 direct democracy

派生词：direction(7) n. 方向，趋向，趋势，动向

directive(1) n. 正式的指示；指令

1. disability(2) n. 残疾；缺陷learning disability

physical disability

考 disability insurance

派生词: disable(2) v. 使残废；使失去能力；使无资格

# caused by the approximate evaluation of physiology

1. cause(36) n. 原因；事业；v. 引起cause of

cause for

in the cause of

考 trace the cause

考 donate money to good causes

考 The flu caused more than 600 deaths.

1. approximately(2) adv. 大约，近似地考Williams approximately lost $175,000. 考 He approximately freed his 150 slaves.
2. evaluation(2) n. 评价comprehensive evaluation performance evaluation

考 peer review or outside evaluation

派生词: evaluate(3) vt. 评价，估计，估价

1. physiology(1) n. 生理学human physiology

考 Oxytocin influences behavior and physiology.

派生词: physiologist(1) n. 生理学者

# may lead to divorce and a plunge in the latter career

1. divorce(3) n. 离婚；v. 离婚

词根拆解：di-(dis-)=aside 在旁边; vorce(vert)=to turn 转→to turn aside 转向一边

同根词：advertise 做广告；convert 转变

divorce rate; divorce from

考 The reason for their divorces is...

考 Divorced persons are viewed with some disapproval.

1. plunge(2) v. 陷入；n. 冒险plunge into

take the plunge

考 Dickens plunged into a bleaker world.

考 Few companies took the online plunge.

1. latter(4) adj. 后者的；较后的the latter; the latter years

考 The latter was seen as a consequence of genetic isolation.

考 the latter part of the nineteenth century

# toughly demands the actress to handle her nutrition intake

1. tough(3) adj. 强硬的；艰难的tough competition ; tough decision 考 tough tactics

考 go through tough times 度过艰难时期

1. act(27) v. 行动；起作用act as ; act on

考 We will act.

考 Reviewers act as gatekeepers of publication process.

派生词: action(21) n. 行动；活动；功能

actor(5) n. 行动者；男演员

1. handle(2) v. 处理

handle the situation ; door handle

考 handle the information

考 properly handle sth./ sth. be properly handled

1. nutrition(3) n. 营养balanced nutrition

考 lack of nutrition

考 under-nutrition

# as scheduled so as to maintain slim and fit figure

1. schedule(5) v. 安排

on schedule ; ahead of schedule

考 We schedule in time to enjoy the things we love.

1. maintain(10) vt. 坚持认为；保持；维护

词根拆解：main=hand 手; tain=to hold 握→to hold in the hand 握在手中同根词：attain 获得；entertainment 娱乐活动

maintain in ; maintain order 考 This theory maintains that... 考 Schools maintain discipline.

考 Google has to maintain vast data centres.

派生词: maintenance(1) n. 维持；维护；赡养费

1. slim(2) adj. 纤细的；薄的slim down

考 Readers are paying more for slimmer products.

考 This slim volume is packed with tips.

1. fit(11) v. 适合；与……相符；使……适应 adj. 合适的；健康的keep fit

fit in

考 Your clothes fit you.

考 This fits the theory that carbon dioxide warms the earth.

考 Schools' duty is to try to fit a child's personality to his future job.

考 We came to accept that everyone is fit to be educated.

考 The population would be fitter.

派生词: fitness(3) n. 健康；适当，适合

fitter(1) adj. 适当的，胜任的

# particularly in maintaining the shape of her breasts and hips

1. particularly(13) adv. 特别particularly important particularly interesting

考 particularly the younger ones

派生词: particular(17) adj. 特定的，某一的

1. shape(9) n. 形状 v. 塑造；形成in shape

take shape

in the shape of

考 a V-shape

考 Culture would help shape how executives think about the future.

考 We need policies that shape collective action.

1. breast(2) n. 乳房breast milk

breast-fed

考 breast cancer

1. hip(2) n. 髋，臀部hip joint

考 hip replacement

考 failing hips

## The director, who warns that any disability caused by the approximate evaluation of physiology may lead to divorce and a plunge in the latter career, toughly demands the actress to handle her nutrition intake as scheduled so as to maintain a slim and fit figure, particularly in maintaining the shape of her breasts and hips.

导演警告说，如果女演员对自己的身体状况不准确的评估，可能会导致状 态上的不完美，进而造成离婚，并让后期的事业一落千丈。因此，导演强 烈要求女演员按照计划控制自己的营养摄入，以保持苗条健康的身材，特 别是要保持胸型和臀型。

**063**

## This theatre depicts the scene, and deserves praising.

This theatre depicts the scene that the prince ascends the throne and pours out his heart to the cheering crowd below, and deserves praising.

## This theatre, with an air of exaggeration, depicts the scene that the prince, in a glowing garment and a matching crown, ascends the throne and pours out his heart to the cheering crowd below, and deserves praising because the comic actors' garment adheres to the characteristics of the historical era.

This theatre, with an air of exaggeration, depicts the scene that the prince, in a glowing garment and a matching crown, ascends the throne and pours out his heart to the cheering crowd below, as the telegraph delivers the preliminary message of his reign to either corner of the kingdom, and deserves praising because the comic actors' garment adheres to the characteristics of the historical era.

这部戏剧以夸张的手法戏剧性地描绘了一个场景：王子身着华服，头戴皇 冠，登上王座，向下面欢呼的人群倾诉心声。与此同时，电报则将他登基 的初步消息传递到王国的各个角落。这部戏剧值得赞扬，因为喜剧演员的

服装贴近历史时代的特点。

# This theatre, with an air of exaggeration, depicts the scene

1. theatre(8) n. 剧院

a lecture theatre ; the Sydney Theatre

考They find a theatre in Stratford.

1. air(14) n. 空气；航空airs and graces

up in the air

考a breath of fresh air

考air travel

派生词：airline(6) n. 航空公司；航线

airborne(1) adj. 空中的；空运的

air-conditioned(1) adj. 安有空调的

1. exaggeration(4) n.夸张

词根拆解：ex-=thoroughly 完全，极其；ag-(ad-)=toward 向；ger(gest)=to carry 运送；-ate=to make 做 ；-ion=the action 表行为，构成名词

→the action of carrying sth toward the extreme 把某物带到极端的状态同根词：digest 消化；congestion 拥堵

a gross exaggeration slight exaggeration

考It is no exaggeration to say...

派生词：exaggerate(2) v. 夸大

1. depict(1) v. 描述depict sb./sth. as depict sb./sth. doing

考People were depicted on TV series.

# that the prince in a glowing garment and a matching crown

1. prince(2) n. 王子prince Charming prince among/of sth. 考prince and princess
2. garment(2) n. 衣服protective garment

casual garment ; formal garment

考The poor girl found her garment.

1. match(4) n. 比赛；相配的物品；v. 使一致match up

match sth. up

考the hockey match

考There may be more matches in the database.

考The food supply is enough to match this.

派生词：matchmaker(1) n. 媒人

1. crown(2) n. 王室crown jewels crown colony

考 an official of the Crown

# ascends the throne and pours out his heart to the cheering crowd below

1. enthrone(1) v. 使成为enthrone sb.

考This development has enthroned this place as the most densely populated

region.

1. pour(5) v. 倾诉；倾泻pour sth. out

pour oneself into sth.

考 We must pour out a stream of words.

考It never rains but it pours.

1. cheer(2) v. 欢呼cheer sb. on

cheer sb. up

考 Wall Street still cheers them on.

派生词：cheerfulness(1) n. 高兴12.crowd(4) n. 人群；v. 充满crowd sth. into sth.

crowd around sth.

考a big crowd

考Kyd had written a tragedy that crowded the theatre.

# as the telegraph delivers the preliminary message

1. telegraph(2) n. 电报

telegraph operator ; telegraph office

考The telegraph was part of the communications revolution.

1. preliminary(2) adj. 初步的preliminary investigation preliminary approval

考preliminary step

1. message(19) n. 信息，消息

词根拆解：mess(miss)=send 发送；-age=a thing related to 有关之物

→a thing sent out 传递🎧去的东西同根词：dismiss 解雇；mission 任务考 This can send the message.

考 take this message to heart

派生词： messenger(1) n. 送信

# of his reign to either corner of the kingdom

1. reign(3) n. 统治reign supreme

a reign of terror

考He drove back the Nazi reign.

1. either(5) adv. （在否定句中代表 also 或 too）也；conj. 要么either...or...

考 It is their reduction to commercial practice, either through necessity or

dedication.

考 It is hard to be either proper, or scientific.

1. corner(3) n. 角落around the corner

the four corners of the world

in a tight corner

考the far corners of the world

1. kingdom(2) n. 王国；（动物或植物）界考the United Kingdom 英国

考the animal kingdom 动物界派生词：

king(1) n. 君主；国王

# and deserves praising because the comic actors' garment

1. deserve(4) v. 值得；应得deserve to do sth.

考It deserves comment.

考All citizens deserve the opportunity to develop their capabilities.

1. praise(5) n. 赞扬；v. 赞扬praise sb. for sth.

考faint praise

考Retail trade groups praised the ruling.

派生词：praisable(1) adj. 可嘉的

1. comic(2) n. 漫画书；adj. 滑稽的comic opera

考comic novel

考anything comic or odd

# adheres to the characteristics of the historical era

1. adhere(2) v. 遵守，坚持；拥护adhere to sth.

考Headhunters have adhered to the rule.

考Others adhere to the concept of creations and experiences.

## This theatre, with an air of exaggeration, depicts the scene that the prince in a glowing garment and a matching crown, ascends the throne and pours out his heart to the cheering crowd below, as the telegraph delivers the preliminary message of his reign to either corner of the kingdom, and deserves praising because the comic actors' garment adheres to the characteristics of the historical era.

这部戏剧以夸张的手法戏剧性地描绘了一个场景：王子身着华服，头戴皇 冠，登上王座，向下面欢呼的人群倾诉心声。与此同时，电报则将他登基 的初步消息传递到王国的各个角落。这部戏剧值得赞扬，因为喜剧演员的 服装贴近历史时代的特点。

**064**

## Psychiatrists cannot overlook sth. and the millennium must not indulge in sth.

Psychiatrists cannot overlook the mental issues, and the millennium must not indulge in misinterpretation of counselling because their reluctance to engage in the so-called distressing counselling is harmful to diminish depression and suicide, restore their emotional well-being and reshape their lives.

## Psychiatrists cannot overlook the mental issues popular among the fashionable millennium generation, and the millennium must not indulge in misinterpretation of counselling because their reluctance to engage in the so-called distressing counselling is harmful to diminish depression and suicide, restore their emotional well-being and reshape their lives.

Psychiatrists cannot overlook the mental issues popular among the fashionable millennium generation marked by typical preoccupation with virtual worlds, detachment from reality, anxiety, and habitual impatience, and the millennium must not indulge in misinterpretation of counselling because their reluctance to engage in the so-called distressing counselling is harmful to diminish depression and suicide, restore their emotional well-being and reshape their lives.

精神病医师不能忽视时尚的千禧一代的心理问题，这种心理问题的特征是 沉迷于虚拟世界、疏离现实世界、焦虑和习惯性的不耐烦。而且千禧一代 们不能误解心理咨询，因为他们不愿参与所谓的令人痛苦的心理咨询可能 会不利于他们排解抑郁和自杀的思绪，也不利于恢复情绪健康并改变生 活。

# Psychiatrists cannot overlook the mental issues

1. psychiatrist(2) n. 心理医生see a psychiatrist

考 a chief psychiatrist at New York’s hospital

1. overlook(5) v. 忽略overlook from

考 Students completely overlook the possibility of taking a gap year.

1. mental(15) adj. 心理上的；;在头脑中进行的；智力的mental health

mental state

mental model

考 mental illness

考 a mental blueprint of a desire

考 at a mental level

派生词：mentality(1) n. 心态；思维方式

mentally(1) adv. 心理上，精神上

# popular among the fashionable millennium generation

1. popular(17) adj. 流行的；受欢迎的popular with/among

popular culture

考"Sustainability" has become a popular word these days. 考 Homework has never been terribly popular with students. 派生词：

popularity(3) n. 流行

popularize(2) v. 使受喜爱；使通俗；普及

popularly(1) adv. （相对于正式名称）通俗地，一般地；普遍地；

1. fashionable(1) adj. 流行的fashionable trend

fashionable style

考 fashionable health-savings plans

派生词：fashion(8) n. 时装；时尚 v. 制作；制成

fashionably(1) adv. 赶时髦地

1. millennium(2) n. 千禧年； 一千年

millennium development goals China millennium monument

考 by the turn of the millennium

考 the first few decades of the new millennium 新千年的前几十年

# marked by typical preoccupation with virtual worlds

1. typical(6) adj. 典型的typical of ; typical form 考 typical examples

考 the typical teenage lifestyle

派生词：typically(3) adv. 通常；一般地；典型地

typify(1) v. 是…的典型;代表

1. preoccupation(2) n. 关注preoccupation with preoccupation effect

考 The preoccupation of schools with academic work was lessened.

1. virtual(7) adj. 虚拟的；实际上的virtual network

考 virtual reality

考 a virtual necessity of life

派生词：virtually(7) adv. 几乎；实际上；事实上；差不多

# detachment from reality, anxiety, and habitual impatience

1. detach(2) v. 使分开；使脱离detached house

考 wealth detached from land 11.reality(1) n. 现实

virtual reality sense of reality

考 practical reality

考 in reality

1. habitual(1) adj. 习惯性的habitual residence

考 habitual thought

派生词：

habit(7) n. 习惯，习性； 坏习惯habitation(1) n. 居住；住所；聚居地habitat(1) n. 栖息地, 住处

1. impatience(2) n. 不耐烦pardon sb.'s impatience impatience with

考 We unconsciously associate fast food with impatience.

派生词：

impatiently(1) adv. 无耐心地

# and the millennium must not indulge in misinterpretation of

**counselling**

1. misinterpretation(2) n. 误解

考 Opportunities for misinterpretation and error abound.

派生词：misinterpret(1) v. 误解；曲解interpret(5) v. 解释；说明；口译interpretation(6) n. 阐明；表演；演奏

1. counsel(2) v. 给…提供建议 n. 律师；咨询legal counsel ; take counsel

考 Trade publications counseled department stores that.....

考 in-house counsel

# because their reluctance to engage in the so-called distressing counselling

1. reluctant(3) adj. 不情愿的, 勉强的be reluctant to do sth.

考 Social scientists seem reluctant to tackle such problems.

派生词：reluctance(1) n. 不愿意；勉强

1. distress: v. 使苦恼in distress

financial distress

考 The child becomes increasingly distressed.

# is harmful to diminish depression and suicide

1. diminish(3) v. （使）减弱diminish in sth.

diminish in importance

diminish in value

考 Complex international changes could diminish the leading position of English.

1. suicide(2) n. 自杀commit suicide suicide rate

考 He expressed his displeasure by committing suicide.

# restore their emotional well-being and reshape their lives

1. well-being(7) n. 幸福；安乐well-being society

well-being index

考 There is no threat to his safety or well-being.

1. reshape(2) v. 重塑mouth reshaping reshape tools

考 reshape our social fabric

## Psychiatrists cannot overlook the mental issues popular among the fashionable millennium generation, marked by typical preoccupation with virtual worlds, detachment from reality, anxiety, and habitual impatience, and the millennium must not indulge in misinterpretation of counselling because their reluctance to engage in the so-called distressing counselling is harmful to diminish depression and suicide, restore their emotional well-being and reshape their lives.

精神病医师不能忽视时尚的千禧一代的心理问题，这种心理问题的特征是 沉迷于虚拟世界、疏离现实世界、焦虑和习惯性的不耐烦。而且千禧一代 们不能误解心理咨询，因为他们不愿参与所谓的令人痛苦的心理咨询可能 会不利于他们排解抑郁和自杀的思绪，也不利于恢复情绪健康并改变生 活。

**065**

## The doctor conducted an examination, deployed his skills, and prescribed a treatment.

In the clinical setting, the doctor conducted a thorough examination of the patient, deployed his professional skills for a precise diagnosis, and prescribed an effective treatment.

## In the clinical setting, the doctor, whose spirit to his practice earns the faith of those in his care, conducted a thorough examination of the patient, deployed his professional skills for a precise diagnosis, and prescribed an effective treatment.

In the clinical setting, the doctor, whose spirit to his practice earns the faith of those in his care, conducted a thorough examination of the patient, deployed his professional skills for a precise diagnosis, and prescribed an effective treatment as he navigated the perplexing field of healthcare, helping patients to recover, and buried himself in the medical science.

在临床环境中，医生对患者进行了全面的检查，运用他的专业技能进行准确的诊断，并开🎧有效的治疗方案。他对工作的奉献精神赢得了患者的信任， 因为他在医疗保健的复杂领域中探索，帮助病人们康复，并埋头钻研医学。

# In the clinical setting, the doctor, whose spirit to his practice

1. clinical (2) adj. 临床的clinical data

clinical symptoms

考 clinical depression control

考 clinical psychologist

1. set (25) n. 一双， 一套；v. 开始；设定set up

set out

complete set set forth

考 another set of eyes

考 a set of signals

考The rot sets in early.

考 set strict limits on advertising

1. practice (25) n. 练习；常规in practice

practice of

考 Kids need plenty of practice.

考 common practice

# earns the faith of those in his care

1. earn (17) v. 赚；获得earn money ; earn a living 考 earn billions of dollars

考 Workers could earn an average lifestyle.

派生词：earnestness (1) n. 坚定，认真，急切

1. faith (3) n. 信任，信心；信仰good faith ; in good faith

faith in

考 put faith in the wrong place

考 lose faith

考 Some sought to end the exclusion of other faiths. 派生词：faithfulness (2) n. 忠诚，正确，诚实faithfully (1) adv. 忠实地

# conducted a thorough examination of the patient

1. conduct (23) v. 举行，进行；n. 行为举止conduct oneself

conduct research

考 conduct public hearings

考 conduct the experiments

考 the code of conduct

1. thorough (2) adj. 详细的thorough understanding thorough cleaning

考

thorough school discipline

派生词：thoroughly (2) adv. 彻底地；非常，极其

8.

examination (5) n. 调查；考试

physical examination take an examination

考 examination of southern intellectual life

考 the disproportionate emphasis on examinations

派生词：examine (6) v. 仔细检查；考试；审查

1. patient (17) n. 患者patient safety

mental patient

考 an adult patient

# deployed his professional skills for a precise diagnosis

1. deploy (3) v. 发挥；部署deploy skills/talents

考 deploy effective organizational skills

考The government deployed tough tactics against smoking.

1. precise (3) adj. 准确的；精确的to be precise

precise information

precise instrument

考 precise explanation

考 precise science

派生词：precisely (3) adv. 精确地；恰好；的确如此

precision (3) n. 精确度, 准确(性)

1. diagnose (1) v. 诊断；断定diagnose a disease/condition diagnose a patient

考The patient be diagnosed as terminally ill.

派生词：diagnosis (1) n. 诊断diagnostic (1) adj. 诊断的, 判断的diagnose (1) v. 判断；诊断

# and prescribed an effective treatment

1. prescribe (1) v. 开药方prescribe sth

考 prescribe a drug

派生词：prescription (2) n. 治疗方法；药方

1. effective (9) adj. 有效的

effective management ; effective measure

考 an effective way to fight unemployment

派生词: effectively (6) adv. 有效地；实际上

effectiveness (2) n. 有效

1. treatment (5) n. 治疗

comprehensive treatment ; special treatment

考 a treatment center

派生词：treat (10) n. 款待；v. 治疗；款待

# as he navigated the perplexing field of healthcare

1. perplex (2) v. 使困惑

sth. perplexes sb. ; be perplexed

考 Many are perplexed that anyone would harm an animal.

1. field (16) n. 领域；野地；场地；环境；v. 处理，回应（电话或请求等） in the field of ; oil field ; field investigation

考These benefactors have succeeded in their chosen fields.

考 ancient buildings or fields

考 magnetic-field

考 an even playing field

考 He’s fielding offers from literary agents.

1. healthcare (4) n. 医疗保健healthcare services

考 the cost of healthcare

# helping patients to recover, and buried himself in the medical science

1. recover (2) v. 复苏sth. recover

recover from illness/recovery

recover damages ; recover memories

考 Economy continues to recover.

派生词：recovery (4) n. 恢复；痊愈

1. bury (2) v. 埋葬be buried alive bury in

考 a policy that is buried deep

1. medical (15) adj. 医学的

medical treatment ; medical equipment medical care

考 medical journals

考 medical principle

派生词：medicalize (1) v. 医学化medicare (2) n. 医疗保险medication (1) n. 敷药；药物medicine (9) n. 药剂；医学

## In the clinical setting, the doctor, whose spirit to his practice earns the faith of those in his care, conducted a thorough examination of the patient, deployed his professional skills for a precise diagnosis, and prescribed an effective treatment as he navigated the perplexing field of healthcare, helping patients to recover, and buried himself in the medical science.

在临床环境中，医生对患者进行了全面的检查，运用他的专业技能进行准确的诊断，并开🎧有效的治疗方案。他对工作的奉献精神赢得了患者的信任， 因为他在医疗保健的复杂领域中探索，帮助病人们康复，并埋头钻研医学。

**066**

## The boss's acquaintance insisted on a tentative arrangement to do sth.

The boss's acquaintance, at a clumsy pace, nonetheless insisted on a tentative arrangement to bargain and command a roughly square deal to fetch a journal.

## The boss's acquaintance, at a clumsy pace, nonetheless insisted on a tentative arrangement to bargain and command a roughly square deal to fetch a journal which featured a lengthy and insightful article about the spillover effects of the recent metal shortage on the global economy.

The boss's acquaintance, at a clumsy pace, nonetheless insisted on a tentative arrangement to bargain and command a roughly square deal to fetch a journal which featured a lengthy and insightful article about the spillover effects of the recent metal shortage on the global economy, counting pennies in the back row of shelves and terming the journal costing a sum of fees.

老板的熟人迈着略带笨拙的步伐走来。他无论如何也要坚持自己原先的带着 试探性的安排即(和老板）讨价还价并要求一个大致公平的交易，以获取一本期刊。该期刊刊载了一篇关于最近全球经济中金属短缺的溢🎧效应的深入 而富有见地的文章。他在书架后排数着自己的零钱，并称这本期刊花了他很

多钱。

# The boss's acquaintance, at a clumsy pace

1. acquaintance(4) n. 认识的人acquaintance with

nodding acquaintance

考friends and acquaintances

1. clumsy(1) adj. 笨拙的，不灵活的Clumsy me!

考The Competition law is clumsy.

派生词：

clump(1) n. (树木等的)丛，簇，群；(电线、头发等的)团，堆;

v. 拖着沉重的步子走；聚集成群；凝集成块

1. pace(10) n. 步伐；步速pace oneself

keep pace with

set the pace

考the pace of change

考at a faster pace

# nonetheless insisted on a tentative arrangement to bargain

1. nonetheless(2) adv. 但是

考 Nonetheless, many companies still hesitate to use the Web.

1. insist(12) v. 坚持insist on doing

insist upon

考 We insist on choosing our own friends.

派生词：insistence(1) n. 坚持；坚决要求；坚称

1. tentative(2) adv. 试探性的tentative plan

tentative standard

考 All theories are tentative and are subject to criticism.

1. arrangement(5) n. 安排arrangement for

general arrangement

考further arrangements

考a new arrangement

派生词：arrange(4) v. 安排；准备；商定

1. bargain(7) n. 交易；v. 讨价还价bargain with ; bargain on

bargain price ; hard bargain

考The bargain is very pure.

考bargain for better prices

# and command a roughly square deal to fetch a journal

1. command(4) v. 掌握；n.指令under the command of

command signal

考command the English language with skill and gift

考Babies at twelve weeks can understand simple commands.

1. roughly(7) adv. 大约地

考the roughly 20 million inhabitants 大约 2000 万居民派生词：rough(3) adj. 粗糙的；粗鲁的；艰难的

1. square(3) n. 平方；一块square oneself

fair and square

square meter

考BMI equals body mass divided by the square of height.

考a square of brick-strewn waste ground

1. fetch(2) v. 卖得

fetch in ; fetch up ; fetch out fetch and carry

考The price managers and regulators would like them to fetch.

1. journal(13) n. （尤指某专门学科的）杂志academic journal

Wall Street journal

core journal

考Readers must have confidence in the conclusions published in our journal.

派生词：journalism(5) n. 新闻业

journalist(5) n. 新闻工作者

journalistic(3) adj. 新闻业的；新闻工作者的

# which featured a lengthy and insightful article about the spillover effects

1. feature(10) v. 以……为特征；n. 特征distinctive feature

prominent feature

feature in sth

考Chewing gum is now featured as a breath freshener.

考geological features

1. lengthy(3) adj. 漫长的lengthy process

考lengthy periods of economic stagnation

派生词：length(4) n. 长度；篇幅；时间的长短

1. article(7) n. （报纸、杂志的）文章；物品first article ; a genuine article ; leading article 考an article in Scientific America

考 He has the good sense not to buy the inferior article more than once.

# of the recent metal shortage on the global economy

1. metal(2) n. 金属

heavy metal; precious metal

考metal detectors

1. shortage(4) n. 缺少

shortage of sth. ; shortage of manpower water shortage ; power shortage

考a shortage of well-paid jobs

# counting pennies in the back row of shelves

1. count(12) v. 依靠；视为；算入(包括) count on ; count as

count down ; count in

考count on hard work

考count three fifths of a man as slave

考count for 10% of a student’s academic grade

派生词：countless(1) adj. 无数的；数不尽的

1. penny(3) n. 分（指币值或硬币）

not a penny ; pretty penny ; penny pincher add a penny

考

1. row(4) n. 一排in a row ; in row skid row

考

in the back row

# and terming the journal costing a sum of fees

1. term(22) n. 期间；术语；(政党、政府的)任期

on good terms in terms

in term of

考long-term prospects

考This term is inappropriate.

考The Supreme Court will hear in its next term.

1. sum(1) v. 总结in sum

a large sum of

考to sum up

1. fee(3) n. 费用service fee

tuition fee

additional fee

考an annual licence fee

## The boss's acquaintance, at a clumsy pace, nonetheless insisted on a tentative arrangement to bargain and command a roughly square deal to fetch a journal which featured a lengthy and insightful article about the spillover effects of the recent metal shortage on the global economy, counting pennies in the back row of shelves and terming the journal costing a sum of fees.

老板的熟人迈着略带笨拙的步伐走来。他无论如何也要坚持自己原先的带着 试探性的安排即(和老板）讨价还价并要求一个大致公平的交易，以获取一本期刊。该期刊刊载了一篇关于最近全球经济中金属短缺的溢🎧效应的深入 而富有见地的文章。他在书架后排数着自己的零钱，并称这本期刊花了他很 多钱。

**067**

## The realistic supervisor intended to refuse sth. but the supervisor promised sth.

Upon receiving an invitation from a tobacco manufacturer, the realistic supervisor intended to refuse it but the supervisor promised that he would lobby his charitable superior to appropriate more.

## Upon receiving an invitation from a tobacco manufacturer, the realistic supervisor intended to refuse it because of the producer's history of deception about exhaust emissions and his uncertainty about the amount of annual subsidy and pension allocated to the producer, but the supervisor promised that he would lobby his charitable superior to appropriate more.

Upon receiving an invitation from a tobacco manufacturer, the realistic supervisor intended to refuse it because of the producer's history of deception about exhaust emissions, which could entrench the downturn in the suburban environment, and his uncertainty about the amount of annual subsidy and pension allocated to the producer, but the supervisor promised that he

## would lobby his charitable superior to appropriate more.

当收到一家烟草制造商的邀请时，这位现实主义监管者打算拒绝它，因为生 产者存在有关排放废气的欺骗历史，这可能加剧市郊环境的恶化，而且他不 确定向生产者分配的年度补贴和养老金的金额数量。但监管者承诺，他将游 说他的充满慈善心的上级以拨更多的款项。

# Upon receiving an invitation from a tobacco manufacturer

1. invitation(2) n. 邀请invitation letter

by invitation

考half invitation and half forcing

派生词：invite(8) v. 请求；邀请

1. tobacco(2) n. 烟草tobacco leaf

tobacco pipe

考alcohol and tobacco

1. manufacturer(5) n. 制造商automobile manufacturer parts manufacturer

original equipment manufacturer

考It isn’t clear that they actually protect the manufacturers.

# the realistic supervisor intended to refuse it

1. supervise(3) v. 监督supervise the manufacture of

考It sent two engineers to supervise a series of experiments.

派生词：supervision(2) n. 监督；管理

1. intend(9) v. 打算intend to do sth. intend for

考 He never really intended to live by those commitments.

1. refuse(4) v. 拒绝；拒绝（接受） refuse to do

refuse treatment ; municipal refuse

考Some papers even refuse to delivery to distant suburbs.

考My job is to impose accountability on people who refuse.

# because of the producer's history of deception about exhaust emissions

1. produce(31) v. 创作；提供

farm produce ; dairy produce ; capacity to produce

考The author produced a remarkable work.

考 Animal research was needed to produce these treatments.

1. deception(1) n. 欺骗deliberate deception deception equipment

考the extent of their deception

派生词：deceptive(1) adj. 欺骗性的；造成假象的

1. exhaust(2) v. 使精疲力竭exhaust gas

exhaust pipe

考They worked until exhausted.

派生词：exhaustion(1) n. 精疲力竭

# which could entrench the downturn in the suburban environment

1. entrench(2) v. 使（权力、习俗、观念等）根深蒂固entrench oneself

entrench oneself in

考small but entrenched competitors

1. downturn(2) n. (经济等的)衰退global economic downturn

business downturn

考economic downturns

1. suburban(1) adj. 郊区的suburban district

suburban area

suburban railway near the suburban

考

派生词：

suburb(2) n. 城郊；城郊住宅区

# and his uncertainty about the amount of annual subsidy

1. annual(8) adj. 每年的

annual meeting annual report annual turnover

考annual population records

派生词：

annually(2) adv. 一年一度地

1. subsidy(3) n. 补贴government subsidy

考the subsidy of the Royal Shakespeare Company

派生词：

subsidize(1) v. 资助；补助；给…发津贴

# and pension allocated to the producer

1. pension(3) n. 养老金pension insurance retirement pension

考

health care costs and pension plans

# but the supervisor promised

1. promise(14) v. 承诺；n. 承诺；希望，前途

promise to do

break a promise ; keep a promise show great promise

考 He has promised to sell off some of the property.

考It broke the promise almost as soon as the deal went through.

考intellectual promise

派生词：promising(3) adj. 大有希望的；很有前途的；前景很好的

# that he would lobby his charitable superior to appropriate more

1. lobby(6) n. 游说团体； v. 向（政府官员、委员会委员等）进行游说hotel lobby ; elevator lobby

lobby for

考the antismoking lobby

考They can lobby better that way.

1. charitable(3) adj. (组织或活动)慈善的charitable foundation

charitable donation

考charitable corporations

派生词：charity(1) n. 慈善机构； 慈善(事业）；赈济(金) charitably(1) adv. 宽容地；宽厚地

## Upon receiving an invitation from a tobacco manufacturer, the realistic supervisor intended to refuse it because of the producer's history of deception about exhaust emissions, which could entrench the downturn in the suburban environment, and his uncertainty about the amount of annual subsidy and pension allocated to the producer, but the supervisor promised that he would lobby his charitable superior to appropriate more.

当收到一家烟草制造商的邀请时，这位现实主义监管者打算拒绝它，因为生 产者存在有关排放废气的欺骗历史，这可能加剧市郊环境的恶化，而且他不 确定向生产者分配的年度补贴和养老金的金额数量。但监管者承诺，他将游 说他的充满慈善心的上级以拨更多的款项。

**068**

## It is a difficult task to do sth. but the pleasure is worthy of the effort.

It is a difficult task to fulfill the desire of acquiring fine furniture, equipping rooms with modern electric products, and decorating rooms with shells and fragments of particles, but the pleasure from fruition is absolutely worthy of the effort.

## By operating within a limited budget, it is a difficult task to fulfill the desire of acquiring fine furniture characterized by permanent and uniform designs, equipping rooms with modern electric products, and decorating them with shells and fragments of particles, but the pleasure from fruition is absolutely worthy of the effort.

By operating within a limited budget, it is a difficult task to fulfill the desire of acquiring fine furniture characterized by permanent and uniform designs, equipping rooms with modern electric products, and decorating them with shells and fragments of particles to create a unique angle that makes it convenient to transmit rays of momentum, but the pleasure from fruition is

## absolutely worthy of the effort.

在有限的预算内，想要购买永久和统一设计的精美家具，配备现代电器产品， 并用贝壳和碎片装饰房间，以创造方便传递动量的独特角度，是一项困难的任务，但从实现的愉悦中获得的满足感是绝对值得的。

# By operating within a limited budget, it is a difficult task to fulfill the desire

1. operate(8) v. 运作；运行；操作；经营easy to operate; operate mode

operate on

考the way our brains operate

考operate with less human supervision

考regulate and operate as lender of last resort

考seek permission from state regulators to operate 派生词:operation(9) n. 操作；经营operational(1) adj. 正常运转的

operative(1) adj. 起作用的

operator(1) n. 操作员；经营者

1. fulfil(4) v. 满足fulfil the terms fulfil formalities

考fulfil economic needs

派生词:fulfillment(3) n. 完成；满足

# of acquiring fine furniture characterized by permanent and uniform designs

1. fine(6) adj. 好的；精确的；精美的；n. 罚款fine quality ; fine weather ; fine structure

考a fine book

考excessively fine distinctions 考fine hypocritical spectacles 考result in fine and prison

派生词:

finely(2) adv. 精细地

finer(1) adj. 好的；🎧色的

1. furniture(2) n. 家具

office furniture; furniture design furniture factory; modern furniture

考select furniture or design built-in furniture

1. permanent(5) adj. 永久的permanent residence permanent representative permanent address

考permanent positions

派生词:permanently(2) adv. 永久地

1. uniform(3) n.制服；(某一群体的)特种服式；adj. 统一的military uniform

uniform customs

uniform rules uniform system

考magnificent uniforms

考the length of military uniforms

考establish a uniform rule

派生词:

uniformity(1) n. 一致

uniformly(1) adv. 一致地

# equipping rooms with modern electric products

1. equip(4) v. 装备；使有能力；使有准备equip with

equip sb. with skills

考best equipped enemies

考The workers who need those jobs most aren't equipped to do them. 考Children are properly equipped for the professions they want to join. 派生词:

equipment(4) n. 设备；装备

equity(1) n. 公平

1. electric(4) adj. 电动的；电的；电力的electric system; electric shock

electric appliance

考electric vehicles

考interrupt an electric shock

考gas and electric utilities

派生词:electrical(2) adj. 用电的electricity(2) n. 电；电流electrified(1) adj. 带电的；电气化的

# and decorating them with shells and fragments of particles

1. decorate(2) v. 装饰decorate sth. with sth. decorate the house

考 No matter how beautifully it might be decorated.

派生词:decoration(5) n. 装饰

1. shell(2) v. 支付；n. 外壳shell structure

shell out

in the shell

考shell out $30 for a paternity testing kit

考 We become trapped inside a shell of our own making.

1. fragment(2) n. 碎片；v. 分散rock fragment

考small fragments of pottery

考 Norms have evolved and fragmented.

1. particle(2) n. 粒子particle physics suspended particle

考condense into particles

# to create a unique angle that makes it convenient to transmit rays of momentum

1. angle(2) n. 角度angle of view

visual angle

contact angle

考various angles

1. transmit(3) v. 传递transmit information transmit sth. to sb.

考transmit a new idea

1. ray(2) n. 射线；光线

sun's rays ; laser rays ; radiation rays

考cosmic rays

考allow the sun’s rays to enter

1. momentum(2) n. 动力；势头momentum conservation momentum transfer

gain momentum

考lose momentum

考The move to renewables is picking up momentum around the world.

# but the pleasure from fruition is absolutely worthy of the effort

1. fruition(1) n. 实现in full fruition

考come to fruition

1. absolute(3) adj. 绝对的

absolute value ; absolute majority ; absolute advantage

考the absolute cost

派生词:absolutely(1) adv. 绝对地

absolutist(1) n. 专制主义者

1. worthy(3) adj. 有价值的；值得worthy of

worthy cause

worthy successor

考 worthy strategies

考 worthy of sacrifices

派生词:worthwhile(5) adj. 令人愉快的；值得的

worthless(1) adj. 无价值的

1. effort(21) n. 努力in an effort to

make an effort

spare no effort joint effort

考in an effort to satisfy curiosity

考obstruct efforts to create a more straightforward visa

派生词:effortless(1) adj. 不费力的

## By operating within a limited budget, it is a difficult task to fulfill the desire of acquiring fine furniture characterized by permanent and uniform designs, equipping rooms with modern electric products, and decorating them with shells and fragments of particles to create a unique angle that makes it convenient to transmit rays of momentum, but the pleasure from fruition is absolutely worthy of the effort.

在有限的预算内，想要购买永久和统一设计的精美家具，配备现代电器产品， 并用贝壳和碎片装饰房间，以创造方便传递动量的独特角度，是一项困难的任务，但从实现的愉悦中获得的满足感是绝对值得的。

**069**

## We condemn the gender bias, and explicit surveys underline sth.

We condemn the gender bias deeply rooted in the chain of corporate hierarchy, and explicit surveys underline the pressing need to reverse this passive acceptance, and settle for no less than an equal footing.

## We condemn the gender bias deeply rooted in the chain of corporate hierarchy, as frustrations arising from the implications of sexual inferiority restrain individuals' potential, and explicit surveys underline the pressing need to reverse this passive acceptance, and settle for no less than an equal footing.

We condemn the gender bias deeply rooted in the chain of corporate hierarchy, as frustrations arising from the implications of sexual inferiority restrain individuals' potential, and explicit surveys underline the pressing need to reverse this passive acceptance, and settle for no less than an equal footing, where, regardless of gender, chairman positions and boosts in ranks are accessible.

我们谴责根深蒂固于企业层级链中的性别偏见，因为性别劣势所带来的挫败 感会限制个人的发展潜能，明确的调查也强调了改变这种被动接受局面的迫 切需求，我们也强调在平等的基础上解决问题，无论性别如何，都可以担任 主席职务，获得职级晋升。。

# We condemn the gender bias

1. condemn(3) v. 谴责condemn sb. for sth.

考It’s not a good enough reason to condemn gap years.

1. bias(8) n. 偏见racial bias

gender bias

考harbor biases against the obese

考They prefer news that are open about any bias.

# deeply rooted in the chain of corporate hierarchy

1. root(10) n. 根； v. （使）扎根root in ; root out ; root for root cause

考The mineral elements must be dissolved in the soil solution before they can be

taken into the root. 。

考 Disagreement is deeply rooted in humans.

1. chain(6) n. 链条supply chain ; food chain

in chains ; chain reaction

考a broken bike chain

# as frustrations arising from the implications

1. frustration(4) n. 挫折frustration tolerance

考This proposed mandate was born of frustration.

派生词：frustrate(2) v. 使灰心；使沮丧；使愤怒

1. arise(7) v. （由…）产生；🎧现arise from

arise out of

考 Gardens arise from a basic human need.

考 Questions will arise from time to time.

1. implication(10) n. 含意；影响by implication

the implication of

考a negative implication

考strong implications for US politics and economy

# of sexual inferiority restrain individuals' potential

1. sexual(2) adj. 性别的sexual assault

sexual harassment

考sexual selection 考sexual confusion 派生词：

sex(4) n. 性别；性别特征；性行为; v. 辨别…的性别

1. inferiority(2) n. 劣势inferiority complex feeling of inferiority

考the inferiority of those at the bottom

派生词：

inferior(1) adj. (质量等)差的,次的；(地位、能力等)低等的

1. restrain(2) v. 约束restrain oneself restrain from

考 He did not feel restrained by the weight of convention.

派生词：

restraint(1) n. 限制；克制；抑制

# and explicit surveys underline the pressing

1. explicit(1) adj. 明确的explicit instructions

考

explicit permission

派生词：explicitly(2) adv. 明确地

1. survey(13) v. 调查；n. 调查

market survey survey sth

考They survey and sample.

考systematic survey methods

派生词：surveillance(1) n. (尤指来自警方、军队等组织的)监视

1. underline(2) v. 强调

underlined word ; underline key points

考The challenge of automation underlines the need of the US.

# need to reverse this passive acceptance

1. reverse(4) v. 扭转；逆转in reverse ; reverse side

考 Yet few seem willing to try to reverse it.

考reverse the flow

派生词：reversal(1) n. （过程、政策或趋势的）反转；（角色的）交换

1. passive(4) adj. 被动的；消极的passive voice

passive state ; passive attitude

考passive assimilation

考 We are likely to take a more passive role or not try at all.

1. acceptance(2) n. 接受final acceptance

wide acceptance

考collective scrutiny and acceptance

派生词：

accept(23) v. 接受；领受；相信（观点、陈述、事实等）

acceptable(2) adj. 认同的；可接受的；还可以的

# and settle for no less than an equal footing

1. settle(6) v. 决定；解决；满足settle down ; settle in

settle for ; settle with

settle dispute

考The first line he saw would settle his fate.

考Problems in dispute can be settled.

考She is a woman who is happy to settle for a bit of everything.

派生词：settlement(2) n. (争议双方的)和解；(欠款的)支付；定居点；移民

# where, regardless of gender chairman positions and boosts in ranks are accessible

1. regardless(2) adv. 不管regardless of

考

regardless of class or background

派生词：

regard(13) v. 认为；对…怀有（某种感情)；(以某种方式）看，注视

n. 尊重；敬爱；问候

1. chairman(7) n. (委员会、组织机构的)主席vice chairman

board chairman

acting chairman

CEO and chairman

考

派生词：

chair(3) n. 椅子；(大学的)教授职位；(委员会、会议的)主席

1. boost(9) v. 推动；提高

boost up boost pressure

考 Automation should eventually boost productivity.

考This would boost incomes.

## We condemn the gender bias deeply rooted in the chain of corporate hierarchy, as frustrations arising from the implications of sexual inferiority restrain individuals' potential and explicit surveys underline the pressing need to reverse this passive acceptance, and settle for no less than an equal footing, where, regardless of gender, chairman positions and boosts in ranks are accessible.

我们谴责根深蒂固于企业层级链中的性别偏见，并强调在平等的基础上解决 问题，无论性别如何，都可以担任主席职务，获得职级晋升。因为某些性别 低劣性的暗示会限制个人的发展潜能，直观的调查也强调了改变这种被动接 受局面的迫切需求。

**070**

## The boss scheduled an interview.

The retired boss, aware of his secretary's shortcoming of a big appetite, scheduled an interview.

## The retired boss, aware of his secretary's shortcoming of a big appetite which results in her narrow apartment feeling more like a grain storage facility, scheduled an interview to discuss the importance of proper calorie intake to prevent terrifying chronic diseases like obesity.

The retired boss, aware of his secretary's shortcoming of a big appetite which results in her narrow apartment feeling more like a grain storage facility, scheduled an interview, which advocates exercising more to release carbon dioxide through breathing, to discuss the importance of proper calorie intake to prevent terrifying chronic diseases like obesity.

退休老板意识到自己秘书的缺点是太爱吃，导致她原本狭小的公寓更像一个粮仓，于是老板安排了一次会谈，提倡增加锻炼，通过呼吸释放二氧化碳。 这次访谈旨在讨论摄入适当的卡路里很重要，能预防像肥胖这样可怕的慢性疾病。

# The retired boss, aware of his secretary's shortcoming

1. retire(7) v. 退休

retire from ; retire from work

考Men and women will retire at the same age. 派生词:retiree(2) n. 退休人员; 退职者retirement(2) n. 退休; 退休年龄

1. boss(4) n. 老板；领导boss in charge

assistant boss

考boss and board

考Financial regulators imposed a rule on the bosses of big banks.

1. secretary(3) n. 部长

personal secretary ; executive secretary

考treasury secretary

考health secretary

派生词:secret(5) n. 秘密；机密 adj. 秘密的；机密的

1. shortcoming(2) n. 缺点personal shortcoming professional shortcoming

考advantage and shortcoming

# of a big appetite which results in her narrow apartment feeling

1. appetite(2) n. 欲望healthy appetite

loss of appetite

考gratify appetite

考insatiable appetite

1. narrow(5) adj. 狭隘的；v. 缩小

narrow sense ; narrow down ; narrow escape

考narrow concept

考I believe the digital divide will narrow.

派生词:narrowly(1) adv. 狭窄地；严密地；仔细地

1. apartment(2) n. 公寓套房

studio apartment ; student apartment

考apartment complex

# more like a grain storage facility, scheduled an interview

1. grain(2) n. 谷物in grain

grain production ; a grain of sand

考 He must store a large quantity of grain.

1. storage(5) n. 存储storage space

storage capacity

考Technology facilitated the storage and delivery of information.

考memory storage system

派生词:

store(14) n. 贮存，店铺 v. 储藏；存放

storehouse(1) n.仓库; 宝库

1. facility(1) n. 设施、场所sports facility

medical facility

考My own hospital system has banned sugary drinks from its facilities.

派生词:

facilitate(1) v. 促进; 使便利

1. interview(8) n. 面试；v. 采访interview sb.

考personal interview

考job interview

考Everyone who was interviewed said that the biggest problem is a lack of good work to sell.

派生词:interviewee(1) n. 被采访者；被面试者

# which advocates exercising more to release carbon dioxide through breathing

1. advocate(11) v. 提倡；n. 支持者；倡导者advocate sth.

考The report advocates greater study of foreign languages.

考passionate advocate 考animal rights advocate 派生词:

advocacy group(1) n. 倡导组织

1. release(8) v. 释放；发射；发布 n. 释放release sth.

be released from

考Their brains release oxytocin.

考Space shuttle “Atlantis” released the space probe. 考The National Academy of Science released a report. 考 His father was released from prison.

1. carbon(5) n. 碳

考Vitamins are made of carbon, hydrogen and etc.

考emit carbon

派生词:carbon dioxide(1) n. 二氧化碳

1. dioxide(3) n. 二氧化物carbon dioxide ice

考

carbon dioxide

# to discuss the importance of proper calorie intake

1. calorie(2) n. 卡路里

burned calories low calorie diet

考calorie and nutrient

考high-calorie

# to prevent terrifying chronic diseases like obesity

1. terrifying(2) adj. 可怕的

terrifying experience ; terrifying thought

考a terrifying death

考Losing a job is terrifying.

1. chronic(2) adj. 慢性的；长期的chronic disease ; chronic pain

考chronic stresses

考chronic problems

派生词：chronicle(2) n. 编年史 v. 将(某事物)载入编年史

chronological(1) adj. 按时间的前后顺序排列的

1. disease(11) n. 病；疾病；弊病

mental disease ; infectious disease ; disease prevention epidemic disease ; occupational disease

考genetic disease

考cure disease

考 Gambling is broadly considered as a social disease.

1. obesity(2) n. 肥胖

severe obesity ; obesity epidemic ; rate of obesity

考childhood obesity

## The retired boss, aware of his secretary's shortcoming of a big appetite which results in her narrow apartment feeling more like a grain storage facility, scheduled an interview, which advocates exercising more to release carbon dioxide through breathing, to discuss the importance of proper calorie intake to prevent terrifying chronic diseases like obesity.

退休老板意识到自己秘书的缺点是太爱吃，导致她原本狭小的公寓更像一个粮仓，于是老板安排了一次会谈，提倡增加锻炼，通过呼吸释放二氧化碳。 这次访谈旨在讨论摄入适当的卡路里很重要，能预防像肥胖这样可怕的慢性

疾病。

**071**

## The man discarded his mother, and he stirred through a palace but was arrested and imprisoned.

The man discarded his mute and lame mother, which caused hit and triggered indignation, and then by climbing a ladder to anchor the window open, he stirred through a glorious palace but was eventually arrested and imprisoned.

## The man discarded his mute and lame mother, which caused a hit and triggered indignation, and then by climbing a ladder to anchor the window open, he stirred through a glorious palace, depositing valuable things into his bag, but was eventually arrested and imprisoned.

The man discarded his mute and lame mother, which caused a hit and triggered indignation, after gambling to the point where he was indebted, incapable of repaying the mortgage loan and unable to afford his disease, and then by climbing a ladder to anchor the window open, he stirred through a glorious palace, depositing valuable things into his bag, but was eventually arrested and imprisoned.

这个男人因赌博走投无路，欠下巨额债务，无力偿还贷款和支付疾病治疗费用，毫不犹豫地抛弃了又哑又瘸的母亲。这变成了一条热点话题，激起公愤。 之后，他爬梯子打开了窗户，进入到一座华丽宫殿，他在宫殿里翻腾，把所有值钱的东西装进自己的袋子，但最终被捕入狱。

# The man discarded his mute and lame mother

1. discard(3) v. 抛弃discard sth./sb. discard waste

discard bad habits

考They discarded their kids.

1. mute(2) v. 抑制mute sound

mute button

deaf-mute

考 Our ability to mute our reactions by pausing is what differentiates us from animals.

1. lame(1) adj.（借口、论点、评论等）站不住脚的lame excuse ; lame duck

考a lame argument

派生词：lameness(1) n. 残废

# which caused a hit and triggered indignation

1. hit(7) v. 击；n. 打击It hit sb. that

hit the books ; hit the headlines

hit it off ; hit sb. between the eyes

考Pairs of opponents hit the ball back.

考Manufacturing has taken a significant hit.

1. trigger(1) n. 诱因trigger sth.

trigger sb. to do sth.

考feelings and triggers

1. indignation(2) n. 愤怒indignation at/in the face of indignation over

考They received medals with visible indignation.

# after gambling to the point where he indebted

1. gamble(4) v. 赌博take a gamble

gamble on sth.

考 He had never gambled.

1. debt(8) n. 债务in debt

out of debt

I owe you a debt.

考pay the debt

考This reduces the company’s mountainous debt.

# incapable of repaying the mortgage loan and unable to afford his disease

1. mortgage(2) n. 抵押贷款mortgage rate

mortgage broker

考I can’t afford to pay monthly mortgage payments.

1. loan(2) n. 贷款student loan mortgage loan

on loan

考the form of loans

1. unable(7) adj. 无法…的be unable to do sth.

考They are unable to acquire real satisfaction.

# and then by climbing a ladder to anchor the window open

1. ladder(3) n. (社会、组织或系统中晋升或降级的）梯级extension ladder

step ladder

Those higher up on the social ladder are anxious.

考

1. anchor(2) n. 电（视）台节目主持人；v. 使固定

anchor point ; anchor store

考news anchor

考 Hot spots were anchored in the deeper layers of the earth.

# he stirred through a glorious palace

1. stir(2) v. 引发stir sth. up

stir sth. into sth.

stir the pot

考The words may stir up unfavorable reactions.

1. glory(3) n. 荣耀glory in sth.

in one's glory

eternal glory

考the greatest glory

1. palace(2) n. 宫殿

royal palace ; the Summer Palace presidential palace

考the Blenheim Palace

# depositing valuable things into his bag

1. deposit(1) v. 存钱

bank deposit ; security deposit time deposit ; deposit account 考 withdraw or deposit money

# but was eventually arrested and imprisoned

1. arrest(1) n. 逮捕make an arrest

sb. be under arrest

arrest sb. for sth.

考during an arrest

1. imprison(2) v. 监禁；禁锢be imprisoned for sth.

be imprisoned in sp.

考 His father was imprisoned for debt.

考Language imprisons the mind.

## The man discarded his mute and lame mother, which caused a hit and triggered indignation, after gambling to the point where he was indebted, incapable of repaying the mortgage loan and unable to afford his disease, and then by climbing a ladder to anchor the window open, he stirred through a glorious palace, depositing valuable things into his bag, but was eventually arrested and imprisoned.

这个男人因赌博走投无路，欠下巨额债务，无力偿还贷款和支付疾病治疗费用，毫不犹豫地抛弃了又哑又瘸的母亲。这变成了一条热点话题，激起公愤。 之后，他爬梯子打开了窗户，进入到一座华丽宫殿，他在宫殿里翻腾，把所有值钱的东西装进自己的袋子，但最终被捕入狱。

**07*2***

## A new coalition of establishments proposes to do sth. and asserts sth.

A new coalition of establishments proposes to re-elect the Prime Minister and asserts that the election method must be reviewed to ensure sth.

## A new coalition of establishments proposes to re-elect the Prime Minister and asserts that the election method must be reviewed to ensure that candidates chosen are eligible with proof of their guilt or innocence, and that the process should not be overruled by mechanical or textual errors or incidents of suppression.

A new coalition of establishments proposes to re-elect the Prime Minister and asserts that the election method must be reviewed to ensure that candidates chosen are eligible with proof of their guilt or innocence, and that the process should not be overruled by mechanical or textual errors or incidents of suppression, in order to guarantee the selection of an elite leader adaptive to the distance between people and administrative executors.

权势集团的新联盟提议重新选举总理，并主张必须要审查选举方法，以确保选择的候选人是有资格参选的。在有证据表明他们是否有犯罪记录的同时， 还要确保该过程不会被机械错误或是文本错误或压制事件所推翻。此举目的是选择一个适应人民和行政官员之间距离的精英领袖。

# A new coalition of establishments proposes to re-elect the Prime Minister

1. coalition(2) n. 联合政府；联盟coalition force ; coalition government

考a large part of the coalition’s spending plans

考a coalition of state agencies

1. establishment(4) n. 建立；机构

permanent establishment ; branch establishment establishment of diplomatic relations

考 with the establishment of automobile use

考make of its scientific establishment

派生词: establish(10) vt. 建立；成立；安置

1. prime(3) adj. 主要的；n. 全盛时期prime minister ; prime time

考The prime difference between innovation and others is one of approach.

考in their prime

1. minister(6) n. 部长prime minister foreign minister

考education minister

派生词: ministerial(1) adj. 部长的；大臣的；公使的

# and asserts that the election method must be reviewed to ensure

1. assert(3) v. 断言；坚持assert oneself

考The Administration was in essence asserting that...

考assert themselves

派生词:

assertion(2) n. 主张；坚持

1. review(13) n. 审查；回顾；复习；评论literature review

comprehensive review

general review

考a statistics board of reviewing editors

考a review of history

考Review tends to maintain memory for a task.

考book reviews

# that candidates chosen are eligible with proof of their guilt or innocence

1. eligible(3) adj. 有资格的be eligible for

考A majority of states made women eligible for jury duty.

1. proof(3) n. 证据；证明burden of proof

考These leaders are living proof.

考Proof must be made of concrete materials.

1. guilt(2) n. 内疚；罪行guilt culture

a feeling of guilt

考 You may feel guilt over your past.

考so-called moral guilt

派生词:

guilty(3) adj. 有罪的；内疚的

1. innocence(1) n. 无罪presumption of innocence 考evidence of innocence

派生词: innocent(5) adj. 无罪的；无辜的；无知的

# and that the process should not be overruled

1. overrule(2) vt. 驳回claim overruled

考The Supreme Court’s overruled a pair of decades-old decisions.

# by mechanical or textual errors or incidents of suppression

1. mechanical(6) adj. 机械的mechanical property mechanical equipment

考mechanical revolution

考mechanical memorization

派生词:

mechanic(2) n. 技工，机修工mechanism(6) n. 机械装置；构造, 机制mechanistic(2) adj. 机械论学说的,机械论的mechanization(1) n. 机械化

1. textual(2) adj. 文本的textual research

textual analysis

考textual and contextual material

1. error(10) n. 错误in error ; error rate

error analysis ; error correction

考factual errors

考make up for errors

1. incident(4) n. 事件

serious incident ; traffic incident

考tragic incident

派生词: incidence(1) n. 发生率, 影响范围

incidental(1) adj. 附属的；易发生的；偶然发生的

1. suppress(2) vt. 压制；抑制(感情等) suppress inflation

考 Gene patents suppress innovation rather than reward it.

考suppress emotions 抑制情绪

# in order to guarantee the selection of an elite leader

1. guarantee(5) n. 保证；v. 保证；担保

quality guarantee ; credit guarantee ; guarantee period

考a guarantee of reasonable value

考They are far from guaranteed.

考all of their guaranteed payments

1. selection(8) n. 选择；选拔

type selection ; selection criteria ; random selection

考natural selection

考jury selection procedures

派生词: select(44) v. 选择；挑选；adj. 精选的，挑选🎧来的selective(2) adj. 精心选择的；选择的；不普遍的selectively(1) adv. 不普遍地

1. elite(5) n. 精英；adj.精英的elite education

考so-called elite or blue-ribbon

考elite athletes

派生词: elitism(2) n. 精英主义

# adaptive to the distance between people and administrative executors.

1. adaptive(3) adj. 适应的

adaptive control ; adaptive capacity ; adaptive immunity

考The adaptive consequences may not seem obvious.

派生词:adapt(4) v. 改编；使适应

adaptiveness(1) n. 适应性，适应能力

adaptable(1) adj. 可适应的,有适应能力的；可改编的

1. distance(4) n. 距离

in/at the distance ; long distance distance oneself from

考the distance between generations

考distance from the sun

派生词: distant(5) adj. 远隔的, 遥远的

## A new coalition of establishments proposes to re-elect the Prime Minister and asserts that the election method must be reviewed to ensure that candidates chosen are eligible with proof of their guilt or innocence, and that the process should not be overruled by mechanical or textual errors or incidents of suppression, in order to guarantee the selection of an elite leader adaptive to the distance between people and administrative executors.

权势集团的新联盟提议重新选举总理，并主张必须要审查选举方法，以确保选择的候选人是有资格参选的。在有证据表明他们是否有犯罪记录的同时， 还要确保该过程不会被机械错误或是文本错误或压制事件所推翻。此举目的是选择一个适应人民和行政官员之间距离的精英领袖。

**073**

## The anthropologist conducts research on sth.. She also exemplifies to do sth.

The anthropologist conducts research on the slight differences among a dozen dialects. She also exemplifies to paraphrase several similar dialectical newsletters.

## Wearing spectacles, the pregnant anthropologist conducts research on the slight differences among a dozen dialects. Moreover, she also exemplifies to paraphrase several similar dialectical newsletters in a humorous and ironic way in order to denote overwhelming meanings and awaken people's interest in this aspect.

Wearing spectacles, the pregnant anthropologist conducts research on the slight differences among a dozen dialects, which are then divided into large quantities of branches according to vocabulary features. Moreover, she also exemplifies to paraphrase several similar dialectical newsletters in a humorous and ironic way in order to denote overwhelming meanings and awaken people's interest in this aspect.

这位怀孕的人类学家戴上了眼镜，研究了十几种方言之间的细微差别，然后 根据词汇特征将它们划分成许多分支。此外，她还用幽默和讽刺的方式举例 说明了几个类似的方言简报，以明确其丰富内涵，并唤起人们对这方面的兴 趣。

# Wearing spectacles, the pregnant anthropologist conducts research

1. spectacle (2) n. 景象

public spectacle ; spectacle of nature ; spectacle of violence

考 hypocritical spectacles

1. pregnant (2) adj. 怀孕的pregnant with meaning pregnant with expectations pregnant with possibilities 考 pregnant women
2. anthropologist (3) n. 人类学家psychologist anthropologist linguistic anthropologist ecological anthropologist

考 senior anthropologists

派生词:anthropology (2) n. 人类学

# on the slight differences among a dozen dialects

1. slightly (3) adv. 稍微slightly different slightly better

考

feel slightly maladapted

5.

dozen (4) n. 十几个；许多

dozens of ; a dozen eggs half a dozen

考 a dozen industry groups

考 dozens of local radio stations

# which are then divided into large quantities of branches according to vocabulary features

1. divide (11) n. 分歧；鸿沟；v. 分组divide up

divide the work

digital divide divide sth. in half

考 reinforce class divides

考 work against the digital divide

考 divide newcomers into two categories

派生词:dividend (1) n. 股息

1. quantity (4) n. 量a large quantity of production quantity order quantity

考 the quantity of information

派生词:

quantitative (1) adj. 数量上的

1. branch (5) n. 分支；部门branch office

branch company

branch bank branch network

考 hostile branches

考 executive branch departments

1. vocabulary (4) n. 词汇；词汇量grammar and vocabulary

academic vocabulary

rich vocabulary

考 new era of corporate vocabulary

考 a vocabulary of three to fifty words

# Moreover, she also exemplifies to paraphrase several similar dialectical newsletters

1. moreover (6) adv. 此外

考 Moreover, we are grieving various kinds of loss.

1. exemplify (1) v. 是……的典范

exemplify detail ; consume exemplify ; exemplify clause

考 Mark Twain's *Huckleberry Finn* exemplified American anti-intellectualism.

派生词:exemplary (1) adj. 杰🎧的

1. paraphrase (2) v. 释义paraphrase a sentence paraphrase collocations close paraphrase

考 paraphrase the words of great social scientist

1. similar (13) adj. 类似的；相似的

in a similar way ; similar test ; closely similar

考 something similar

考 similar environments

派生词:similarity (2) n. 类似

similarly (1) adv. 类似地

1. newsletter (2) n. 简报newsletter design

weekly newsletter

email newsletter

考 publish newsletters

# in a humorous and ironic way in order to denote overwhelming meanings

1. humor (2) n. 幽默；幽默感black humor ; sense of humor 考 use humor in talk

考 provide constant good humor

1. ironic (1) adj. 讽刺的

ironic commentary ; ironic statement ironic twist

考 It’s all deliciously ironic.

派生词:ironically (2) adv. 讽刺地

irony (1) n. 反话

1. denote (2) v. 表示

clearly denote ; symbolically denote

考 denote equality before the law

1. overwhelming (4) adj. (数量)巨大的；压倒性的overwhelming superiority

overwhelming majority

overwhelming evidence

考 the overwhelming majority of patients

考 an overwhelming process

派生词: overwhelmingly (4) adv. 无法抵抗地

# and awaken people's interest in this aspect

1. awaken (1) v. 唤醒awaken from

awaken memories ; awaken one‘s interest

考 awaken us to the growing threat of global warming

1. interest (36) n. 利息；利益；兴趣special interest

conflict of interest ; keen interest

places of interest

考 earn interest on the funds

考 public interest

考 explore interests

派生词:interested (4) adj. 感兴趣的

interesting (4) adj. 有趣的

## Wearing spectacles, the pregnant anthropologist conducts research on the slight differences among a dozen dialects, which are then divided into large quantities of branches according to vocabulary features. Moreover, she also exemplifies to paraphrase several similar dialectical newsletters in a humorous and ironic way in order to denote overwhelming meanings and awaken people's interest in this aspect.

这位怀孕的人类学家戴上了眼镜，研究了十几种方言之间的细微差别，然后 根据词汇特征将它们划分成许多分支。此外，她还用幽默和讽刺的方式举例 说明了几个类似的方言简报，以明确其丰富内涵，并唤起人们对这方面的兴 趣。

**074**

## It is not probable to cure this person's cancer.

It is not probable to cure this person's cancer with any biomedical method or any doses of drugs granted certificates.

## It is not probable to cure this person's cancer with any biomedical method or any doses of drugs granted certificates because the formation of Covid-19 infection has crashed the automatic virtuous cycle of immune system.

It is not probable to cure this person's cancer with any biomedical method which is normally to implant the treatment template by virtue of nitrogen, or any doses of drugs granted certificates because the formation of Covid-19 infection has crashed the automatic virtuous cycle of immune system, intensifying the symptoms and increasing the mortality rate.

## It is not probable to cure this person's cancer with any biomedical method which is normally to implant the treatment template by virtue of nitrogen, or any doses of drugs granted certificates because the formation of Covid-19 infection has crashed the automatic virtuous cycle of immune system, intensifying the symptoms and increasing the mortality rate, which caused anger among patients, highlighting the request for renewed therapies.

这个人的癌症很可能无法通过任何生物医学方法来治愈，这个疗法往往是用 氮气 (向人体）植入治疗模板；也无法使用任何剂量的合法药物来治愈，因为感染新冠已经破坏了自身免疫系统的自动良性循环，导致症状加剧和死亡 率增加。这引起了患者们的愤怒，强烈要求更新的治疗方式。

# It is not probable to cure this person's cancer

1. probably (12) adv. 大概most probably

考This is a problem probably not unavoidable.

派生词：probable (1) adj. 很有可能的

probability (2) n. 可能性；可能发生的事

1. cure (7) v. 治愈；n. 治疗方法cure time

cure of disease

degree of cure

考 Not even a great health-care system can cure death.

考 the quest for unlikely cures

1. cancer (9) n. 癌症

lung cancer ; liver cancer ; gastric cancer

考 breast cancer

派生词：cancerous (1) adj. 癌的；像癌的；恶性肿瘤的

# with any biomedical method which is normally to implant the treatment template

1. biomedical (3) adj. (有关)生物医学的biomedical engineering ; biomedical science 考 biomedical journals
2. template (2) n. 模板

template matching ; template method ; document template

考 an Excel template

# by virtue of nitrogen, or any doses of drugs granted certificates

1. nitrogen (2) n. 氮

ammonia nitrogen ; nitrogen content total nitrogen ; nitrogen fertilizer 考 nitrogen-oxide

1. dose (3) n. 一剂；量

radiation dose ; a dose of ; dose rate

考 high doses of morphine

考 a large dose of

派生词：dosage(1) n. 剂量

1. drug (10) n. 药；吸毒；毒品food and drug administration drug resistance

on drugs

drug therapy

考 drug’s efficacy

考 It usually leads to no good--drinking, drugs and casual sex.

考Tobacco are also drugs.

派生词：drugstore (1) n. (兼售化妆品等的)药房

1. grant (10) n. 拨款；v. 赋予；认为……理所当然take... for granted

government grant

land grant

考 £4.5bn programme of grants

考 grant his slaves their freedom in his will

考 Americans stopped taking prosperity for granted.

1. certificate (2) n. 证书

qualification certificate ; registration certificate inspection certificate ; marriage certificate

考 birth certificates

# because the formation of Covid-19 infection

1. formation (2) n. 结构；构成；编队formation damage

bone formation

capital formation film formation

考 an inverted V-formation

考 in the formation of

考 in formation

1. infection (5) n. 感染infection rate

virus infection

考 many kinds of infections

# has crashed the automatic virtuous cycle of immune system

1. crash (4) v. 崩溃；n. 危机；坠毁car crash ; air crash

stock market crash ; crash course

crash into

考Their immune systems had crashed.

考 the 2008 global crash

考 the crash of Egypt Air Flight 804

1. automatic (2) adj. 自动的；无意识的automatic control system

fully automatic

考 an automatic psychological process

考 automatic behaviors

派生词：automated (3) adj. 自动化的 automatically (5) adv. 自动地；无意识地；不自觉地automation (1) n. 自动化(技术)

1. immune (3) adj. 免疫的；不受影响的

immune response ; immune surveillance ; immune complex

考 the immune system of the body

考 be immune from automation

派生词：immunity (1 ) n. 免除；豁免；免疫力

immunization (1) n. 免疫

# intensifying the symptoms and increasing the mortality rate

1. intense (3) adj. 强烈的

intense competition ; intense emotion ; intense pain

考 intense perceptual distortions

派生词：intensity (4) n. 强烈；强度

intensive (2) adj. 集中的；彻底的

1. symptom (4) n. 症状

flu-like symptoms ; allergy symptoms COVID-19 symptoms ; common symptoms 考 withdrawal symptoms

1. mortality (1) n. 死亡率

infant mortality ; maternal mortality

考 rates of mortality

# which caused anger among patients

1. anger (3) n. 愤怒

in anger ; show anger

考 sadness, fear, and anger

派生词：angry (2) adj. 生气的；狂暴的；发炎的

# highlighting the request for renewed therapies.

1. request (4) n. 需求；v. 要求request for

at the request of

special request request form

考 Requests for the visas rose sharply.

考 Patient can request death.

1. renew (1) v. 更新；恢复renewed attention

cell renew ; to renew ; renewed fault

考 renew their wardrobe every few weeks

考 renew their faith

派生词：renewable (1) adj. 可继续的；可续订的

renewal (1) n. 重建；更新；重生

## It is not probable to cure this person's cancer with any biomedical method which is normally to implant the treatment template by virtue of nitrogen, or any doses of drugs granted certificates because the formation of Covid-19 infection has crashed the automatic virtuous cycle of immune system, intensifying the symptoms and increasing the mortality rate, which caused anger among patients, highlighting the request for renewed therapies.

这个人的癌症很可能无法通过任何生物医学方法来治愈，这个疗法往往是用 氮气 (向人体）植入治疗模板；也无法使用任何剂量的合法药物来治愈，因为感染新冠已经破坏了自身免疫系统的自动良性循环，导致症状加剧和死亡 率增加。这引起了患者们的愤怒，强烈要求更新的治疗方式。

**075**

## The lawyer retained the privilege to do sth.

Indeed, the impartial lawyer retained the privilege to target the document claimed by congress as a charter.

## Indeed, the impartial lawyer retained the privilege to target the document claimed by congress as a charter, but the prospect of improper statements on Twitter was a substantial concern.

Indeed, the impartial lawyer, aiming to accommodate the dramatic circumstances, retained the privilege to target the document claimed by congress as a charter, but the prospect of improper statements on Twitter that might provoke a violation deemed to undermine the claim was a substantial concern.

事实上，为了适应这种突发情况，这位公正的律师保留了针对国会声称是宪 章的文件的特权，但在推特上的不当言论可能会引发被认为有损于该主张

（权利）的违规行为，这十分令人担忧。

# Indeed, the impartial lawyer

1. indeed (10) adv. 确实；实际上；的确如此to be sure indeed

考 Indeed, there is something a little absurd.

考 Indeed, experts often advise anyone wishing to avoid the high cost.

考 Few writers have explored this distinction—indeed.

1. impartial (1) adj. 公正的impartial trial

remain impartial

考 the court’s reputation for being impartial

派生词：impartially (1) adv. 公平地

1. law (27) n. 法律

by law ; civil law ; criminal law

考 the rule of law

派生词：

lawsuit (3) n. 诉讼lawful (1) adj. 合法的lawless (1) adj.违法的lawmaker (1) n. 立法者

# aiming to accommodate the dramatic circumstances

1. aim (10) v. 以…为目标；n. 目标aim at doing sth.

take aim at

aim of

考 We aim to be objective.

考The dual aim was mixed up.

派生词：aimlessly (1) adv. 漫无目的地

1. accommodate (2) v. 适应accommodate sb. with sth.

考They can accommodate such changes.

派生词：accommodation (1) n. 住处

1. dramatic (7) adj. 戏剧性的；引人注目的dramatic expression

dramatic music

考 dramatic entertainment

考 I know the most costly and dramatic measures.

派生词：drama (7) n. 戏剧dramatically (3) adv. 戏剧性地dramatist (1) n. 剧作家

dramatize (1) v. 使戏剧化

1. circumstance (8) n. 情况under the circumstance

in no circumstances

考 under more favorable circumstances

# retained the privilege to target the document claimed

1. retain (2) v. 保留；保持retain sth.

考 It will retain a large part of the plan.

考 retain an enviable rural coherence

1. target (7) n. 目标on target

target system

strategic target

考 the target of recent attacks in congress

1. document (2) n. 文件document management electronic document source document

考 expect private documents to remain private

1. claim (23) n. 主张; v. 声称claim for sth.

file a claim

考 some claims to the contrary

考They claim that our environment is more important.

派生词：

claimant (1) n. 领取失业救济金的人；申请人

# by congress as a charter

1. congress (9) n. 国会national people's congress continental congress

考 Congress appointed a commission.

考 Congress members

派生词：

congressional (1) adj. 国会的

1. charter (3) n. 宪章Olympic Charter charter schools

考 the BBC’s royal charter

# but the prospect of improper statements on Twitter

1. prospect (14) n. 展望；前景market prospect

bright prospect

考 the prospect of doubling income

考 raise everyone’s job prospects

1. proper (8) adj. 合适的；正确的；正派的（合乎体统的） proper name

at a proper time

in the proper way

考 the proper investment level

考 Proper selection will eliminate breakdown.

考 the proper subject of study

派生词:

properly (7) adv. 合适地

# that might provoke a violation deemed to undermine the claim

1. provoke (3) v. 引起；激起provoke controversy

provoke sb. into doing sth.

考 Novelty itself frequently provokes disbelief.

考The company provoked justified outrage.

1. iolation (3) n. 侵犯

violation of privacy ; violation of laws

考 avoid violation of any other inventor’s right

派生词：violate (1) v. 违反；侵犯

1. deem (3) v. 认为

be deemed necessary ; be deemed significant

考 Contents were once deemed suitable for publication.

1. undermine (3) v. 削弱；破坏undermine governance undermine health

考 undermine public support

考These views of arguments undermine reason.

# was a substantial concern

1. substantial (6) adj. 大量的；巨大的

substantial evidence ; substantial savings ; substantial step

考 substantial cost reductions 考 substantial buying power 派生词：substance (3) n. 物质

substantially (2) adv. 相当多的

substantiate (1) v. 证实

1. concern (33) n. 关心的事；v. 关心concern about

public concern

show one's concern for of no concern

考 a concern of data-rich industries

考They're concerned about how to save money.

## Indeed, the impartial lawyer, aiming to accommodate the dramatic circumstances, retained the privilege to target the document claimed by congress as a charter, but the prospect of improper statements on Twitter that might provoke a violation deemed to undermine the claim was a substantial concern.

事实上，为了适应这种突发情况，这位公正的律师保留了针对国会声称是宪 章的文件的特权，但在推特上的不当言论可能会引发被认为有损于该主张

（权利）的违规行为，这十分令人担忧。

**076**

## The foreigner is lost in thought.

While chewing gum and watching a TV series in a flat, the foreigner is lost in thought.

## While chewing gum and watching a TV series in a flat, the foreigner is lost in thought, wondering about the immediate future and tolerating the toxic tone of an entertainment article.

While chewing gum and watching a TV series in a flat, the foreigner is lost in thought, wondering about the immediate future and tolerating the toxic tone of an entertainment article that features the implementation of a new permit circuit in the valley.

## While chewing gum and watching a TV series in a flat, the foreigner is lost in thought, wondering about the immediate future and tolerating the toxic tone of an entertainment article that features the implementation of a new permit circuit, which is projected to bring extreme changes to the steel industry and link it with mobile devices, in the valley.

在公寓里嚼着口香糖并看着电视连续剧的时候，这位外国人陷入了沉思，对 不久的将来感到担忧，并忍受着一篇娱乐文章的恶毒语调。这篇文章介绍了 一项新的许可路线的实施，预计将给山谷的钢铁行业带来极大的变化，并将 其与移动通讯设备联系起来。

# While chewing gum and watching a TV series in a flat

1. chew (2) v. 嚼(口香糖、烟草) chew the fat

chew on

chew up

chew gum

考

2.

series (9) n. 一系列； (广播或电视的)系列节目

a series of

series production

考a series of instruments

考popular TV series

派生词：

serially (8) adv. 连续地；连载地

1. flat (3) adj. 统一的；n. 公寓flat surface

flat out

fall flat

考The policy imposes a flat rule.

考 Now he’s living in a council flat.

# the foreigner is lost in thought, wondering about the immediate future

1. foreigner (2) n. 外国人foreigner treatment

考

millions of foreigners

5.

wonder (15) : v. 感到疑惑；n. 奇事

no wonder wonder about

wonder of the world

考 People have wondered for a long time.

考 small wonder

派生词：wonderful (13) adj. 极好的

1. immediate (13) adj. 当前的；即时的immediate effect

immediate family

考 immediate goals

· 考 Electronic payments are immediate.

派生词：immediately (7) adv. 立即

# and tolerating the toxic tone of an entertainment article

1. tolerate (9) v. 容许tolerate generously

考Their capacity for tolerating stress may be greater than men’s.

考 Americans are willing to tolerate security procedures.

派生词：tolerance (4) n. 宽容；容忍

tolerant (4) adj. 容忍的；宽容的

1. toxic (2) adj. 不良的toxic gas

toxic effect

highly toxic

考 Banks carry toxic assets. 银行持有不良资产。

1. tone (4) n. 语气；基调；(尤指肌肉的)紧实度tone quality

tone of voice

set the tone

考 an elevated tone

考 It sets the tone for an exhibition.

考 decrease muscle tone

1. entertainment (4) n. 娱乐entertainment industry entertainment center entertainment weekly

考The home will become the center of entertainment.

派生词：entertainer (6) n. 表演者

# that features the implementation of a new permit circuit

1. permit (5) v. 允许；n. 许可证import permit ; residence permit

考 It permits more consumers to buy the product.

考 emissions-permit auctions 12.circuit (8) n. 电路；巡回control circuit

考 the invention of the integrated circuit

考 the Federal Circuit

派生词：circulation (4) n. 发行量；流通

circuitry (3) n. 电路

# which is projected to bring extreme changes to the steel industry

1. project (10) n. 项目

project oneself

project management ; project implementation

考 several giant dam projects

1. extreme (12) n. 极端

to the extreme ; in the extreme ; extreme value

考 lead the discussion to extremes 派生词：extremely (5) adv. 极其extremist (6) n. 极端主义者

1. steel (2) n. 钢铁steel industry stainless steel

steel oneself to

考 Mobile telephones use far less oil than steel.

# and link it with mobile devices, in the valley

1. link (13) n. 联系；v. 连接key link

link up

link with

考The link between interest rates and inflation is uncertain.

考 link directly to our nervous system

1. mobile (8) adj. 移动的

mobile communication ; mobile device

考 Police can search the contents of a mobile phone.

派生词：mobility (5) n. 移动性

mobilize (2) v. 动员

1. valley (4) n. 山谷river valley mountain valley

考 Silicon Valley

## While chewing gum and watching a TV series in a flat, the foreigner is lost in thought, wondering about the immediate future and tolerating the toxic tone of an entertainment article that features the implementation of a new permit circuit, which is projected to bring extreme changes to the steel industry and link it with mobile devices, in the valley.

在公寓里嚼着口香糖并看着电视连续剧的时候，这位外国人陷入了沉思，对

不久的将来感到担忧，并忍受着一篇娱乐文章的恶毒语调。这篇文章介绍了 一项新的许可路线的实施，预计将给山谷的钢铁行业带来极大的变化，并将 其与移动通讯设备联系起来。

**077**

## The steward motored to a repair shop.

The weird steward, cloaked in a suit and tie, motored to a repair shop where he briefly introduced himself.

## The weird steward, cloaked in a suit and tie, motored to a repair shop where he briefly introduced himself before uttering incoherent nonsense and then fled abruptly, which confused and startled his cousin.

The weird steward, cloaked in a suit and tie, motored to a repair shop where he briefly introduced himself before uttering incoherent nonsense and then fled abruptly, which confused and startled his cousin who decided to make another inquiry but he realized frightening tricks behind it, contrary to his own moral compass, after further probing.

这个穿着西装打着领带的古怪的乘务员，开车去了一家修理店，在简短的自 我介绍后说了一些语无伦次的废话，然后突然逃走了，这让他的表弟感到困 惑和惊讶，他表弟决定再去调查一下，但在进一步调查之后，表弟发现这背 后有可怕的诡计，与他的道德准则相悖。

# The weird steward, cloaked in a suit and tie

1. weird (3) adj. 奇怪的

weird behavior ; weird dream

考 People think artists are weird.

1. steward (2) n. 管家

air steward ; chief steward

考 responsible stewards

派生词: stew (1) v. 炖汤；忧虑

1. cloak (1) v. 掩饰

under the cloak of ; velvet cloak

考 cloak his exit in the vague excuses

1. tie (6) n. 关系；v. 联系；与...有关系tie in ; tie up

tie in with

考Their ties go back a long way.

考They are so closely tied.

考 Executive pay is now tied to performance.

# motored to a repair shop where he briefly introduced himself

1. motor (2) adj. 汽车的motor vehicle

electric motor

motor control the motor car

考

派生词: motorist (2) n. 驾驶员

6.

repair (1) v. 修复

maintenance and repair under repair

in good repair beyond repair

考

neural repair work

7.

brief (6) n. 摘要；adj. 短暂的；简要的

in brief

brief introduction ; brief description

考The Department of Justice filed a brief in the case.

考 in this brief period

考 a brief account of yourself

# before uttering incoherent nonsense and then fled abruptly

1. utterly (1) adv. 完全地utterly ridiculous

utterly charming

utterly destroy

考 utterly overwhelmed

1. coherent (1) adj. 连贯的coherent thought

coherent strategy

考 the crafting of coherent curricula

1. nonsense (1) n. 荒谬的话talk nonsense

sheer nonsense

考 nonsense in the medical journals

1. flee (3) v. 逃走flee the scene

flee from danger

考 flee to the internet 12.abrupt (2) adj. 突然的abrupt change ; abrupt slope 考 abrupt or confusing shifts

# which confused and startled his cousin

1. confuse (10) v. 使混乱；使困惑confuse one's mind

confuse... with...

考Their descriptions of battles are confused.

考 confused citizenry

派生词: confusion (4) n. 困惑， 糊涂

1. startle (2) v. 使震惊be startled by

startle response

考A research team startled the world.

1. cousin (2) n. 表亲distant cousin

考 their fourth cousins

# who decided to make another inquiry

1. inquiry (6) n. 调查；探究inquiry learning

inquiry system

inquiry about

考 scientific inquiry

考 the spirit of inquiry

# but she realized frightening tricks behind it

1. frighten (4) v. 使惊吓frighten sb. to death

be frightened by sth.

考 You will be frightened by terms.

1. trick (5) n. 诀窍；v. 欺骗play a trick

dirty trick

clever trick

考The trick is to direct these funds better. 考 the children who had not been tricked 派生词: tricky (1) adj. 机警的；狡猾的

# contrary to his own moral compass, after further probing

1. contrary (6) adj. 相反; n. 相反的事实on the contrary

to be contrary to

考 contrary to most surveys

1. compass (1) n. 指南针within the compass of compass needle

考 You will get lost without a phone or a compass

1. probe (1) n. 探测器probe into

temperature probe

考 space probe

## The weird steward, cloaked in a suit and tie, motored to a repair shop where he briefly introduced himself before uttering incoherent nonsense and then fled abruptly, which confused and startled his cousin who decided to make another inquiry but he realized frightening tricks behind it, contrary to his own moral compass, after further probing.

这个穿着西装打着领带的古怪的乘务员，开车去了一家修理店，在简短的自 我介绍后说了一些语无伦次的废话，然后突然逃走了，这让他的表弟感到困 惑和惊讶，他表弟决定再去调查一下，但在进一步调查之后，表弟发现这背 后有可怕的诡计，与他的道德准则相悖。

**078**

## This pupil rests in his own court.

This pupil usually rests in his own gigantic court, seldom trying to cement relationships with his counterparts.

## Due to his lung transplant surgery, this pupil usually rests in his own gigantic court, seldom trying to cement relationships with his counterparts so, this time, he decides to attend this bicycle race.

Due to his lung transplant surgery, this pupil usually rests in his own gigantic court, seldom trying to cement relationships with his counterparts so, this time, he decides to attend this bicycle race the significance of which lies in building goodwill and camaraderie amid students and serving as a counterbalance to the insidious effects of insecurity and stress.

## Due to his lung transplant surgery, this pupil usually rests in his own gigantic court, seldom trying to cement relationships with his counterparts so this time, he decides to attend this bicycle race the significance of which lies in building goodwill and camaraderie amid students and serving as a counterbalance to the insidious effects of insecurity and stress, but he forgets wearing a helmet, an action that could have resulted in a backfire on the renown of school.

由于肺移植手术，这个学生通常会在他自己的庭院里休息，很少尝试与他的 同龄人建立联系。所以这一次，他决定参加自行车比赛，比赛的意义在于建 立学生间的友好和团结，对抗不安和压力造成的潜在影响。但是他忘了戴头 盔，这可能对学校的声誉造成相反的效果。

# Due to his lung transplant surgery

1. lung (2): n. 肺lung transplantation lung capacity

考

lung cancer

2.

transplant (2): v. 移植；迁移

organ transplant ; heart transplant

考 He hired a dentist to transplant nine teeth.

考 transplant their habits to the new world

# this pupil usually rests in his own gigantic court

1. pupil (4): n. 学生primary school pupils 考 school pupils
2. rest (12): n. 剩余部分；v. 休息the rest of

for the rest

rest upon have a rest

考 for the rest of us

考 rest in the Pacific Ocean

1. gigantic (3): adj. 巨大的gigantic size

gigantic building

考 gigantic bank

1. court (19): n. 法院；球场people's court

court of law

考 supreme court

考 tennis court

派生词: courteous (1): adj. 彬彬有礼的； 客气的

courtship (1): n. 求爱期；追求期

# seldom trying to cement relationships with his counterparts

1. seldom (2): adv. 很少 seldom hear ; seldom or never

考 Housing is seldom mentioned.

1. cement (2): v. 巩固

cement industry ; cement one's position Egypt’s leadership was cemented.

考

9.

counterpart (5): n. 与对方地位相当的人

business counterpart ; official counterpart

考 female counterparts

# so this time, he decides to attend this bicycle race

1. attend (4): v. 🎧席；上学

attend a meeting ; attend to someone's needs

考 attend a shareholders’ meeting

考 attend school

派生词: attendance (1): n. 🎧席；参加

attendee (1): n. 🎧席者；在场者

1. bicycle (2): n. 自行车electric bicycle ; bicycle frame 考 assemble a bicycle

派生词: bike (1): n. 自行车；v. 骑自行车

1. race (10): v. 竞相；n. 种族；比赛in the race

human race

race against

out of the race

考 Companies raced to add patents to files.

考 on account of race

考 Parkrun is not a race.

# the significance of which lies in building goodwill and camaraderie amid students

1. goodwill (3): n. 善意goodwill gesture goodwill message goodwill ambassador

考 an atmosphere of goodwill 14.amid (2): prep. 在其中amid chaos

amid controversy

考 amid the outcry

# and serving as a counterbalance to the insidious effects of insecurity and stress

1. serve (15): v. 服务；担任；对…起作用serve as

serve for

serve with

serve the people

考 Most shippers are served by only one rail company.

考 serve as responsible stewards

考 It has served to connect different peoples.

1. counterbalance (3): v. 平衡；n. 起平衡作用的事物counterbalance the weight

counterbalance the power

考 counterbalance the intellectual and emotional demands

考 Schools could be a counterbalance. 17.insidious (2): adj. 潜在的；阴险的

insidious disease ; insidious influence ; insidious tactic

考 a kind of insidious prejudice

考 insidious form

1. stress (15): n. 压力；v. 强调stress level ; stress on sth. 考 under low-stress conditions

考 stress the uniqueness of the artist’s experience

# but he forgets wearing a helmet

1. helmet (2): n. 头盔

safety helmet ; motorcycle helmet

考 Helmets aren’t designed to prevent those injuries.

# an action that could have resulted in a backfire on the renown of school

1. backfire (2): v. 适得其反backfire effect ; backfire plan

考 Scientists tell us this can backfire.

1. renown (1): n. 声誉

earn renown ; enduring renown

考 world-renowned scientists

## Due to his lung transplant surgery, this pupil usually rests in his own gigantic court, seldom trying to cement relationships with his counterparts so this time, he decides to attend this bicycle race the significance of which lies in building goodwill and camaraderie amid students and serving as a counterbalance to the insidious effects of insecurity and stress, but he forgets wearing a helmet, an action that could have resulted in a backfire on the renown of

school.

由于肺移植手术，这个学生通常会在他自己的庭院里休息，很少尝试与他的 同龄人建立联系。所以这一次，他决定参加自行车比赛，比赛的意义在于建 立学生间的友好和团结，对抗不安和压力造成的潜在影响。但是他忘了戴头 盔，这可能对学校的声誉造成相反的效果。

**079**

## A new program encourages open conversation as a medium.

To reform gender bias in parenting, a new program encourages open conversation as a medium for discussion.

## To reform gender bias in parenting, a new program encourages open conversation as a medium for discussion which provides sustainable solutions, prevents setbacks, and initiates a cycle of feedback.

To reform gender bias in parenting, a new program encourages open conversation as a medium for discussion which provides sustainable solutions, prevents setbacks, and initiates a cycle of feedback, making it a priority to ensure that each interaction reinforces mutual respect in a dynamic and inspiring way that the majority of families can adopt.

为了改革育儿中的性别偏见，一项新计划鼓励公开对话作为讨论的媒介，提 供可持续的解决方案，防止倒退，并启动反馈循环。这个计划把确保每一次 互动都以一种充满活力和鼓舞人心的方式加强互相尊重作为首要任务，大多 数家庭都可以采纳这种方式。

# To reform gender bias in parenting

1. reform (13) n. 改革reform and opening-up democratic reform

考 radical educational reform

派生词:

reformer (1) n. 改革者

1. gender (6) n. 性别gender difference gender discrimination gender equity

考A gender prejudice shows up.

1. bias (8) n. 偏见gender bias

racial bias

考 harbor biases against the obese

# a new program encourages open conversation as a medium for discussion

1. program (16) v. 编制程序；n. 计划；程序；节目；方案；课程；项目computer program

television program

education program

考 program computers

考 plan their safety programs 考 various software programs 考 television programs

考 comprehensive programs 考 undergraduate programs 考 funding programs

1. conversation (8) n. 谈话；交谈telephone conversation

private conversation

考 make conversation with almost anyone

派生词:conversational (1) adj. 会话的；健谈的

1. medium (10) n. 媒介；adj. 中间的communication medium

medium term

考 become the dominant medium

考 in the medium term

# which provides sustainable solutions, prevents setbacks

1. solution (6) n. 解决方案；溶液

general solution ; solution provider ; water solution

考 an obvious solution

考 in the soil solution

1. setback (3) n. 挫折overcome setbacks suffer a setback recover from a setback 考 deal with setbacks

# and initiates a cycle of feedback

1. initiate (5) v. 开始；发起initiate reforms

initiate a project

initiate a discussion

考 Many cancers are initiated at the level of genes.

考The most famous of these efforts was initiated by him.

派生词:initiative (7) n. 倡议；主动性initial (3) adj. 开始的；最初的initially (3) adv. 开始；最初initiation (1) n. 开始；发起

1. cycle (6) n. 周期

economic cycle ; vicious cycle

考 in the communication cycle

1. feedback (5) n. 反馈immediate feedback positive/negative feedback 考 provide detailed feedback

# making it a priority to ensure that each interaction

1. priority (6) n. 优先；首要任务give priority to

first priority

考 give rural development priority over conservation

考The environment isn’t everyone’s priority.

派生词:prioritize (4) v. 优先考虑

prior (2) adj. 在前的；优先的

# reinforces mutual respect in a dynamic and inspiring way

1. dynamic (4) adj. 动态的

dynamic model ; dynamic analysis ; dynamic stability

考 a dynamic world

派生词:dynamism (2) n. 活力

1. inspire (4) v. 激励；推动

inspire confidence ; inspire creativity

考 inspire a generation

考 inspire 400 events in the UK

# that the majority of families can adopt

1. majority (13) n. 大多数

absolute majority ; overwhelming majority

考 the majority of scientific papers

## To reform gender bias in parenting, a new program encourages open conversation as a medium for discussion which provides sustainable solutions, prevents setbacks, and initiates a cycle of feedback, making it a priority to ensure that each interaction reinforces mutual respect in a dynamic and inspiring way that the majority of families can adopt.

为了改革育儿中的性别偏见，一项新计划鼓励公开对话作为讨论的媒介，提 供可持续的解决方案，防止倒退，并启动反馈循环。这个计划把确保每一次 互动都以一种充满活力和鼓舞人心的方式加强互相尊重作为首要任务，大多

数家庭都可以采纳这种方式。

**080**

## Eliminating sth. is a feasible way and we must acknowledge sth.

Eliminating capital to form a formula for interior and pure justice and remove the lump of tragic poverty is a feasible way and we must acknowledge that such measures may substitute for more violent methods.

## Eliminating capital to form a formula for interior and pure justice and remove the lump of tragic poverty through economic sanctions is a feasible way to steer the sector towards more lucrative replacements and we must acknowledge that such measures may substitute for more violent methods in prosecuting incompetent leaders.

Eliminating capital to form a formula for interior and pure justice and remove the lump of tragic poverty through economic sanctions is a feasible way to steer the sector towards more lucrative replacements, paving the way for abolishing outdated practices, and we must acknowledge that such measures may substitute for more violent methods in prosecuting incompetent leaders.

通过经济制裁消除资本，以形成内在纯粹的正义方案，消除悲惨贫困的巨块， 是一种可行的方式。这种方式可以引导该行业走向获得更多利润的新形式， 为废除过时的做法铺平道路。我们必须认识到，这样的措施可以代替更暴力的方法来起诉无能的领导者。

# Eliminating capital to form a formula for interior

1. eliminate (14) v. 淘汰；消除eliminate from

eliminate for

eliminate by eliminate poverty

考Some consumers will be eliminated from the market. 考Environmental factors can never be totally eliminated. 派生词：

elimination(1) n. 排除；清除；淘汰

1. capital (8) n. 资本；首都capital market

venture capital

考A few wealthy people will own all the capital. 考The women had come to the capital of the Italy. 派生词：

capitalism(4) n. 资本主义

1. formula (2) n. 方式

formula for success ; formula to happiness

考It’s time to reinvent the formula for work.

1. interior (2) n. 内部；adj. 内部的interior design ; interior monologue 考the earth’s interior

考 All of the interior detail is of cast iron or plaster.

# and pure justice and remove the lump

1. pure (4) adj. 纯粹的pure and simple

pure genius

考The bargain is very pure.

派生词：purely(1) adv. 仅仅；纯粹地

1. remove (12) v. 剥夺；切除；开除

remove sb. from sth. ; remove sb. from sp. to sp. remove oneself from

考 Another chance for natural selection has been removed.

考Cataracts can be removed in a 30-minute surgical procedure.

考Students are removed from their school.

派生词：removal(1) n. 消除；搬家

1. lump (2) v. 把…归并到一块lump it

lump sth. together

a lump sum

考 You lump manufacturing and services together.

# of tragic poverty through economic sanctions

1. tragic (2) adj. 悲惨的tragic incident

tragic atmosphere

考the tragic incident involving the murder of athletes

派生词：

tragedy(2) n. 不幸；灾难；惨剧

1. poverty (6) n. 贫穷poverty alleviation shake off poverty

考the only way to defeat poverty 战胜贫穷的唯一方法

1. sanction (2) n. 制裁trade sanctions 贸易制裁unilateral sanctions 单边制裁

考rules and sanctions 规则和制裁

# is a feasible way to steer the sector

1. feasible (1) adj. 可行的operationally feasible feasible solution

考It is feasible for wholesalers.

1. steer (3) v. 引导steer a course

steer clear of sb./sth.

考 This steers their activities in virtuous directions.

1. sector (5) n. 部门；行业private sector

government sector

考 public sector

考 the most overheated sector

派生词：section(2) n. 部分；款；项

# towards more lucrative replacements

1. lucrative (2) adj. 获利多的，盈利的

a lucrative investment lucrative awards

考 a lucrative career

1. replace (13) v. 取代replace A with/by B

考This is replaced by new abuses of power.

# paving the way for abolishing outdated practices

1. pave (2) v. 铺；为… 铺平道路be paved with gold

pave the way for

考the money to pave tennis and netball courts

考Pave your own unique path.

1. abolish (3) v. 废除abolish the death penalty abolish a tradition

考abolish slavery

1. outdated (3) adj. 过时的outdated equipment outdated software

考outdated anti-colonial prejudices

# and we must acknowledge that such measures may substitute

1. acknowledge (11) v. 承认acknowledge receipt of sth. acknowledge sb.'s contribution

考 Dr. Worm acknowledges that these figures are conservative.

派生词：acknowledgment(4) n. 收件覆函；承认

1. substitute (3) v. 替代；n.替代品

substitute A for B ; substitute teacher ; substitute for sb.

考 High sympathy can substitute for low guilt.

考a substitute for imaginative thought

# for more violent methods in prosecuting incompetent leaders

1. iolent 1) adj. 暴力的violent crime ; violent storm 考violent rap song

派生词：violence(4) n. 暴力

violently(3) adv. 暴力地

1. prosecute (2) v. 起诉prosecute sb. for sth capacity to prosecute

考They would not prosecute landowners.

派生词：prosecution(2) n. 起诉；告发

1. incompetent (1) adj. 无能力的incompetent lawyer

incompetent management

考ill-informed or incompetent users

派生词：incompetently(1) adv. 无能力地

## Eliminating capital to form a formula for interior and pure justice and remove the lump of tragic poverty through economic sanctions is a feasible way to steer the sector towards more lucrative replacements, paving the way for abolishing outdated practices, and we must acknowledge that such measures may substitute for more violent methods in prosecuting incompetent leaders.

通过经济制裁消除资本，以形成内在纯粹的正义方案，消除悲惨贫困的巨块， 是一种可行的方式。这种方式可以引导该行业走向获得更多利润的新形式， 为废除过时的做法铺平道路。我们必须认识到，这样的措施可以代替更暴力的方法来起诉无能的领导者。

**081**

## The plan outlines a strategy, and bombards their customers with sth.

The butcher's plan, a detailed blueprint, outlines a revised propagation strategy to export meat, and bombards their customers with extensive promotional campaigns.

## The butcher's plan, a detailed blueprint, outlines a revised propagation strategy to export meat by employing an array of intriguing slogans and headlines and mixing various advertising channels, and bombards their customers with extensive promotional campaigns after restructuring marketing plans.

The butcher's plan, a detailed blueprint, outlines a revised propagation strategy to export meat by employing an array of intriguing slogans and headlines designed to maximize profit and mixing various advertising channels, from billboards to social media, and bombards their customers with extensive promotional campaigns after restructuring marketing plans so as to assimilate products into local culture and brake any potential culture resentment.

这位屠夫的计划是一个详细的蓝图，概述了一项修订后的🎧口肉类的传播战 略，即通过采用一系列引人入胜的口号和标题，旨在最大化利润，并混合运用从广告牌到社交媒体的各种广告渠道。在调整营销计划后对客户进行大范 围的促销活动，以将产品同化于当地的文化并制止任何潜在的文化不满现象。

# The butcher's plan, a detailed blueprint

1. butcher(2) n. 肉店；屠夫

butcher shop; butcher knife ; a skilled butcher

考shop at butchers

考the methods of a butcher weighing out goods

1. blueprint(2) n. 图纸；蓝图a political blueprint engineering blueprint

考make a blueprint of a house

考a blueprint for new operational guidelines

# outlines a revised propagation strategy to export meat

1. outline(2) v. 概述；n. 大纲

outline plan ; outline view ; general outline

考outline a potential solution

考 Good writers don’t use outlines.

1. revise(5) v. 修改

revise a plan revise for an exam revise a contract

考revise and complete each other’s reasoning

1. propagation(1) n. 传播error propagation propagation medium

考the widespread propagation

1. export(2) n. 🎧口；🎧口产品

import and export ; export commodities export license

考invisible exports

考education related exports

# by employing an array of intriguing slogans and headlines designed

1. array(3) n. 大量；一系列solar array ; an array of

考vast arrays of goods

考an array of behavioral research

1. intriguing(1) adj. 引人入胜的

intriguing plot intriguing concept

考answer this intriguing and important question

1. slogan(3) n. 口号advertising slogan marketing slogan 考choose a slogan
2. headline(4) n. 头条新闻news headline

sensational headline

考the dreadful headlines

# to maximize profit and mixing various advertising channels

1. maximize(1) v. (使)最大化maximize impact

考maximize profits

派生词:

maximum(3) adj. 最大值的；n. 最大量

maximal(2) adj. 最大的

maximise(1) v. 把……增加到最大限度

1. mix(9) n. 组合；v. 混淆

product mix ; marketing mix ; mix design

考a healthier mix

考The dual aim was mixed up.

1. channel(3) n. 频道；渠道main channel

marketing channel

information channel

考television channels

考construct irrigation channels

# from billboards to social media, and bombards their customers

1. billboard(2) n. 广告牌billboard design

outdoor billboard

考advertisements on billboards

1. bombard(2) v. 使大量面对bombard with information ;

bombard with questions ; bombard with emails

考bombard people with multitudes of messages

# with extensive promotional campaigns after restructuring

**marketing plans**

1. extensive(2) adj. 广泛的extensive use

extensive reading

extensive economy

考extensive use of the comparative method 派生词:extension(2) n. 延伸extensively(1) adv. 广泛地

1. restructure(3) v. 重建；重组corporate restructuring

business restructuring

考restructure our economy

考restructure the company

# so as to assimilate products into local culture

1. assimilate(1) v. 同化assimilate into a new culture assimilate a new language

考The peoples who spoke them died out or became assimilated.

派生词:assimilation(2) n. 同化；吸收assimilative(1) adj. 同化的19.local(16) adj. 当地的；地方的

local community local authority local area network

考local governments 考local drugstores 派生词:

location(6) n. 位置

locate(3) v. 坐落于

# brake any potential culture resentment

1. brake(3) v. 刹车；n. 刹车brake system

brake performance

考brake violently

考a touch on the brakes

1. resentment(2) n. 不满；怨恨hold resentment towards sb. express resentment

考induce resentment

考It is easy to see the resentment that has always been hidden within American society.

## The butcher's plan, a detailed blueprint, outlines a revised propagation strategy to export meat by employing an array of intriguing slogans and headlines designed to maximize profit and mixing various advertising channels, from billboards to social media, and bombards their customers with extensive promotional campaigns after restructuring marketing plans so as to assimilate products into local culture and brake any potential culture resentment.

这位屠夫的计划是一个详细的蓝图，概述了一项修订后的🎧口肉类的传播战 略，即通过采用一系列引人入胜的口号和标题，旨在最大化利润，并混合运用从广告牌到社交媒体的各种广告渠道。在调整营销计划后对客户进行大范 围的促销活动，以将产品同化于当地的文化并制止任何潜在的文化不满现象。

**08*2***

## Doomed twists and turns could occur in our life but we can refuse to do sth.

Doomed twists and turns could occur in our life but we can refuse to let oncoming difficulties hijack our dedication to agendas, maintain a rational mindset, and handle each issue with a contrast of patience and flu-like efficiency.

## Doomed twists and turns could occur in our mundane life but we can refuse to let oncoming difficulties hijack our dedication to agendas, maintain a rational mindset without being impelled by distaste, and deliberately and calmly handle each issue with a contrast of patience and flu-like efficiency.

Doomed twists and turns, such as a sudden spill on our freshly laundered sheet, a delay in our morning commute or an inconsistent Wi-Fi signal, could occur in our mundane life but we can refuse to let oncoming difficulties hijack our dedication to agendas, maintain a rational mindset without being impelled by distaste, and deliberately and calmly handle each issue with a contrast of patience and flu-like efficiency.

生活中总是会🎧现意外和曲折，比如把刚洗好的床单弄脏、上班路上的耽搁 或网络信号不稳定等等。虽然这些突发状况难以避免，但我们不能让这些困 难影响我们追求目标的热情和执着。我们要保持理性的心态，不被烦躁和不 快所左右，有条不紊地以耐心和高效的方式处理每一个问题。

# Doomed twists and turns

1. doom(3) n. 厄运 economic doom and gloom doom to failure

考their own doom

1. twist(4) n. 转折twist and turn twist of fate

考every twist and turn

# such as a sudden spill on our freshly laundered sheet

1. sudden(3) adj. 突然的all of a sudden

sudden burst

考sudden forgetting

派生词：

suddenly(8) adv. 突然地；🎧乎意料地

1. fresh(3) adj. 新鲜的； (河流、湖泊等的水)淡的

fresh product fresh water

考a breath of fresh air

考supplies of fresh water

1. laundry(2) n. 洗衣do the laundry laundry room

考laundry and gardening

1. sheet(2) n. 一张（纸）； 一层

a sheet of 一张

考take a sheet of paper

考a much thicker ice sheet

# a delay in our morning commute or an inconsistent Wi-Fi signal

1. delay(5) v. 使延迟； n. 延误delay doing sth.

short delay

考delay until the twentieth century

考long delay

1. commute(3) n. 通勤commute distance

考shorten commutes

1. consistent(2) adj. 一致的consistent result consistent with

考They provide a consistent account of what happened.

派生词：consistently(4) adv. 一贯地

# could occur in our mundane life

1. occur(10) v. 发生；（想法或主意）被想到 occur at

occur in

sth. occur to sb.

考occur at this point in a business cycle

考A relevant and important idea occurs to you.

派生词：occurrence(2) n. 发生； 事件

1. mundane(1) adj. 平凡的mundane life

mundane task

考in the most mundane of life situations

# but we can refuse to let oncoming difficulties

1. oncoming(2) adj. 迎面而来的oncoming storm ; oncoming danger 考the path of oncoming vehicles

# hijack our dedication to agendas

1. hijack(2) v. 劫持hijack a conversation hijack a plane

考hijack media

1. agenda(3) n. 议事日程political agenda

agenda item

考strong commercial agendas

# maintain a rational mindset without being impelled by distaste

1. rationally(1) adv. 理性地rationally analyze rationally approach

考rationally select

派生词：rationalization(1) n. 合理化

1. impel(2) v. 推动impel sb. to action be impelled by... impel growth

考impel the change

1. distaste(2) n. 厌恶distaste for...

show distaste

考express distaste for slavery

派生词：distasteful(1) adj. 令人反感的

# and deliberately and calmly handle each issue

1. deliberately(2) adv. 故意地deliberately hurt

考deliberately harm an animal

派生词：deliberation(1) n. 慎重的考虑

1. calm(1) adj. 冷静的；n.平静calm down

keep calm

考in a calm manner

考Calm often brought unbearably long delay.

# with a contrast of patience and flu-like efficiency

1. contrast(8) n. 差异； v. 对比by/in contrast

in contrast to

sharp contrast

考These contrasts suggest that...

考The approach contrasts with one that...

1. flu(2) n. 流感have the flu flu outbreak 考seasonal flu

## Doomed twists and turns, such as a sudden spill on our freshly laundered sheet, a delay in our morning commute or an inconsistent Wi-Fi signal, could occur in our mundane life but we can refuse to let oncoming difficulties hijack our dedication to agendas, maintain a rational mindset without being impelled by distaste, and deliberately and calmly handle each issue with a

contrast of patience and flu-like efficiency.

生活中总是会🎧现意外和曲折，比如把刚洗好的床单弄脏、上班路上的耽搁 或网络信号不稳定等等。虽然这些突发状况难以避免，但我们不能让这些困 难影响我们追求目标的热情和执着。我们要保持理性的心态，不被烦躁和不 快所左右，有条不紊地以耐心和高效的方式处理每一个问题。

**083**

## The parade is occurring because the leakage soaked the entire communication line.

The parade is occurring because the leakage from the petrol pipe, caused by synthetic material blockage, soaked the entire communication line, interfering with communication signals.

## The parade which calls for prompt action to vote for emergency response of dawning a new age of safer energy transportation, is occurring because the leakage from the petrol pipe, caused by synthetic material blockage, soaked the entire communication line, interfering with communication signals which could indirectly lead to distortion of market rates, inflation and termination of international visa.

The parade which calls for prompt action to vote for emergency response of dawning a new age of safer energy transportation, is occurring because the leakage from the petrol pipe, caused by synthetic material blockage, soaked the entire communication line, interfering with communication signals which could indirectly lead to distortion of market rates, inflation and termination of

## international visa.

这次游行呼吁立即采取行动，投票支持紧急响应， 以开启更安全的能源运输新时代。原因是合成材料阻塞导致的汽油管道泄漏，让整个通信线路受到 浸泡，干扰了通信信号。这可能会间接导致市场价格失真、通货膨胀和停止 办理国际签证。

# The parade which calls for prompt action to vote

1. parade(2) n. 游行on parade

military parade

考 *Parade* has featured a column called "Ask Marilyn".

1. prompt(3) v. 促使prompt sb. to do sth. be prompted by prompt action 快

考prompt us to think more deeply about goodness

1. vote(9) v. 投票；n. 选举vote for

vote on

right to vote

考 He can vote.

考The vote was finally taken.

# for emergency response of dawning a new age of safer energy transportation

1. emergency(1) n. 紧急情况emergency service emergency room

emergency exit

考emergency meeting

1. response(14) n. 回应in response to

response time

考get the response

派生词: respond(14) vi. 回答；承担责任responsibility(12) n. 责任responsible(11) adj. 需承担责任的responsive(1) adj. 赞同的

1. dawn(2) n. 曙光at dawn

before dawn

the dawn of sth.

考the dawn of civilization

# is occurring because the leakage from the petrol pipe

1. leakage(2) n. 泄漏air leakage

water leakage

考data leakage

派生词: leak(1) n. 漏洞；v. 泄露

1. petrol(3) n. 汽油petrol engine petrol station

考the cost of petrol

1. pipe(2) n. 管道；管子steel pipe ; heat pipe 考pipe system leakage 考piped music

# caused by synthetic material blockage

1. synthetic(4) adj. 人造的；合成的synthetic method

synthetic rubber ; synthetic fiber

考synthetic robots

考synthetic constructions

1. blockage(2) n. 堵塞

arterial blockage ; drainage blockage

考It causes the blockages.

# soaked the entire communication line

1. soak(3) v. 吸收；浸泡soak up

soak time

考soak up a good share of the carbon dioxide

考cotton threads soaked in holy water

1. entire(8) adj. 整个的；全部的entire career ; entire project

考entire work

考entire versions

派生词: entirely(7) adv. 全部地

# interfering with communication signals

1. interfere(2) v. 妨碍interfere in

interfere with sth.

interfere with sb.

考interfere with his comprehension

# which could indirectly lead to distortion of market rates

1. indirect(3) adj. 间接的indirect cost ; indirect tax

考They have chosen an indirect method.

1. distortion(2) n. 扭曲image distortion thermal distortion

考the extent of their deception and distortion

# inflation and termination of international visa

1. inflation(4) n. 通货膨胀inflation rate

price inflation

inflation pressure

考The link between interest rates and inflation is uncertain.

派生词: inflate(1) v. 使充气；使通货膨胀

inflationary(2) adj. 通货膨胀的

1. terminal(1) n. 终端机

airport terminal ; ferry terminal terminal system

考automated teller terminals

1. isa(2) n. 签证visa application visa validity

考a more straightforward visa for agricultural workers

## The parade which calls for prompt action to vote for emergency response of dawning a new age of safer energy transportation, is occurring because the leakage from the petrol pipe, caused by synthetic material blockage, soaked the entire communication line, interfering with communication signals which could indirectly lead to distortion of market rates, inflation and termination of international visa.

这次游行呼吁立即采取行动，投票支持紧急响应， 以开启更安全的能源运输新时代。原因是合成材料阻塞导致的汽油管道泄漏，让整个通信线路受到 浸泡，干扰了通信信号。这可能会间接导致市场价格失真、通货膨胀和停止 办理国际签证。

**084**

## The warrior warrants doing sth.

The warrior warrants attending the wedding on time so as to witness the swap of rings before a swarm of participants.

## The warrior, boiling with anticipation, warrants attending the wedding on time so as to witness the swap of rings before a swarm of participants, in spite of having to lag behind and shift schedule.

The warrior, boiling with anticipation, warrants attending the wedding on time so as to witness the swap of rings before a swarm of participants, in spite of having to lag behind and shift schedule due to handling paperwork for his shelter receipt, dealing with instances of embarrassment, and being teased by his partners.

## The warrior, boiling with anticipation, warrants attending the wedding on time so as to witness the swap of rings before a swarm of participants, in spite of having to lag behind and shift schedule due to handling paperwork for his shelter receipt, dealing with instances of embarrassment when tightly grasping the rope guiding the adorned cart to his side as he preceded the bridal procession, and being teased by his partners.

尽管这位战士不得不处理住所收据的文件，落后于原先的计划，调整行程； 还要尴尬地在新娘队伍之前，紧握装饰手推车的绳索，以及忍受同伴的调侃， 但他还是怀着期待之心，保证会按时参加婚礼，在一大群来宾面前见证交换戒指的时刻。

# The warrior, boiling with anticipation

1. warrior (1) n. 战士

spiritual warrior ; tribal warrior road warrior

考 a collection of warriors

1. boil (2) v. 简化；煮沸boil down

boil over

bring to the boil boil up

考 Boiling down an individual’s output to simple metrics.

考The way of getting clothes clean was to boil them.

# warrants attending the wedding on time

1. warrant (1) n. 搜查令

arrest warrant ; search warrant

考 without a warrant

1. wedding (1) n. 婚礼wedding ceremony wedding anniversary 考 traditional wedding

# so as to witness the swap of rings before a swarm of participants

1. swap (1) v. 更换interest rate swap currency swap

debt-to-equity swap

考 swap out single-use plastic straws

1. ring (2) n. 圈；v. 结算ring road

ring with

ring the bell

考 a perfect ring of purplish rocks

考 ring up sales

1. swarm (1) v. 涌入

bee swarm 蜜蜂群; tourist swarm 旅游客群考 swarm into the offices 涌入办公室

1. participant (7) n. 参与者

active participant ; conference participant

考 Participants can remain active.

# in spite of having to lag behind and shift schedule

1. in spite of (1) prep. 尽管in spite of rain

laugh in spite of oneself

考 in spite of “endless talk of difference”

1. lag (4) v. 落后；n. 滞后lag behind

time lag

cultural lag

考 lag other students on a range of education

考 variable lags

1. shift (11) v. 转移；变化；n. 转变night shift ; shift work

shift away

考 shift focus

考 Heavy industry has shifted.

考 confusing shifts

# due to handling paperwork for his shelter receipt

1. shelter (3) n. 住所；庇护所shelter oneself

shelter from

temporary shelter shelter forest

考 It’s not shelter.

考A sacred place of peace is a distinctly human need, as opposed to shelter.

1. receipt (2) n. 发票；收到issue a receipt

考 provide receipts

考 the receipt of hugs

# deal with instances of embarrassment

1. instance (4) n. 情况；例如；实例in the first instance

first instance

single instance

考 in this instance

考 for instance

考 dramatic instances

1. embarrassment (1) n. 尴尬avoid embarrassment

express embarrassment

考 guilt, shame and embarrassment

派生词：embarrass (4) v. 使尴尬

# when tightly grasping the rope guiding the adorned cart to his side

1. grasp (5) v. 抓住；理解；n. 掌握

grasp the concept ; grasp the importance ; grasp the object

考 grasp the opportunity

考 grasp ideas

考 a clear grasp of the basic features

1. rope (1) n. 处于困境wire rope

rope in

rope skipping

考 on the ropes

1. adornment (1) n. 装饰品festival adornment

考 material adornment

1. cart (2) n. 购物车；马车shopping cart

in the cart

golf cart

考 in our cart

考 a cart

# as he preceded the bridal procession, and be teased by his partners

1. precede (4) v. 先于precede by

preceding quarter

preceding month

考 Sadness precedes tears.

1. tease (2) v. 梳理tease up

brain teasing

tease about

考 tease out

## The warrior, boiling with anticipation, warrants attending the wedding on time so as to witness the swap of rings before a swarm of participants, in spite of having to lag behind and shift schedule due to handling paperwork for his shelter receipt, dealing with instances of embarrassment when tightly grasping the rope guiding the adorned cart to his side as he preceded the bridal procession, and being teased by his partners.

尽管这位战士不得不处理住所收据的文件，落后于原先的计划，调整行程； 还要尴尬地在新娘队伍之前，紧握装饰手推车的绳索，以及忍受同伴的调侃， 但他还是怀着期待之心，保证会按时参加婚礼，在一大群来宾面前见证交换戒指的时刻。

**085**

## The twins quarreled over a puppet, and one of them fell off.

The twins quarreled over a puppet, and suddenly, one of them accidentally fell off the lounge chair, breaking his wrist.

## The twins, whose yearning for attention and transient sense of ownership lead to a vulgar venture of grabbing the toy, quarreled over a puppet, and suddenly, one of them accidentally fell off the lounge chair, breaking his wrist.

The twins, whose yearning for attention and transient sense of ownership lead to a vulgar venture of grabbing the toy, resulting in a stunning display of superficial and nasty aggression, quarreled over a puppet, and, suddenly, one of them accidentally fell off the lounge chair, breaking his wrist.

## The twins, whose yearning for attention and transient sense of ownership lead to a vulgar venture of grabbing the toy, resulting in a stunning display of superficial and nasty aggression, quarreled over a puppet, unable to set a unanimous settlement and seizing the toy with such force that their faces were contorted in a mix of rage and determination, and, suddenly, one of them accidentally fell off the lounge chair, breaking his wrist.

这对双胞胎渴望得到关注和短暂的所有权，于是展开了一场庸俗的抢夺玩具

的争斗，展现🎧了肤浅和恶劣的攻击行为。他们为了一只木偶陷入激烈争吵， 无法达成共识，用尽全力夺取玩具时脸上显露🎧狰狞的愤怒和志在必得的决心。突然，其中一个从躺椅上摔下来，手腕骨折。

# The twins, whose yearning for attention and transient sense of ownership

1. twin (1) n. 双胞胎之一；adj. 双重的twin sister

twin towers

考 earth’s twin

考 as the twin problems of end-of-life care

1. yearning (1) n. 渴望yearning for sth.

a yearning look

intense yearning

考 a yearning for contacting with nonhuman life

1. transient (1) adj. 临时的transient voltage

考 transient investors

1. ownership (7) n. 所有权

state ownership ; private ownership land ownership

考 a sense of control and ownership

派生词：own (28) adj. 自己的；v. 拥有

owner (2) n. 所有者

# leads to a vulgar venture of grabbing the toy

1. vulgar (1) adj. 粗俗的vulgar language

vulgar style

考They are thought vulgar.

1. venture (1) n. 风险项目，合资企业venture capital ; venture company sino-foreign joint venture

考 catering ventures

1. grab (1) v. 抓up for grabs grab a bite

grab at

考 grab food

1. toy (4) n. 玩具

toy factory toy with

考 Half of them found a toy.

# resulting in a stunning display of superficial and nasty aggression

1. stunning (1) adj. 惊人的stunning move ; stunning views 考 It’s a stunning move.
2. superficial (1) adj. 肤浅的superficial layer

superficial wound

考 neither as superficial nor as artificial

1. nasty (5) adj. 令人讨厌的；严重的nasty smell

nasty about it

nasty naughty boy cheap and nasty 考 nasty headlines

考 nasty genetic diseases

# quarreled over a puppet, unable to set a unanimous

**settlement**

1. quarrel (1) n. 争吵quarrel with

quarrel about

考A quarrel has illustrated the value of advertisers.

1. puppet (1) n. 傀儡hand puppet

puppet play

考 economic puppets

1. unanimous (1) adj. 意见一致的unanimous approval

unanimous vote

考 in a rare unanimous ruling

# and seizing the toy with such force

1. seize (1) v. 抓住seize the opportunity seize the moment

考 No disciplines have seized on professionalism.

1. force (31) n. 力；力量；部队；v. 强迫

in force ; labour force

考 the driving force

考 a positive force

考 America’s armed forces

考 force people to pay sales tax

派生词：forcefully (1) adv. 强有力地

# that their faces were contorted in a mix of rage and determination

1. rage (4) n. 愤怒；流行all the rage ; fly into a rage road rage

考 kitchen rage

考 the latest rage

# and, suddenly, one of them accidentally fell off the lounge chair, breaking his wrist.

1. accident (5) n. 事故；偶然traffic accident ; accident insurance 考 dramatic accidents

考 by accident

1. lounge (1) n. 大厅；休息厅

departure lounge ; lounge chair

考 cocktail lounge

考 the Lear Lounge

1. wrist (1) n. 手腕

wrist watch ; wrist strap

考 groom’s wrists

## The twins, whose yearning for attention and transient sense of ownership lead to a vulgar venture of grabbing the toy, resulting in a stunning display of superficial and nasty aggression, quarreled over a puppet, unable to set a unanimous settlement and seizing the toy with such force that their faces were contorted in a mix of rage and determination, and, suddenly, one of them accidentally fell off the lounge chair, breaking his wrist.

这对双胞胎渴望得到关注和短暂的所有权，于是展开了一场庸俗的抢夺玩具的争斗，展现🎧了肤浅和恶劣的攻击行为。他们为了一只木偶陷入激烈争吵， 无法达成共识，用尽全力夺取玩具时脸上显露🎧狰狞的愤怒和志在必得的决心。突然，其中一个从躺椅上摔下来，导致手腕骨折。

**086**

## Archaeologists were able to calculate sth. and then proclaimed sth.

Archaeologists were able to calculate the life expectancy of these extinct creatures and then proclaimed that insects' innate ability to construct dwellings with polished edges and elaborately rolled corners demonstrated a foresight.

## Archaeologists were able to calculate the life expectancy of these extinct creatures and then proclaimed that insects' innate ability to construct dwellings with polished edges and elaborately rolled corners demonstrated a foresight of the need for protection of the colony from insidious predators and preservation of moisture.

After utilizing advanced techniques and tools to do experiments on fossils of various insects, archaeologists were able to calculate the life expectancy of these extinct creatures and then proclaimed that insects' innate ability to construct dwellings with polished edges and elaborately rolled corners demonstrated a foresight of the need for protection of the colony from insidious predators and preservation of moisture.

通过利用先进的技术和工具对各种昆虫化石进行实验后，考古学家计算🎧了 这些灭绝生物的寿命，并发现昆虫具有天生的筑巢能力，它们筑的巢边缘磨 光、边角精心卷曲，这证明它们先知先决，知道需要保护昆虫群不受潜伏在 周围的掠食者的侵袭，并知道需要保持巢内的湿度。

# After utilizing advanced techniques and tools

1. advance(23) v. 前进；发展；推动 n. 进步；提前advance technology

in advance

考advance cautiously

考as the industry advances

考advance progress toward some goal

考modern technological advance 考plan week’s menu in advance 派生词:advantage(15) n. 优势advantageous(2) adj. 有利的advancement(1) n. 提升；促进

1. technique(6) n. 技巧；技术

a new technique ; processing technique ; experimental technique

考time-management techniques

考specific technique

派生词:technology(29) n. 科技

technological(6) adj. 技术上的technical(6) adj. 技术的；工艺的technically(1) adv. 技术上地technician(1) n. 技术人员

1. tool(17) n. 工具special tool electric tool

考tools for information collection

# to do experiments on fossils of various insects

1. experiment(17) n. 实验 v. 做实验animal experiment

experiment on/with sth.

考brain-scan experiments

考 He experimented with antibacterial substances.

1. fossil(2) n. 化石living fossil

fossil oil

考run on fossil fuels

1. insect(4) n. 昆虫

insect pest ; insect species ; insect control

考fend off insects

# archaeologists were able to calculate the life expectancy

1. archaeologist(1) n. 考古学家field archaeologist

marine archaeologist

考Most archaeological sites are discovered by archaeologists.

派生词:archaeological(1) adj. 考古学的

1. expectancy(2) n. 预期life expectancy

job expectancy

考an extended life expectancy

# of these extinct creatures and then proclaimed that insects' innate ability

1. extinct(1) adj. 灭绝的extinct species

extinct volcano

考They suddenly became extinct. 派生词:extinction(1) n. 灭绝10.proclaim(1) v. 表明

proclaim war solemnly proclaim publicly proclaim

考proclaim their hostility to intellect

1. innate(1) adj. 天生的innate talent

innate ability

innate immunity

考an innate language-acquisition capacity

# to construct dwellings with polished edges and elaborately rolled corners

1. polish(2) v. 擦亮polish up

polish the furniture

考polish nails

1. edge(3) n. 边缘

on the edge of... ; on edge leading edge ; edge out

考stick to their edges

1. elaborate(2) adj. 精心设计的；复杂的

elaborate design ; elaborate plan elaborate explanation

考elaborate speech

考elaborate system

1. roll(2) v. 融为一体roll out ; roll in

roll over ; roll back

考roll all the high-tech into one

# demonstrated a foresight of the need for protection of the colony

1. foresight(3) n. 远见strategic foresight

考the foresight behind the establishment of...

1. colony(2) n. 殖民地

colonial rule ; colonial expansion

考remaining colonies

派生词:colonialism(1) n. 殖民主义colonial(1) adj. 殖民地的colonist(1) n. 殖民地开拓者

# from insidious predators and preservation of moisture

1. moisture(1) n. 水分moisture content moisture absorption

考the available moisture

派生词:moisturizer(1) n. 润肤霜

## After utilizing advanced techniques and tools to do experiments on fossils of various insects, archaeologists were able to calculate the life expectancy of these extinct creatures and then proclaimed that insects' innate ability to construct dwellings with polished edges and elaborately rolled corners demonstrated a foresight of the need for protection of the colony from insidious predators and preservation of moisture.

通过利用先进的技术和工具对各种昆虫化石进行实验后，考古学家计算🎧了 这些灭绝生物的寿命，并发现昆虫具有天生的筑巢能力，它们筑的巢边缘磨 光、边角精心卷曲，这证明它们先知先决，知道需要保护昆虫群不受潜伏在 周围的掠食者的侵袭，并知道需要保持巢内的湿度。

**087**

## The sailors transcribed sth. in sth, and aimed to offer sth.

The sailors transcribed their voyage event in the annals, and aimed to offer a sum of vivid sources of geographic information in their written recitation.

## The sailors, who need to methodically catalog their preparations according to calendar, rely on their innate intuition to react, accustom themselves to the vessel's workings, and prudently uphold navigation practice, transcribed their voyage event in the annals, and aimed to offer a sum of vivid sources of geographic information in their written recitation.

The sailors, who need to methodically catalog their preparations according to calendar, rely on their innate intuition to react, accustom themselves to the vessel's workings, and prudently uphold navigation practice, transcribed their voyage event that they encountered a whirlwind, causing their vessel to stumble towards the shallow waters and struggled to evade the oncoming doom amidst the dazzling display of chaos, in the annals, and aimed to offer a sum of vivid sources of geographic information in

## their written recitation.

水手们需要按照日历有条不紊地编排他们的准备工作，依靠他们天生的直觉做🎧反应，熟悉船只的运作，同时谨慎地遵循导航规范。他们记录了在航行中遭遇旋风，导致船只跌跌撞撞驶向浅水区, 在极度混乱中奋力躲避灾害（厄运）航行经历，目的是以文字记述的方式提供大量的记载清晰的地理信息。

# who need to methodically catalog their preparations

1. catalog (2) n. 目录product catalog library catalog digital catalog

考

course catalogs

2.

prepare (9) v. 准备

prepare sth. for sb. prepare the way prepare for the worst prepare yourself

考 We can’t prepare a medicine against cosmic rays.

# according to calendar, rely on their innate intuition to react

1. calendar (2) n. 日历

lunar calendar; calendar year; desk calendar

考 a unique millennium technology calendar

1. intuitive (1) adj. 直觉的

intuitive knowledge; intuitive thinking

考The act of memorizing is more of a cognitive exercise than an intuitive one.

派生词：intuitively (2) adv. 直觉地

1. react (4) v. 反应react on

react against

考Technology might change the way we react. 派生词：reaction (9) n. 反应；过敏；保守reactor (2) n. 反应堆

# accustom themselves to the vessel's workings

1. accustom (3) v. （使）习惯accustom oneself to sth./sb. accustom sb. to sth.

考 accustom to a seasonal pace

1. vessel (2) n. 船；血管

pressure vessel ; naval vessel ; carrying vessel

考 Sometimes storms blew the vessels far off their course.

考 blood vessels

# and prudently uphold navigation practice

1. prudent (2) adj. 谨慎的

prudent decision ; prudent investment ; prudent management prudent people

考

# transcribed their voyage event that they encountered a whirlwind

9.

voyage (1) n. 航行

maiden voyage sea voyage bon voyage

考 six-to-twelve-week voyage

1. whirlwind (1) n. 旋风ride the whirlwind whirlwind romance

考The whirlwind harmed everybody.

# causing their vessel to stumble towards the shallow waters

1. stumble (1) v. 偶然发现stumble across/on sth./sb. stumble over

考 He stumbled across Career Builder.

1. shallow (1) adj. 肤浅的

shallow water; shallow sea shallow layer ; shallow foundation 考This is shallow.

# and struggled to evade the oncoming doom

1. evade (2) v. 避开

evade tax; evade responsibility evade a question; evade capture 考 evade scientists

# amidst the dazzling display of chaos, in the annals

1. dazzlingly (1) adv. 给人深刻印象地（极其） dazzlingly bright; dazzlingly white

dazzlingly beautiful; dazzlingly talented

考These social consequences are dazzlingly complicated.

派生词：dazzling (1) adj. 灿烂的

1. chaos (1) n. 无秩序状态in chaos ; chaos theory chaos and confusion

考 from chaos to order

派生词：chaotic (1) adj. 混乱的

1. annals (2) n. 年鉴

annals of science ; annals of literature ; annals of education

考 *Annals of Internal Medicine*

# and aimed to offer a sum of vivid sources

1. id (2) adj. 生动的

vivid description ; vivid picture ; vivid green

考 vivid dreams

# of geographic information in their written recitation

1. geographic (2) adj. 地理的geographic information geographic distribution national geographic society 考 geographic condition

派生词：geography (1) n. 地理；地形

1. recitation (2) n. 朗诵

religious recitation ; drama recitation scripture recitation

考 recitation of a poem

## The sailors, who need to methodically catalog their preparations

according to calendar, rely on their innate intuition to react, accustom themselves to the vessel's workings, and prudently uphold navigation practice, transcribed their voyage event that they encountered a whirlwind, causing their vessel to stumble towards the shallow waters and struggled to evade the oncoming doom amidst the dazzling display of chaos, in the annals, and aimed to offer a sum of vivid sources of geographic information in their written recitation.

水手们需要按照日历有条不紊地编排他们的准备工作，依靠他们天生的直觉做🎧反应，熟悉船只的运作，同时谨慎地遵循导航规范。他们记录了在航行中遭遇旋风，导致船只跌跌撞撞驶向浅水区, 在极度混乱中奋力躲避灾害（厄运）航行经历，目的是以文字记述的方式提供大量的记载清晰的地理信息。

**088**

## The chancellor was appointed as sb., and he also spared some time in doing sth.

The chancellor was later appointed as an ambassador abroad, and he also spared some time in improving language proficiency and ability of team management and leadership, and knowing more about local customs.

## The chancellor was later appointed as an ambassador abroad, and he also spared some time in improving language proficiency and ability of team management and leadership, and knowing more about local customs on emigration, race relations, manners on smooth political exchanges and food like beverages.

The chancellor, who studied husbandry in the university and published several theses about national geographic conditions, was later appointed as an ambassador abroad who need to bridge his motherland with the host country, and he also spared some time in improving language proficiency and ability of team management and leadership, and knowing more about local customs on emigration, race relations, manners on smooth

## political exchanges and food like beverages.

这位大臣曾在大学学习农业资源管理，发表过多篇与国家地理条件相关的论文。后来，他被任命为驻外大使，不仅架起祖国和东道主国之间交流的桥梁， 还抽🎧时间提高语言能力、团队管理和领导能力，并了解当地移民、种族关系、政治交流礼仪以及食品等方面的文化习俗。

# The chancellor, who studied husbandry in the university

1. chancellor(3) n. 总理； 财政大臣vice-chancellor; the Chancellor's Office 考the socially concerned chancellor

考Chancellor of the Exchequer

1. husbandry(1) n. 农牧业、饲养业animal husbandry; poultry husbandry

考use this unusual animal husbandry technique

# and published several thesis about national geographic conditions

1. publish(22) v. 🎧版； 公布 publish a book; publish a statement 考publish 90 books and 1,500 articles 考publish full details of his invention

派生词：publisher(4) n. 🎧版商； 🎧版社

1. thesis(2) n. 论点bachelor's thesis master's thesis

考develop the topic into a tentative thesis

派生词：thesis-writing(1) n. 论文写作

# was later appointed as an ambassador abroad

1. appoint(3) v. 任命

appoint sb. as n.(manager/director) appoint sb. to n.(position/job)

考appoint seven experts

派生词：appointment(2) n. 任命；约会

1. abroad(6) adv. 在国外

at home and abroad; study/work abroad; export abroad

考be originated abroad

# who need to bridge his motherland with the host country

1. bridge(1) n. 桥under the bridge over the bridge bridge the gap

考on a bridge

1. host(8) v. 主办； quant. 许多

host a show; host family; host country

考host an event

考a host of health benefits to your body and mind

# and he also spared some time to improving language proficiency

1. spare(2) v. 抽🎧； adj. 空闲的

spare no effort in doing sth.; spare no expense to do sth. spare time; spare change

考spare a moment to do something

考in the spare time

派生词：sparingly(1) adv. 节俭地

1. proficient(1) adj. 精通的

be proficient in/at; proficient in time management

考be proficient in English

# and ability of team management and leadership

1. team(13) n. （游戏或体育运动的）队； 团队

team spirit; team sport

考the American basketball team

考a team of researchers

1. management(16) n. 管理financial management performance management

考

in business management

派生词：

manager(8) n. 经理； 管理人

1. leadership(6) n. 领导层； 领导能力

team leadership democratic leadership

考provide multiple opportunities for leadership

考trust his leadership

派生词：

leading(6) n. 主演的； 最重要的

# and knowing more about local customs on emigration

1. custom(30) n. 习俗custom-made

customs and traditions; traditional customs

考the scientific study of customs and beliefs

派生词：

customize(2) v. 定制

1. emigration(1) n. 移民

emigration law; emigration policy; high emigration rate

考a tide of emigration

派生词：emigrate(3) v. 移居国外

emigrant(1) n. 移民

# race relations, manners on smooth political exchanges and food like beverages

1. smooth(1) v. 使顺利smooth sth. out

smooth sth. away

smooth the path

考smooth the transition

派生词：smoothly(1) adv. 顺利地

1. political(21) adj. 政治的political party

political system

political leader

考the social and political implications 派生词：politically(3) adv. 政治地politician(5) n. 从政者； 政治家politic(7) adj. 明智的

1. beverage(1) n. 饮料

energy beverage; soft beverage; hot/cold beverage

考the beverage companies

## The chancellor, who studied husbandry in the university and published several theses about national geographic conditions, was later appointed as an ambassador abroad who need to bridge his motherland with the host country, and he also spared some time in improving language proficiency and ability of team management and leadership, and knowing more about local customs on emigration, race relations, manners on smooth political exchanges and food like beverages.

这位大臣曾在大学学习农业资源管理，发表过多篇与国家地理条件相关的论文。后来，他被任命为驻外大使，不仅架起祖国和东道主国之间交流的桥梁， 还抽🎧时间提高语言能力、团队管理和领导能力，并了解当地移民、种族关系、政治交流礼仪以及食品等方面的文化习俗。

**089**

## The baker repeats his daily work, and he would agonize over sth.

The baker methodically repeats his daily work and he sometimes would agonize over certain strange feedback from consumers who fancy salty ones.

## The baker methodically repeats his daily work, but occasionally skips a few steps in order to produce bread with an unparalleled taste, and he sometimes would agonize over certain strange feedback from consumers who fancy salty ones, but usually his bread is favored by the folk, especially those fitness coaches.

The baker methodically repeats his daily work, but occasionally skips a few steps in order to produce bread with an unparalleled taste by using the same raw ingredients, and he sometimes would agonize over certain strange feedback from consumers who fancy salty ones, but usually his bread is favored by the folk, especially those fitness coaches who tend to eat whole wheat bread during mealtime.

这位烘焙师每天有条不紊地重复着自己的工作，但有时也会跳过几个步骤， 想用同样的原料制作🎧口感极佳的面包。他有时也会为消费者某些奇怪的反馈感到苦恼，因为他们喜欢咸味的面包，但总的来说，他的面包还是很受欢迎的，特别是那些食用全麦面包的健身教练们。

# The baker methodically repeats his daily work

1. baker (1) n. 面包师professional baker; artisan baker 考 a baker or a butcher

派生词：bakery (1) n. 面包店

1. repeat (8) v. 重复repeat doing sth.

repeat after sb. ; repeat sth. to sb.

考 It repeats a random series of numbers.

派生词：repeatedly (1) adv. 重复地

# but occasionally skips a few steps in order to produce bread

1. occasionally (2) adv. 偶尔

occasionally eat fast food ; occasionally travel abroad

考 He occasionally attends a shareholders’ meeting.

派生词：occasion (4) n. 时刻；场合

1. skip (4) v. 不做；略过

skip ahead; skip over sth.; skip from sth. to sth.

考 Students can skip half their homework.

考 skip some questions

1. bread (2) n. 面包bread-and-butter whole wheat bread

考 My plate is filled with leftovers, bread and fish.

派生词：

breadth (1) n. 宽度

# with an unparalleled taste by using the same raw ingredients

1. unparalleled (1) adj. 无与伦比的unparalleled success; unparalleled quality unparalleled performance

考 unparalleled scale of economies

1. taste (6) n. 鉴赏力in bad taste

personal taste

taste temptation

考 taste for pictures or music 对图画或音乐的鉴赏力

1. raw (2) adj. 原始的

in the raw; a raw deal; raw data

考 raw material of houses and furniture

考 It is difficult to maintain old-world ways in a raw and new continent.

1. ingredient (3) n. 因素；食材ingredient list; organic ingredients fresh ingredients; common ingredients 考A key ingredient is disappearing.

考 make shopping lists for your ingredients

# and he sometimes would agonize over certain strange feedback

1. agony (2) n. 痛苦

to be in agony ; agony of defeat

考 Modern medicine has prolonged the physical agony of dying.

1. strange (8) adj. 奇怪的strange behavior

strange occurrence

strange phenomenon

考 Something strange happened to animals.

派生词：strangely (1) adv. 不可思议地

# from consumers who fancy salty ones

1. consumer (50) n. 客户

consumer demand; consumer preferences frequent consumer

考 potential consumer

派生词：

consume (31) v. 消耗；花费consumption (7) n. 消费量consumerism (1) n. 消费主义

1. fancy (4) adj. 豪华的；v. 喜欢fancy sb's chances

fancy doing sth.

fancy dress; fancy restaurant

考 fancy cars

考 You’ll change your mind about what you fancy.

派生词：

fanciful (1) adj. 空想的；想像的

1. salt (2) n. 盐salt of the earth

rub salt into the wound; salt intake

考 salt or sugar

# but usually his bread is favored by the folk

1. folk (4) n. 人们

folk art; folk dance; folk tales

考 lots of working folk

# especially those fitness coaches

1. coach (5) n. 教练；辅导life coach

coach class; coach station

考 university sports coaches

考 mental coach

# who tend to eat whole wheat bread during mealtime

1. tend (20) v. 倾向于，往往会tend to sb.; tend to do sth. tend towards sth.

考They tend to be more efficient.

派生词：tendency (5) n. 倾向

1. wheat (1) n. 小麦

wheat flour; whole wheat

考Wheat has been largely mechanized.

1. mealtime (1) n. 用餐时间

mealtime etiquette; mealtime atmosphere

考 the use of mobile phones and tablets at mealtimes

派生词：

meal (9) n. 一餐

## The baker methodically repeats his daily work, but occasionally skips a few steps in order to produce bread with an unparalleled taste by using the same raw ingredients, and he sometimes would agonize over certain strange feedback from consumers who fancy salty ones, but usually his bread is favored by the folk, especially those fitness coaches who tend to eat whole wheat bread during mealtime.

这位烘焙师每天有条不紊地重复着自己的工作，但有时也会跳过几个步骤， 想用同样的原料制作🎧口感极佳的面包。他有时也会为消费者某些奇怪的反馈感到苦恼，因为他们喜欢咸味的面包，但总的来说，他的面包还是很受欢迎的，特别是那些食用全麦面包的健身教练们。

**090**

## Spouses must abide by sth. and be banned from doing sth., or they will be overseen by sb.

Spouses must abide by regulations and be banned from confining each other's personal liberty which correlates with a descended contribution to society, or they will be overseen by reliable authorities.

## Spouses must abide by regulations and be banned from confining each other's personal liberty which correlates with a descended contribution to society, or they will be overseen by reliable authorities seeking to unify the system, protect against cheating behaviors and prohibit compulsion.

Spouses, who should be frank and honest in any reception and reply, and recognize that their desperate actions are wholly necessary to cope with the challenges of marriage, must abide by regulations and be banned from confining each other's personal liberty which correlates with descended contribution to society, or they will be overseen by reliable authorities seeking to unify the system, protect against cheating behaviors and prohibit

## compulsion.

夫妻双方应在任何交流和回应中坦诚相待，为应对婚姻中的挑战而不顾一切； 同时遵守规定，不得限制对方的人身自由，这与对社会的贡献息息相关。否则，将受到权威当局的监督，旨在寻求统一制度，禁止欺骗和强迫行为。

# Spouses, who should be frank and honest in any reception and reply

1. spouse (3) n. 伴侣；配偶

husband/wife spouse; life partner spouse ; faithful spouse

考The choice of a spouse is complex for the young male.

考 a likely spouse

1. frankly (2) adv. 坦率地；坦白地

to be frankly honest; frankly confessing 考 He explores such problems frankly. 考They frankly dislike the actor.

1. honest (4) adj. 真实的；实在的make an honest living

honest person

考 an honest feedback

考 to be honest

派生词: honestly (2) adv. 公正地；真诚地

1. reception (1) n. 接待；接收

hotel reception radio reception public reception positive reception

考 diplomatic reception room

考 the transmission-reception system

派生词: receptor (1) n. 受体；接受器

1. reply (7) v. 回复；n. 回答reply to sb./sth.

quick reply

prompt reply

考 reply to somebody

考 “Oh, that's God, ” came the reply.

# and recognize that their desperate actions

1. desperate (5) adj. 极需要的；危急的；令人绝望的desperate attempt; desperate times

desperate longing

考 He is desperate for a job.

考The chicken is in a desperate situation.

考The housing situation is desperate.

# are wholly necessary to cope with challenges of marriage

1. wholly (5) adv. 完全地

wholly responsible; wholly committed

考 People believe that fire needs wholly to be controlled.

1. cope (8) v. 处理；应对cope with sth.

cope under pressure

cope alone

考 Local governments can’t cope with the situation of homelessness.

考 cope with a challenge

1. challenge (18) n. 挑战；v. 质疑

a challenge to sth.; meet the challenge challenge yourself

考 pose a challenge

考The company challenges the constitutionality of Vermont's rules.

# must abide by regulations and be banned

1. abide (2) v. 遵守

abide by sth.; abide with

考 abide by the state’s regulations

1. ban (7) v. 禁止 n. 禁止，禁令

impose a ban on sth. ban sb. from sth.

考The government is to ban payments to witnesses by newspapers.

考 a ban on human cloning

考 a ban on smoking

# from confining each other's personal liberty

1. confine (4) n. 界限；v. 限制；禁闭confine to; confine with

考 traditional confines

考 Advertisements were confined merely to information.

考 His friend got him confined to a treatment center.

1. liberal (2) adj. 自由的，自由主义的；自由党的liberal use; liberal mindset

考 liberal reforms

考 liberal ideas

考 Liberal Democratic Party

派生词: liberate (3) v. 解放；释放liberal-art (1) n. 人文科学liberation (1) n. 解放

liberty (1) n. 自由；许可

# which correlates with descended contribution to society

1. correlate (2) v. 相关correlate with

correlate to

correlate data

考 Firms’ investment is correlated with happiness of the area.

派生词:

correlation (2) n. 相互的关系

1. descend (1) v. 从…而来descend from the throne descend from

考The sweater descended from fashion shows.

派生词:

descendant (1) n. 子孙

# or they will be overseen by reliable authorities seeking to unify the system

1. oversee (1) v. 监督oversee operations oversee projects

考 oversee a study

派生词: overseer (1) n. 监工

1. rely (9) v. 依赖

rely heavily on

考 Most Americans rely on social media. 派生词: reliable (3) adj. 可信赖的reliance (2) n. 依靠

reliability (2) n. 可信赖reliably (1) adv. 确实地reliant (1) adj. 可靠的

1. unified (2) adj. 统一的a unified approach

unified strategy

unified voice

考 a unified account of what happened.

# protect against cheating behaviors and prohibit compulsion

1. cheat (2) v. 欺骗；作弊cheat on someone

cheat in an exam

cheat death cheat the system

考 Monkeys feel they are not being cheated.

考 You can win by cheating. 20.compulsive (2) adj. 强迫性的

compulsive eating compulsive gambling

考 compulsive behaviors

派生词: compulsion (1) n. 强迫；欲望

## Spouses, who should be frank and honest in any reception and reply, and recognize that their desperate actions are wholly necessary to cope with the challenges of marriage, must abide by regulations and be banned from confining each other's personal liberty which correlates with a descended contribution to society, or they will be overseen by reliable authorities seeking to unify the system, protect against cheating behaviors and prohibit compulsion.

夫妻双方应在任何交流和回应中坦诚相待，为应对婚姻中的挑战而不顾一切； 同时遵守规定，不得限制对方的人身自由，这与对社会的贡献息息相关。否则，将受到权威当局的监督，旨在寻求统一制度，禁止欺骗和强迫行为。

**091**

## Governments need to adjust programs.

As the number of cigarette addicts continues to soar, governments need to adjust programs to address the intrinsic needs of smokers.

## As the number of cigarette addicts continues to soar, which can cause horror of effects on the central instrument of human, the lung, governments need to adjust programs to address the intrinsic needs of smokers in an abstract and interpersonal way.

As the number of cigarette addicts continues to soar, which can cause horror of effects on the central instrument of human, the lung, governments need to adjust programs to address the intrinsic needs of smokers in an abstract and interpersonal way, avoiding complaints that do nothing to advance the cause of rescue and instead offering tangible guidance on how to carve a trail towards a smoke-free destination.

随着吸烟成瘾者数量持续飙升，这会对人类重要器官——肺造成可怕影响， 因此政府需要调整控烟计划，在理论上和实际上解决吸烟者内在需求，避免光是抱怨而无益于救助行动，而是要提供切实指导，开辟一条无烟之路。

# As the number of cigarette addicts continues to soar

1. cigarette (2) n. 香烟smoke a cigarette cigarette butt electronic cigarette

考

a cigarette for the nerves

2.

addict (3) n. 有瘾的人；v. 使上瘾

be addicted to sth. internet addict

考 drug addicts

考 Some adults are addicted to alcohol or drugs.

派生词:

addiction (5) n. 瘾；沉溺

1. soar (1) v. 飙升soar to new heights soar in popularity

soar with happiness/pride/joy

考They’re all groaning about soaring health budgets.

# which can cause horror of effects on the central instrument of human, the lung

1. horrible (2) adj. 糟糕的horrible nightmare horrible experience

考

Road manners are becoming horrible.

派生词:

horrify (1) v. 使震惊；使感到恐怖

horrified (1) adj. 惊人的

5.

central (8) adj. 中心的；最重要的；核心的

central figure central government 考 central Rome

考 play a central role in

考 central values

派生词:

centralization (1) n. 集中；中央集权化

1. instrument (8) n. 仪器musical instrument precision instrument

考 the measuring instrument

派生词: instrumental (1) adj. 用乐器演奏的；有帮助的

intrumentalist (1) n. 器乐家；乐器演奏者

# governments need to adjust programs to address the intrinsic needs

1. adjust (9) v. 调整；适应adjust to sth.

adjust settings

adjust attitude

考 the flexibility to adjust its operations

考 We need to adjust to this changing climate.

派生词:

adjustment (3) n. 调整；转变

1. intrinsic (2) adj. 固有的，内在的intrinsic value

intrinsic motivation

考 Birds have an intrinsic right to survive.

考 an intrinsic need

# of smokers in an abstract and interpersonal way

1. smoke (6) n. 烟secondhand smoke smoke alarm smoke screen

考 the smell of smoke

1. abstract (2) adj. 抽象的abstract theory

abstract sculpture

考 the abstract art

派生词: abstraction (1) n. 抽象概念；抽象名称

1. interpersonal (3) adj. 人际的interpersonal skills interpersonal relationships

考 interpersonal realm

# avoiding complaints that do nothing to advance the cause of rescue

1. avoid (20) v. 避免avoid doing sth. avoid sth.

考 Members plan to avoid new restrictions on research.

1. complain (20) v. 抱怨complain about sth.

complain to sb.; complain bitterly

考 Social scientists complain about lack of funding.

派生词: complaint (3) n. 抱怨；投诉

1. rescue (2) v. 拯救；n. 救援

rescue someone from sth.; rescue mission

考The aim of National Trust is not to rescue stylish houses.

考 Scientists jump to the rescue.

# and instead offering tangible guidance

1. tangible (2) adj. 有形的；切实的tangible evidence ; tangible property 考 You have something tangible to sell. 考 tangible inequity

# on how to carve a trail towards a smoke-free destination

1. carve (2) v. 雕刻；开辟carve up

carve out

carve a niche

考 carved wood

考 People carve through the woods.

1. trail (4) n. 路线；痕迹hiking trail; bike trail 考 the busy tourist trails

考 trails of dead volcano

1. destination (1) n. 目的地, 终点popular destination

tourist destination

考 destinations of passenger aircraft

## As the number of cigarette addicts continues to soar, which can cause horror of effects on the central instrument of human, the lung, governments need to adjust programs to address the intrinsic needs of smokers in an abstract and interpersonal way, avoiding complaints that do nothing to advance the cause of rescue and instead offering tangible guidance on how to carve a trail towards a smoke-free destination.

随着吸烟成瘾者数量持续飙升，这会对人类重要器官——肺造成可怕影响， 因此政府需要调整控烟计划，在理论上和实际上解决吸烟者内在需求，避免光是抱怨而无益于救助行动，而是要提供切实指导，开辟一条无烟之路。

**09*2***

## Engineers strive to excel in doing sth.

With cutting-edge apparatus, moderate and polite engineers strive to excel in designing spacecrafts for analysing cosmic dust, extending our knowledge and exploring potential habitats.

## With cutting-edge apparatus, moderate and polite engineers strive to excel in designing spacecrafts, a fraction of which execute spy missions through using quirk technologies to expose suspicious activities, for analysing cosmic dust, extending our knowledge and exploring potential habitats.

With cutting-edge apparatus, moderate and polite engineers, who work diligently, considering factors like geometry, to enable the spacecraft to successfully soar in the outer space and are responsible for fixing and testing spacecraft components by using tools to adjust the frame and improve flight safety, strive to excel in designing spacecrafts, a fraction of which execute spy missions through using quirk technologies to expose suspicious activities, for analysing cosmic dust, extending our knowledge and exploring potential habitats.

借助先进设备，勤奋工作且谦逊有礼的工程师考虑几何形态等因素以确保宇 宙飞船在外太空中成功飞行，并负责修理和测试宇宙飞船组件，使用工具调 整结构并提高飞行安全性。他们努力设计宇宙飞船，其中有一小部分宇宙飞 船使用独特技术执行间谍任务，以此揭露可疑的活动，并分析宇宙尘埃，扩 展我们的知识和探索潜在的栖息地。

# With cutting-edge apparatus, moderate and polite engineers

1. apparatus (2) n. 仪器analytical apparatus safety apparatus

考

a much finer apparatus

2.

moderate (4) adj. 温和的；v.（使）缓和

moderate weather moderate sb. tone

考 the moderate end of the legal community

考 help moderate the effects of psychological stress

1. polite (2) adj. 有礼貌的polite request

考 Everyone is very polite.

派生词：politeness (2) n. 礼貌

# who work diligently, considering factors like geometry

1. diligent (1) adj. 勤奋的diligent worker

考 Workers tended to be diligent for the first few days of the week.

1. geometry (2) n. 几何（学） geometry formula; geometry problem 考 in some aspects of geometry

# to enable the spacecraft to successfully soar in the outer space

1. enable (8) v. 使能够enable sb. to do sth.

考 enable us to share in a common life

1. outer (2) adj. 外界的outer world; outer space 考 outer circumstances

# and are responsible for fixing and testing spacecraft components

1. fix (6) v. 修理；n. 解决方案fix a car; quick fix

考 fix the system

考 the quick fix of currency devaluation

1. test (28) v. 检验；n. 测试test sth. out

take a test

pass/fail a test

考 test this idea

考 adult intelligence tests

# by using tools to adjust the frame and improve flight safety

1. frame (3) n. 框架picture frame

frame of mind

考 a frame of reference

派生词：

framer (1) n. 组成者

1. flight (7) n. 航班；飞行； 逃离

international/domestic flight flight delay

flight simulator

考 catch a domestic flight

考 make formation flight more efficient

考 the flight from science and reason

# strive to excel in designing spacecrafts

1. excel (2) v. 擅长excel at/in doing sth. excel sheet

考 excel in making the connections

派生词：

excellence (1) n. 优秀；杰🎧

excellent (2) adj. 极好的；优秀的

# a fraction of which execute spy missions

1. fraction (2) n. 一点儿a fraction of sth.

a large/small fraction

考 a fraction of a millimeter

1. spy (2) v. 从事间谍活动spy on

spy agency

考 electronic spying

派生词：

spymaster (2) n. 间谍组织的头目

# through using quirk technologies to expose suspicious activities

1. quirk (1) n. (偶然发生的)奇事personality quirk ; quirk of fate 考 You will find a noteworthy quirk.

派生词：quirky (1) n. 古怪的；奇特的

1. expose (8) v. 使暴露；使遭受；使接触be exposed to

expose oneself

expose sb. as

考 be exposed to the virus

考 be exposed to combat stress

考 expose your child to 30,000 words

派生词：exposure (1) n. 暴露；接触

1. suspicious (2) adj. 怀疑的；可疑的be suspicious of

arouse suspicion ; suspicious behavior

考The premier is suspicious of any federal-provincial deal-making.

考 the single suspicious face

派生词：suspicion (1) n. 怀疑；疑心

suspiciously (1) adv. 怀疑地

# for analysing cosmic dust

1. cosmic (2) adj. 宇宙的cosmic ray; cosmic dust

考 a strip of enormous cosmic clouds

1. dust (1) n. 尘埃

dust storm; dust particles; dust mask

考 the species we’ve left in the dust

# extending our knowledge and exploring potential habitats

1. extend (14) v. 延伸；扩大

extend from A to B; extend a contract

考 How far those powers extend?

考 extend that forecast by decades

派生词：extension (2) n. 扩建部分；延长期extensive (2) adj. 广阔的；全面的extensively (1) adv. 广泛地

1. habitat (1) n. 栖息地

natural habitat; wildlife habitat

考 the prairie chicken’s habitat

派生词：habitation (1) n. 居住；住处

habitual (1) adj. 习惯性的

## With cutting-edge apparatus, moderate and polite engineers, who work diligently, considering factors like geometry, to enable the spacecraft to successfully soar in the outer space and are responsible for fixing and testing spacecraft components by using tools to adjust the frame and improve flight safety, strive to excel in designing spacecrafts, a fraction of which execute spy missions through using quirk technologies to expose suspicious activities, for analysing cosmic dust, extending our knowledge and exploring potential habitats.

借助先进设备，勤奋工作且谦逊有礼的工程师考虑几何形态等因素以确保宇 宙飞船在外太空中成功飞行，并负责修理和测试宇宙飞船组件，使用工具调 整结构并提高飞行安全性。他们努力设计宇宙飞船，其中有一小部分宇宙飞 船使用独特技术执行间谍任务，以此揭露可疑的活动，并分析宇宙尘埃，扩 展我们的知识和探索潜在的栖息地。

**093**

## Adolescents must have the appropriate licence, or teenagers will suffer from risks of doing sth.

Adolescents must have the appropriate licence, or teenagers will suffer from risks of being suspended from driving, harming professional fame, missing out on potential bonuses in future jobs and consequently handicapping vocational prospects.

## Even driving alongside empty avenues, adolescents must have the appropriate licence according to the obligation specified by legislation, or teenagers will suffer from risks of being suspended from driving, harming professional fame, missing out on potential bonuses in future jobs and consequently handicapping vocational prospects.

Even driving alongside empty avenues, adolescents must have the appropriate licence according to the obligation specified by legislation, which must be pounded into kids' minds by guardians who must place stern emphasis on flexibility in driving, or teenagers will suffer from risks of being suspended from driving, harming professional fame, missing out on potential bonuses in

## future jobs and consequently handicapping vocational prospects.

青少年即使在空无一人的大街上开车，也必须依法持有合适的驾照，监护人 必须告诫孩子要灵活驾驶，并让他们铭记于心，否则他们将面临吊销驾驶执 照、职业声誉受损和错失未来工作奖金的风险，从而妨碍职业前景。

# Even driving alongside empty avenues

1. alongside (2) prep./adv. 在…旁边；与……并列；与此同时alongside each other

alongside with

考 stand alongside

考 Britons rate the royal family alongside Shakespeare. 考 Alongside that, many countries also find this problem. 派生词: along (6) adv. 向前；prep. 沿着

1. empty (4) adj. 空的；空洞的；空虚的empty container; empty promise

考 empty bottle

考The spaces he designed were big and empty.

考Their lives are as empty as their subordinates.

1. avenue (2) n. 大道；途径shopping avenue; corporate avenue 考 main avenue

考 Each book opens up new avenues of knowledge.

# adolescents must have the appropriate licence

1. adolescence (2) n. 青春期adolescence development adolescence education

考

the period of adolescence

派生词:

adolescent (1) adj. 青春期的；n. 青少年

5.

appropriate (9) adj. 适当的，恰当的

appropriate behavior appropriate dress

考 Appropriate warnings are often necessary.

考 appropriate response

派生词: appropriately (1) adv. 适当地

appropriateness (1) n. 适当，适合

1. licence (6) n. 执照；牌照；v. 许可business license

fishing license

考 driver’s license

考 television licence

考 Drivers must be licensed to drive on public roads.

派生词: licencing board (1) 许可委员会

# according to the obligation specified by legislation

1. obligation (2) n. 义务；责任legal obligation

moral obligation

考 accept the obligation

考 Women are coping with many obligations.

1. specify (3) v. 指定；详细说明specify the details

specify the requirements

考 specify rules

考 How much of intelligence can be specified?

派生词:

specific (16) adj. 特定的；明确的

specifically (2) adv. 特定地；明确地

# which must be pounded into kids' minds by guardians

1. pound (2) n. 英镑；磅pound the drums

pound the ball

考 multibillion-pound

考 lift a load of 65,000 pounds

1. guardian (2) n. 守护者legal guardian

guardian of the gate

考 *Manchester Guardian*

考The court cannot maintain its legitimacy as guardian of the law.

# who must place stern emphasis on flexibility in driving

1. stern (2) adj. 严厉的，严格的stern warning; stern look

考 sterner generations

考 a stern test

1. emphasis (13) n. 强调；重点emphasis on sth.

emphasis shift

emphasize the importance of

考 the emphasis on examinations

考 place (great) emphasis on sth.

1. flexibility (7) n. 灵活性flexibility work; flexibility of mind 考 Young people value flexibility.

派生词: flexible (2) adj. 灵活的；柔韧的；易弯曲的

# or teenagers will suffer from risks of being suspended from driving

1. teenager (5) n. 青少年teenager problems teenager behavior

考 Making friends is important to teenagers.

派生词:

teenage (1) adj. 十几岁的；青少年的

teen (1) n. 青少年；adj. 面向青少年的

1. suffer (15) v. 忍受；经历suffer from sth.

suffer pain

考 suffer from cancer

考 suffer disappointments and rejections

1. suspend (3) v. 暂停suspend a meeting suspend sentence

考 In dreams, a window opens into a world where logic is suspended.

派生词:

suspension (2) n. 暂停

# harming professional fame, missing out on potential bonuses in future jobs

1. fame (3):n. 名誉；名声be famed for sth.

world fame; achieve fame

考 a striving for fame and excellence

考 Dickens’s fame

1. bonus (2) n. 奖金

year-end bonus; holiday bonus; bonus points

考 enormous bonus

# and consequently handicapping vocational prospects

1. handicap (1) n. 障碍

physical handicap; learning handicap handicap race

考 a dreadful handicap

1. vocational (3) adj. 职业的；职业技术的

vocational training; vocational skills; vocational guidance

考 vocational education

考 vocational schools

派生词: vocation (1) n. 职业；使命

## Even driving alongside empty avenues, adolescents must have the appropriate licence according to the obligation specified by legislation, which must be pounded into kids' minds by guardians who must place stern emphasis on flexibility in driving, or teenagers will suffer from risks of being suspended from driving, harming professional fame, missing out on potential bonuses in future jobs and consequently handicapping vocational prospects.

青少年即使在空无一人的大街上开车，也必须依法持有合适的驾照，监护人 必须告诫孩子要灵活驾驶，并让他们铭记于心，否则他们将面临吊销驾驶执 照、职业声誉受损和错失未来工作奖金的风险，从而妨碍职业前景。

**094**

## The republican idea presided over sth..

The republican idea of government presided over an instant cultural resurgence.

## During the Renaissance, the republican idea of government presided over an instant cultural resurgence, in which geniuses flourished and channelled their immediate response to the world through their subconsciousness.

During the Renaissance, the republican idea of government presided over an instant cultural resurgence, in which geniuses, with their alive works piling up in post after another, occupying the horizon and glaring at the invalidating conservative force, flourished and channelled their immediate response to the world through their subconsciousness.

## During the Renaissance, the republican idea of government presided over an instant cultural resurgence, in which geniuses, with their alive works piling up in post after another, occupying the horizon and glaring at the invalidating conservative force, flourished and channeled their immediate response to the world through their subconsciousness, despite the cruel and interruptive living quarters with constant intrusions by the Catholic church.

在文艺复兴时期，共和主义政府的理念主导了一次迅速兴起的文化复兴运动， 在这场运动中人才辈🎧，发展壮大，他们激情四射的作品如雨后春笋般涌现， 人才四处可见，他们怒视着那些不认同他们的的保守势力。尽管生活环境恶劣，不断受到天主教会的干扰，这些天才们仍然通过潜意识对世界作🎧了直接的回应。

# During the Renaissance, the republican idea of government

1. renaissance (2) n. 文艺复兴（时期） early renaissance

renaissance literature

from the earliest days of the Renaissance

考

2.

republican (5) adj. (美国)共和党的；n.共和党人

republican party republican senator

考 the popularity of the republican left

考 Republicans advocated decreased funding for basic research.

# presided over an instant cultural resurgence

1. preside (2) v. 掌管

preside over sth. preside as chairman

考 Successive governments have presided over selling green spaces.

1. instant (5) n. 瞬间；adj. 瞬间的in an instant; instant messaging

考 at the instant of occurrence

考Their reactions may be a complex combination of instant reflexes.

派生词： instantaneously (2) adv. 突如其来地

instantly (1) adv. 立刻；马上

# in which geniuses, with their alive works piling up in post after another

1. genius (7) n. 天才

universal genius; stroke of genius

考 the American genius for nonverbal

1. alive (4) adj. 活着的alive with; come alive

考 keep them alive

考 How fortunate you are to be alive!

1. pile (2) n. 堆 v. 涌入

pile foundation; a pile of pile in

考 Each participant was shown a pile of pens.

pile into law schools

考

8.

post (7) n. 邮政；v. 张贴；公布

post office; by post

考 *Washington Post*

考 We posted bulletins all day long.

考A matching position is posted in the database.

# occupying the horizon and glaring at the invalidating conservative force

1. occupy (3) v. 占用occupy an important role occupy the throne occupy oneself with sth.

考 occupying about 16% of the species’ historic range

1. horizon (4) adj. 即将发生的；n. 范围；地平线on the horizon; above the horizon

考The “cashless society” is not on the horizon.

考 in expanding the horizons of scientific knowledge

考 scan the horizon for artificial light sources

1. glare (2) v. 瞪

glare at sb.; glare of the eyes

考A woman glares at the back of it. 12.invalidate (3) v. 使无效invalidated vote

考 It could invalidate any otherwise legitimate state law.

# flourished and channelled their immediate response to the world through their subconsciousness

1. subconscious (1) adj. 潜意识的subconscious mind

考 subconscious way

派生词: subconsciously (1) adv. 潜意识地

# despite the cruel and interruptive living quarters

1. cruel (3) adj. 残忍的extremely cruel

cruel treatment

考 Animal research seems wasteful at best and cruel at worst.

派生词： cruelty (2) n. 残酷；残酷的行为；残忍

1. interrupt (3) v. 打断

interrupt handling; interrupt request

考 It is not simply that one is interrupted.

派生词：interruption (2) n. 中断, 打断

1. quarter (9) n. 四分之一

fourth quarter a quarter of

考 a quarter of all Italian immigrants

派生词：

quarterly (7) n. 季刊；adj. 一年四次的；adv. 一年四次地

# with constant intrusions by the Catholic church

1. intrusion (1) n. 侵占privacy intrusion intrusion prevention mental intrusion

考 with no intrusion on green belt

派生词：

intrude (3) v. 侵入；v. 把…强加于

1. catholic (1) adj. 天主教的catholic education

考 the Catholic Church

派生词：

Catholicism (2) n. 天主教

## During the Renaissance, the republican idea of government presided over an instant cultural resurgence, in which geniuses, with their alive works piling up in post after another, occupying the horizon and glaring at the invalidating conservative force, flourished and channelled their immediate response to the world through their subconsciousness, despite the cruel and interruptive living quarters with constant intrusions by the Catholic church.

在文艺复兴时期，共和主义政府的理念主导了一次迅速兴起的文化复兴运动， 在这场运动中人才辈🎧，发展壮大，他们激情四射的作品如雨后春笋般涌现， 人才四处可见，他们怒视着那些不认同他们的的保守势力。尽管生活环境恶劣，不断受到天主教会的干扰，这些天才们仍然通过潜意识对世界作🎧了直接的回应。

**095**

## Vitamins could accelerate the absorption of sth.

Vitamins which can react to stimuli and facilitate recognition and subsequent alterations, could accelerate the absorption of hormones and other chemicals.

## Vitamins which can react to stimuli and facilitate recognition and subsequent alterations, could accelerate the absorption of hormones and other chemicals which subsequently help to dissolve and convert nutrients into usable segments.

Vitamins which can react to stimuli and facilitate recognition and subsequent alterations, could accelerate the absorption of hormones and other chemicals which subsequently help to dissolve and convert nutrients into usable segments, ultimately leading to a surplus of essential nutrients, and preventing exclusive deficiencies like slack muscles, dull skin, abnormal emotional fluctuation, development delay and a tendency to shed hair.

对刺激做🎧反应并促进识别和后续改变的维生素，可以加速激素和其他化学 物质的吸收，这一过程有助于营养物质溶解并转化为可用的成分，最终导致 必要的营养物质过剩，并且避免肌肉松弛、皮肤暗沉、情绪波动异常、发育 迟缓和脱发等独特的营养缺乏症状。

# Vitamins which can react to stimuli

1. vitamin (4) n. 维生素

vitamin deficiency; vitamin B complex

考 Each vitamin performs specific functions in the body.

1. stimuli (1) n. 刺激

directional stimuli; conditioned stimulus

考 reaction to rapid stimuli

派生词:

stimulus (3) n. 刺激物stimulate (2) v. 刺激；激励stimulant (1) n. 兴奋剂

# and facilitate recognition and subsequent alterations

1. recognition (2) n. 认可；识别；认知recognition system

brand recognition

international recognition

考 formal recognition 考 visual recognition 考 personal recognition

派生词: recognise (1) v. 认🎧；承认

1. alteration (2) n. 改动；改变alteration work

design alteration

clothing alteration

考 without alteration

考 an alteration of the earth’s chief food-growing zones

派生词:

alter (14) v. 改变

# could accelerate the absorption of hormones and other chemicals

1. accelerate (5) v. 加快accelerate growth accelerate metabolism 考 accelerate progress 派生词:

acceleration (3) n. 加速

1. hormone (4) n. 激素，荷尔蒙growth hormone

male hormone

考 sex hormones

考 the bonding hormone

# which subsequently help to dissolve

1. subsequently (1) adv. 随后release subsequently subsequently demonstrated

考The company will subsequently restate earnings increases by nearly 20%.

1. dissolve (3) v. 溶解

dissolve in; dissolve a partnership

考 in a dissolved state

# and convert nutrients into usable segments

1. convert (2) v. 转化convert into

convert from

convert currency

考 convert growth into well-being

1. segment (4) n. 细分；部分；v. 划分market segment

segment into

segment of sth.

考 customer segments

考 a fast-growing segment

考 segment a market

# ultimately leading to a surplus of essential nutrients

1. surplus (2) adj. 多余的；n. 盈余

trade surplus ; surplus value ; economic surplus

考 surplus vegetables

考 produce a surplus

# and preventing exclusive deficiencies like slack muscles

1. exclusive (2) adj. 独有的；专属的exclusive right

mutually exclusive

exclusive interview

考 exclusive rights

考 exclusive to the interpersonal realm 派生词: exclusion (1) n. 拒绝；排除exclusively (1) adv. 专有地

1. deficiency (3) n. 缺乏；不足mental deficiency; nutrient deficiency 考 calcium deficiency

考 compensate for an emotional deficiency

派生词: deference (1) n. 遵从；敬重

1. slack (2) n. 松弛，疲软；v. 偷懒；懈怠slack off

slack season

考 Economies have little productive slack.

考 a reputation for slacking

考 Workers have a tendency to slack off.

# dull skin, abnormal emotional fluctuation, development delay

1. dull (2) v. 变迟钝；adj. 沉闷的dull pain; dull weather

考 dull the interaction

考 dull existence

派生词: dullness (2) n. 迟钝

1. skin (4) n. 皮肤

skin care; dry skin ; under the skin

考 skin cancer

1. fluctuation (1) n. 波动

economic fluctuation; price fluctuation

考 stock market fluctuation

派生词: fluctuant (1) adj. 波动的

# and a tendency to shed hair

1. shed (2) v. 去除；阐明

shed skin; shed light on; shed crocodile tears

考 shed workers

考 shed some light on that question

## Vitamins which can react to stimuli and facilitate recognition and subsequent alterations, could accelerate the absorption of hormones and other chemicals which subsequently help to dissolve and convert nutrients into usable segments, ultimately leading to a surplus of essential nutrients, and preventing exclusive deficiencies like slack muscles, dull skin, abnormal emotional fluctuation, development delay and a tendency to shed hair.

对刺激做🎧反应并促进识别和后续改变的维生素，可以加速激素和其他化学 物质的吸收，这一过程有助于营养物质溶解并转化为可用的成分，最终导致 必要的营养物质过剩，并且避免肌肉松弛、皮肤暗沉、情绪波动异常、发育 迟缓和脱发等独特的营养缺乏症状。

**096**

## Concert organizers were obliged to render sth. to sb. and sb. were thrilled.

Concert organizers were obliged to render prize medals to volunteers and these volunteers were thrilled when awarded on stage.

## Concert organizers were obliged to render prize medals to volunteers who represented the utmost ethics, and these volunteers were thrilled when awarded on stage, weaving through the crowd with pride on their shoulders, emitting their temporary but authentic joys and confiding about how they assumed their failure.

Concert organizers were obliged to render prize medals to volunteers who represented the utmost ethics, despite the skeptical expectations of the herd, and these volunteers were thrilled when awarded on stage, weaving through the crowd with pride on their shoulders, emitting their temporary but authentic joys and confiding about how they assumed their failure against the backdrop of this grossly competitive field.

音乐会组织者有义务颁发奖章给代表最高道德水准的志愿者，尽管群众持怀 疑态度，但当志愿者在舞台上获奖时，他们会感到非常兴奋，肩上挂着令人 自豪的勋章，在人群中穿行，并发🎧短暂但真实的喜悦之情。他们坦言，在 如此激烈的竞争环境下，他们认为自己会失败。

# Concert organizers were obliged to render prize medals to volunteers

1. concert(1) n. 音乐会concert hall

in concert with

go to the concert

考 traditional classical concert

派生词：

concert-goer(1) n. 常参加音乐会者

1. oblige(3) v. 强迫be obliged to oblige sb. to do sth.

考 Getting a DNT signal does not oblige anyone to stop tracking.

1. render(4) v. 使变得，使成为render services

考 Inevitable distractions often render the daily to-do list ineffective.

1. prize(5) n. 奖励、奖品；v. 珍视first prize

prize winner

考 the Nobel Prizes

考These upstart entrepreneurs cannot buy their prizes.

考 Americans prize many of the traditional milestones.

1. medal(3) n. 奖牌gold medal

medal of honor

考 second-place medals

1. volunteer(4) n. 志愿者volunteer to do sth. volunteer organization volunteer one's time

考 do volunteer work

派生词：

voluntary(4) adj. 自愿的；无偿的

voluntarily(1) adv. 志愿地

# who represented the utmost ethics

1. represent(13) v. 代表；占；象征represent for

represent...as...

考 He would represent civil servants.

考 represent only 35 percent of total workforce

考 It represents good value.

派生词：

representative(6) n. 代表；adj. 有代表性的, 典型的representation(1) n. 代表；描写；投诉representational(1) adj. 具象的，写实的

1. utmost(2) n. 最大努力 adj. 极其的do one's utmost

at the utmost

考 Do their utmost to keep students in school.

考 the utmost importance

1. ethics(3) n. 伦理；道德准则professional ethics

考 data ethics center

考The businessman takes his ethics.

# despite the skeptical expectations of the herd

1. skeptical(3) adj. 怀疑的be skeptical about/of sth. remain skeptical

考 Art became more skeptical of happiness.

派生词：skepticism(2) n. 怀疑态度；怀疑论

1. herd(2) n. 群体a herd of

herd instinct

考 the unreflecting herd

# and these volunteers were thrilled when awarded on stage

1. thrill(2) n. 刺激thrill through

考 the thrill of taking risks

1. stage(7) n. 阶段；舞台early stage; by stages on the stage

考 a broader evolutionary stage

考 public stage

派生词：stagnation(1) n. 淤塞；不景气

# weaving through the crowd with pride on their shoulders

1. weave(2) v. 编织plain weave

weave structure

考 Mind is the master weaver.

1. pride(3) n. 自豪；自尊心；骄傲；v. 为……感到自豪the pride of

take pride in

*pride and prejudice* 考 false national pride 考 hurt my pride

考 Self-doubt has yielded to blind pride.

考 France prides itself as the global innovator of fashion.

1. shoulder(2) n. 肩膀；v. 承担shoulder to shoulder

cold shoulder

shoulder joint

考 overburdened shoulders

考 shoulder the cost of keeping up the line

# emitting their temporary but authentic joys

1. emit(3) v. 释放emit heat

emit from...

考These computers emit a great deal of heat.

1. temporary(3) adj. 临时的temporary shelter

考 temporary guest workers

派生词：temporarily(5) adv. 暂时地

1. authentic(2) adj. 真实的

authentic personality ; authentic material

考 authentic role models

派生词：authenticate(1) v. 证明是真实的

# and confiding about how they assumed their failure

1. confide(1) v. 告诉

confide in sb.; confide one's feelings

考 He could not confide them even to his wife. 派生词： confidence(11) n. 自信；秘密；信任confident(2) adj. 自信的；有把握的

1. assume(18) v. 假设；承担；认为

assume responsibility subjective assume

考 assume an inverted V-formation

考 People assume a great deal of personal responsibility. 考 I assumed that phase was something experts developed. 派生词：

assumption (6) n. 假定；臆断

assumptive (1) adj. 被视为理所当然的；傲慢的

# against the backdrop of this grossly competitive field

1. backdrop(2) n. 背景against the backdrop of sth. set the backdrop

考 against a backdrop of drastic changes

1. gross(2) adj. 总的；严重的gross area

gross profit

in gross

考 offer gross support

考 gross social inequality

## Concert organizers were obliged to render prize medals to

volunteers who represented the utmost ethics, despite the skeptical expectations of the herd, and these volunteers were thrilled when awarded on stage, weaving through the crowd with pride on their shoulders, emitting their temporary but authentic joys and confiding about how they assumed their failure against the backdrop of this grossly competitive field.

音乐会组织者有义务颁发奖章给代表最高道德水准的志愿者，尽管群众持怀 疑态度，但当志愿者在舞台上获奖时，他们会感到非常兴奋，肩上挂着令人 自豪的勋章，在人群中穿行，并发🎧短暂但真实的喜悦之情。他们坦言，在 如此激烈的竞争环境下，他们认为自己会失败。

## Copyright violation is an issue.

**097**

## Copyright violation, a serious offense that can result in default judgments and the disposal of infringing materials, is an insidious issue in commercial exhibitions.

Copyright violation, a serious offense that can result in default judgments and the disposal of infringing materials which may dictate the future of certain brand or programme, is an insidious issue in commercial exhibitions so the exhibition commission must carefully negotiate the delicate balance, clarify patent rights and deter unauthorized duplication.

## Copyright violation, a serious offense that can result in default judgments and the disposal of infringing materials which may dictate the future of certain brand or programme, is an insidious issue in commercial exhibitions so the exhibition commission must carefully negotiate the delicate balance between the inclination to simulate others and the presumption of originality, clarify patent rights and deter unauthorized duplication.

侵犯版权是一项严重的罪行，可能导致默认判决和处置侵权材料，这可能决 定某些品牌或项目的未来。在商业展览中，侵犯版权是一个隐蔽的问题，因 此展览委员会必须谨慎地协商模仿和原创性之间微妙的平衡，澄清专利权并 阻止未经授权的复制。

# Copyright violation, a serious offense that can result in

1. copyright(1) n. 版权copyright holder

考Copyright is rested with the journal publisher.

派生词:

1. offend(2) v. 违反offend someone's feelings offend against morality

考Monitors will disable cars when they offend certain standards.

# default judgments and the disposal of infringing materials

1. default(2) n. 默认；adj. 默认的default option

考Internet Explorer 10 would have DNT as a default.

考default setting

1. judgment(7) n. 判断；辨别力make judgment on sth.

sound judgment

考Banks make judgments on business considerations.

考own judgment

派生词: judge(15):n. 法官； v. 审判；评判；断定

1. disposable(2) adj. 一次性的disposable gloves

disposable income

考These labels encourage consumers to see clothes as disposable.

派生词: disposal(1) n. 丢掉，销毁，处理

# which may dictate the future of certain brand or programme

1. dictate(4) v. 影响；指令dictate to sb.

考Marketing trends dictate our perception.

考dictate orders

1. brand(7) n. 牌子；v. 贴上标签brand image; brand new

考name brand

考 We brand them as aliens.

1. programme(6) n. 节目；计划；v. 按特定的方式行事radio programme

考children’s programme

考The programme hasn't begun.

考 We are genetically programmed to disintegrate and perish.

# is an insidious issue in commercial exhibitions

1. commercial(11) adj. 商业的，商务的；n. 商业广告TV commercial

考commercial enterprise

考commercial TV channel

考Chewing gum is featured in commercials as a breath freshener.

1. exhibition(2) n. 展览art exhibition

考an exhibition of Land Art

派生词:

exhibit(4):v. 显示；展🎧；开展览会；n. 展览品；展示会

# so the exhibition commission must carefully negotiate the delicate balance

1. commission(7) n. 委员会；v. 委托commission fee

考British commission

考commissioned by *California Arts & Architecture* magazine

派生词: commissioner(2) n. 专员，长官；委员

1. negotiate(3) v. 协商negotiate a deal

考negotiate for a better price

派生词: negotiation(2) n. 谈判，磋商，洽谈

1. delicate(1) adj. 微妙的delicate situation

考a delicate role

1. balance(14) n. 平衡 ；天平v. 使平衡work-life balance

a well-balanced diet

考gender balance

考The chemist performs analyses with his balance.

考balance work and family

# between the inclination to simulate others and the presumption of originality

1. incline(2) v. 倾向incline towards sth.

考The modern mind is inclined toward communication.

派生词: inclination(1):n. 意向；倾向；爱好

1. simulate(1) v. 模拟simulate a test

考Computers can simulate our feeling.

派生词: simulation(1) n. 模仿；模拟；仿真品

1. presumption(1) n. 假设presumption of innocence

考Much modern technological advance is based on these presumptions.

派生词: presumably(1) adv. 据推测；大概

presumptuous(1) adj. 放肆的；冒昧的；自作主张的

# clarify patent rights and deter unauthorized duplication

1. clarify(1) v. 阐明clarify a misunderstanding 考clarify ideas

派生词: clarity(4) n. 清楚；明晰；透明

1. deter(1) v. 阻止deter sb. from doing sth. deter crime

考These requirements should deter retailers from trying their hand.

1. duplication(2) n. 复制avoid duplication

考Little reward accompanies duplication of what is already known.

## Copyright violation, a serious offense that can result in default judgments and the disposal of infringing materials which may dictate the future of certain brand or programme, is an insidious issue in commercial exhibitions so the exhibition commission must carefully negotiate the delicate balance between the inclination to simulate others and the presumption of originality, clarify patent rights and deter unauthorized duplication.

侵犯版权是一项严重的罪行，可能导致默认判决和处置侵权材料，这可能决 定某些品牌或项目的未来。在商业展览中，侵犯版权是一个隐蔽的问题，因 此展览委员会必须谨慎地协商模仿和原创性之间微妙的平衡，澄清专利权并

阻止未经授权的复制。

**098**

## The linguist hesitated and was tempted to manipulate sth.

The anxious linguist hesitated for a moment, and with his blunt and awkward language, was tempted to manipulate language to fuse incomplete ideas together.

## The anxious linguist hesitated for a moment before manipulating the type on the page and combining the complementary elements into a coherent and convenient interpretation, and with his blunt and awkward language, was tempted to manipulate language to fuse incomplete ideas together.

The anxious linguist hesitated for a moment before manipulating the type on the page and combining the complementary elements into a coherent and convenient interpretation owing to the awareness of the drastic consequences, and with his blunt and awkward language, was tempted to manipulate language to fuse incomplete ideas together.

## The anxious linguist hesitated for a moment before manipulating the type on the page and combining the complementary elements into a coherent and convenient interpretation owing to the awareness of the drastic consequences that could abound if he were to misplace even a singular comma, and with his blunt and awkward language, was tempted to manipulate language to fuse incomplete ideas together.

因为这位焦虑的语言学家意识到，如果他错放了哪怕是一个逗号，都可能会 产生严重的后果，他犹豫片刻后，就处理了页面上的文字并将互补的元素组 合成一个连贯且便于阅读的解释，虽然他的语言生硬且怪异，但他还是很想 处理语言，将不完整的想法融合在一起。

# The anxious linguist hesitated for a moment

1. linguist(4) n. 语言学家anthropologist-linguist

考as a linguist

派生词：linguistic(1) adj. 语言的linguistic determinism(1) n. 语言决定论lingua franca(1) n. 通用语

1. hesitate(2) v. 犹豫；不愿意

hesitate to do sth.; hesitate about doing sth. 考 Our sense of timidity can cause us to hesitate. 考Many companies still hesitate to use the Web.

1. moment(16) n. 时刻；目前at any moment ; at the moment for the moment

考in a decisive moment

考the biggest problem at the moment

# before manipulating the type on the page

1. manipulate(2) v. 控制manipulate for sth.

考manipulate devices

派生词：

manipulation(1) n. 操纵

1. type(12) n. 一种；类type in

type out

type up

考one type of flower

考The prevention of this type of fraud is no easy task.

派生词：

typewriter(1) n. 打字机

# and combining the complementary elements

1. combine(7) v. 结合combine with combine into combine for

考It is combined with a part of the water to form simple sugars.

派生词：combination(2) n. 联合；混合

1. complementary(2) adj. 补充的

complementary colors

考Basic computer skills are complementary to professional skills.

# into a coherent and convenient interpretation

1. convenient(2) adj. 方便的convenient store

考This makes life more convenient.

派生词：convenience(1) n. 方便；便利设施

conveniently(1) adv. 便利地；合宜地

1. interpretation(6) n. 解释

simultaneous interpretation; judicial interpretation

考misleading interpretation

派生词：interpret(5) v. 解释；说明

# owing to the awareness of the drastic consequences

1. drastic(3) adj. 剧烈的；极端的drastic reduction

drastic action

drastic improvement

考in eras of drastic technological change

考judging from the drastic experiment of FrederickⅠ

# that could abound if he were to misplace even a singular

**comma**

1. abound(3) v. 大量存在abound in/with sth.

考 Opportunities will abound for aspiring leaders.

1. misplaced(3) adj. 不适当的；不得体的misplaced investment

考Such gloominess is misplaced.

考Misplaced politeness can also be dangerous.

1. singular(1) adj. 突🎧的、非凡的singular achievement

考singular lack of imagination

派生词：

single(22) adj. 单个的

# and with his blunt and awkward language

1. blunt(2) v. 减弱、 缓和

blunt knife blunt reality

考It is an attempt to blunt the sharpest edges of globalisation.

1. awkward(3) adj. 尴尬的

awkward situation socially awkward

Isn't that awkward？

考

# was tempted to manipulate language

1. tempt(4) v. 吸引；想要

be tempted to do sth.

考tempt job hunters

考I am tempted to redefine “journalism”.

派生词：temptation(3) n. 诱惑；诱因

# to fuse incomplete ideas together

1. fuse(2) v. 融合fuse with

fuse together

考It fuses girls’ identity to appearance.

1. incomplete(3) adj. 不完整的incomplete information incomplete project

考That is viewed as incomplete or incorrect.

## The anxious linguist hesitated for a moment before manipulating

the type on the page and combining the complementary elements into a coherent and convenient interpretation owing to the awareness of the drastic consequences that could abound if he were to misplace even a singular comma, and with his blunt and awkward language, was tempted to manipulate language to fuse incomplete ideas together.

因为这位焦虑的语言学家意识到，如果他错放了哪怕是一个逗号，都可能会 产生严重的后果，他犹豫片刻后，就处理了页面上的文字并将互补的元素组 合成一个连贯且便于阅读的解释，虽然他的语言生硬且怪异，但他还是很想 处理语言，将不完整的想法融合在一起。

**099**

## The staff worked at an incredible speed.

In the collective effort, the staff on the platform worked at an incredible speed, using the sophisticated electronic engine to propel the astronaut into space.

## In the collective effort, the staff on the platform worked at an incredible speed, using the sophisticated electronic engine to propel the astronaut into space, which is an outcome cultivated through rounds of heated controversies.

In the collective effort, the staff on the platform worked at an incredible speed, using the sophisticated electronic engine to propel the astronaut into space, which is an outcome cultivated through rounds of heated controversies where each participant contributed to the completion of this critical mission, and a magnificent event warmly received by all.

在集体的努力下，站台上的工作人员以惊人的速度工作，使用精密的电子引 擎将宇航员推入宇宙空间。这是经过几轮激烈的讨论得🎧来的成果，在其中 每个参与者为完成这项关键任务做🎧了贡献，这项壮举得到了所有人的热烈

欢迎。

# In the collective effort, the staff on the platform worked at an incredible speed

1. collective(5) adj. 集体的；共同的collective consciousness

考collective action

考collective future

派生词：

collect(5) v. 收集；收藏；领取collection(5) v. 收藏品；作品集collectively(1) v. 集体地；共同地collectivism(1) v. 集体主义；公有制collector(1) v. 收藏家；讨债人

1. staff(5) n. 职员；v. 由…担任工作人员be staffed by/with

考staff member

考Events are staffed by thousands of volunteers.

1. platform(2) n. 平台e-commerce platform

考social media platform

1. incredible(1) adj. 难以置信的absolutely incredible

almost incredible

考Even more incredible is...

1. speed(9) n. 速度；v. 加速speed up 加速

考violence and speed

考 Academic research has speeded the process.

# using the sophisticated electronic engine to propel the astronaut into space

1. sophisticated(2) adj. 复杂的；老练的sophisticated equipment

sophisticated language

考sophisticated presentation

考 AI “vision” is not nearly as sophisticated as that of humans.

派生词：sophisticate(2) n. 老于世故的人；精于…之道的人

1. electronic(13) adj. 电子的electronic device

考the advantages of electronic money

1. engine(3) n. 引擎；发动机gasoline engine

考the economic engine

考rear engine

1. propel(2) v. 推动propel sb. to sth.

propel sb. into/towards sth.

考It propel the plates across the globe.

1. astronaut(2) n. 宇航员astronaut training astronaut suit

考 He ticks astronaut and scientist to the list.

# which is an outcome cultivated through rounds of heated controversies

1. outcome(6) n. 结果；后果uncertain outcome

考education outcomes

考harmful outcomes

1. cultivate(1) n. 培养，逐渐形成cultivate crops

cultivate friendships

cultivate skills

考They need to cultivate political support.

派生词：

cult(1) n. 邪教；时尚；热潮

cultivation(1) n. 耕作；教化

1. round(6) n. 一轮；n. 四处拜访round-the-clock

round out

考They launched a round of talks. 考doing the rounds in Washington 派生词：

roundabout(1) n. 旋转木马；adj. 绕弯子的；绕远的

1. heat(2) n. 热量heat up

heat treatment

考These computers emit a great deal of heat.

1. controversy(4) n. 争论topic of controversy public controversy

考It aroused much controversy.

派生词：controversial(4) adj. 有争议的

controversialist(1) n. 善辩者；爱争论者

# where each participant contributed to the completion of this critical mission

1. participant(7) n. 参与者passive participant participant feedback

考Participants can remain active.

1. complete(14) v. 完成；adj. 完全的a complete set of

complete with

考A series of mergers is completed.

考complete removal of all electronic devices

派生词：

completely(12) adv. 完全地；彻底地

completeness(2) n. 完整

# and a magnificent event warmly received by all

1. magnificent(2) adj. 伟大的；华丽的magnificent spectacle

考The space shuttle is a magnificent step.

考magnificent uniforms

派生词：

magnify(3) v. 放大; 加强; 夸大

1. .event(16) n. 活动；事件in the event of

in the event that

考speech event

考historic event

1. .receive(16) v. 得到；受到be received into sth.

receive treatment

考 One country received its second-place medals.

考They receive help from other countries.

派生词：

receiver(1) n. 听筒；接收器

## In the collective effort, the staff on the platform worked at an incredible speed, using the sophisticated electronic engine to propel the astronaut into space, which is an outcome cultivated through rounds of heated controversies, where each participant contributed to the completion of this critical mission, and a magnificent event warmly received by all.

在集体的努力下，站台上的工作人员以惊人的速度工作，使用精密的电子引 擎将宇航员推入宇宙空间。这是经过几轮激烈的讨论得🎧来的成果，在其中 每个参与者为完成这项关键任务做🎧了贡献，这项壮举得到了所有人的热烈 欢迎。

**100** 完

## Slaves were often criminals and disproportionately starved.

In the past, plenty of slaves, quite a few of whom were scorned in infancy, were often criminals and disproportionately starved as their benefactors could casually sacrifice and abandon them.

## In the past, plenty of slaves, quite a few of whom were scorned in infancy, were often criminals and disproportionately starved as their benefactors could casually sacrifice and abandon them, which, in some demographic aspects, has led to collapse and, to a certain degree, prolonged monopoly.

In the past, plenty of slaves, quite a few of whom were scorned in infancy, were often criminals and disproportionately starved as their benefactors could casually sacrifice and abandon them, which, in some demographic aspects, has led to collapse and, to a certain degree, prolonged monopoly, finally formulating a destined pattern for slaves to sink under the weight of their oppressors with no leisure time available.

过去，奴隶中有很多人在婴儿时期就被瞧不起，他们中的很多人都曾是罪犯， 而且往往会遭受饥饿因为他们的恩人会随意牺牲和抛弃他们。这导致了人口方面的崩溃，在某种程度上也延长了奴隶主的垄断，最终形成了一个注定的模式即奴隶在压迫者的重压下沉沦，没有任何闲暇时间。

# In the past, plenty of slaves, quite a few of whom were scorned in infancy

1. plenty(4) n. 大量plenty of

with plenty to spare

more than plenty

考 plenty of other species

1. slaves(2) n. 奴隶slave owner

slave labor

考 Owning slaves was like having a large bank account.

派生词: slavery(2) n. 奴隶制

1. quite(7) adv. 相当地quite satisfied; quite a few

考The article is actually quite optimistic.

1. scorn(1) v. 批评、蔑视scorn on

hold in scorn

考 His homework has been particularly scorned.

1. infancy(2) 初期in its infancy

the infancy of sth.

考This trend is still in its infancy.

派生词: infant(7) n. 婴儿；adj. 供婴儿用的

# were often criminals and disproportionately starved

1. criminal(4) n. 罪犯 adj. 犯罪的criminal record

criminal proceedings

criminal law

考 free the criminal

考 engage in criminal activities

派生词: crime(6) 犯罪活动；罪行；严重错误

1. disproportionately(2) adv. 不相称地disproportionately distributed

考They contributed disproportionately to the cultural life of the west.

1. starve(2) v. 挨饿

starve to death; starve for attention die of starvation

考The child at a critical period of life cannot be starved.

# as their benefactors could casually sacrifice and abandon them

1. benefactor(2) n. 赞助人anonymous benefactor

考These benefactors have succeeded in their chosen fields.

1. casual(4) adj. 随意的casual encounter

casual relationship

考 casual communications

派生词: casualness(1) 随便；漫不经心

1. sacrifice(2) n. 牺牲make sacrifices for sb./sth.

考be worthy of the sacrifices

1. abandon(4) v. 放弃

abandon a project; abandon oneself to sth.

考 abandon the relatively high-profile career

# which, in some demographic aspects, has led to collapse

1. demographic(2) adj. 人口的demographic data; demographic trends

考 demographic change

1. collapse(3) v. 倒塌 n. 坍塌economic collapse

collapse in prices

collapse of a building

考Integrity had collapsed.

考partial collapse of a cooling tower

# and, to a certain degree, prolonged monopoly

1. degree(18) n. 学位；程度degree of accuracy

degree program

考 college degree

考 to a certain degree

1. prolong(3) v. 延长prolong the agony prolong the deadline

考 Forced medical procedures may prolong the period of dying.

1. monopoly(5) n. 垄断；垄断企业

have a monopoly on sth.; break up a monopoly

考 any threat of monopoly

考 a private monopoly

# finally formulating a destined pattern for slaves to sink under the weight

1. finally(8) adv. 终于；最后finally admit

考 Bosses finally sorted out their accounting troubles.

考Finally, there are open-access archives. 派生词:finalize(1) v. 最后确定，最终敲定final(5) 最后的; 无比的

1. formulate(4) v. 明确表达；提🎧 formulate a hypothesis

考 formulate certain concepts

考 Please formulate an argument for what you claim.

派生词: formulation(2) 配方；制定；阐述方式

1. destiny(2) n. 命运twist of destiny

考 destiny of an uncharted continent

1. sink(3) (使) 下沉sink one's teeth into sth. sink in

考The full import may take a while to sink in.

1. weight(10) n. 重量lose weight

carry weight

weight training; dead weight carry substantial weight

考

派生词: weigh(5) 称...的重量；认真考虑；权衡

# of their oppressors with no leisure time available

1. oppression(1) n. 压迫；压制

systemic oppression; racial oppression

考 We feel the oppression vanish as if by magic.

派生词: oppressive(1) 压迫的； 闷热的

1. leisure(8) n. 休闲时间leisurely pace

leisure center; leisure suit

考 spaces for leisure

1. available(26) adj. 可获得的；有空的available resources; make oneself available

考 Other navigation apps are available on our smartphones.

考Let them be more available to their child.

派生词: availability(6) 有效；有益；可利用性

## In the past, plenty of slaves, quite a few of whom were scorned in infancy, were often criminals and disproportionately starved as their benefactors could casually sacrifice and abandon them, which, in some demographic aspects, has led to collapse and, to a certain degree, prolonged monopoly, finally formulating a destined pattern for slaves to sink under the weight of their oppressors with no leisure time available.

过去，奴隶中有很多人在婴儿时期就被瞧不起，他们中的很多人都曾是罪犯， 而且往往会遭受饥饿因为他们的恩人会随意牺牲和抛弃他们。这导致了人口方面的崩溃，在某种程度上也延长了奴隶主的垄断，最终形成了一个注定的模式即奴隶在压迫者的重压下沉沦，没有任何闲暇时间。